

English - Moore Wordlist

a long time and intensely

Adverbe. **bag-bage**

a sharp and violent bash

Adverbe. **kā'**

aardvark *Nom.* **tānturi**

abandon *Verbe.* **base**

Verbe. **yaage**

abandon the way *Verbe.* **bvdge**

abandoned house

Nom. **raboogo**

abbreviation

Nom. **kvvg-n-gvlsga**

abdomen *Nom.* **pv-roogo**

abdomen, tummy *Nom.* **pvga**

abide *Verbe.* **pa**

ablutions (perform one's)

Verbe. **yōg koom**

abnormal *Adjectif.* **peoogo**

abominable thing *Nom.* **wubdo**

abort *Verbe.* **vibgi**

Verbe. **vudge**

abort (animal) *Verbe.* **fabge**

Verbe. **fabe**

aborted *Adjectif.* **vaalle**

abortion *Nom.* **pv-yiri**

about **poorē**

abrade *Verbe.* **medge**

Verbe. **wurgi**

Verbe. **rudgi**

Verbe. **yerge**

abraded *Adjectif.* **febelle**

abscess *Nom.* **bāg-nodre**

absence *Nom.* **kaalem**

Nom. **kaoolgo**

absolutely *Adverbe.* **paa**

Adverbe. **fass**

abstract *Nom.* **sebr buka**

abundance *Nom.* **tgre**

Nom. **naare**

abundance (be in) *Verbe.* **nare**

abundant *Nom.* **galle**

Adverbe. **zigi-zagle**

abundantly *Adverbe.* **gāss**

abuse *Verbe.* **tv**

Abyssinian roller

Nom. **wōnego**

academic person

Nom. **seb-mita**

accelerate *Verbe.* **yādge**

accent *Nom.* **geonfo**

accent (acute)

Nom. **gem-taore**

accept *Verbe.* **sake**

Verbe. **reege**

acceptance *Nom.* **reegre**

accident *Nom.* **sāmpogre**

accidentally (get) *Verbe.* **yīdi**

acclaim *Verbe.* **kilsi**

accompany *Verbe.* **kēng ne**

peege

Verbe. **tū**

accompany, escort, attend,
come along with

Verbe. **yāage**

accordance *Nom.* **zems-taaba**

account *Nom.* **sōadga**

Nom. **toagsga**

Nom. **kōnte**

accountant *Nom.* **laog-gūusda**

accounting (do) *Verbe.* **geele**

Verbe. **geele**

accumulate *Verbe.* **koole**

accuse unfairly *Verbe.* **rōde**

accustomed to (be)

Verbe. **lange**

ache *Nom.* **zabdem**

Verbe. **zabe**

Nom. **fare**

Nom. **toogo**

Achilles tendon

Nom. **na-gīindi**

aching (be) *Verbe.* **yōnde**

acid *Adjectif.* **miisga**

Adverbe. **wēg-wēge**

acidify *Verbe.* **kēke**

acknowledge *Verbe.* **kis kaset**

acquaintance *Nom.* **mitinga**

acquainted with *Verbe.* **mi**

across *Verbe.* **pugle**

across (be or put) *Verbe.* **pūke**

across (get) *Verbe.* **puge**

Verbe. **pūvge**

across (go) *Verbe.* **sāage**

across (put) *Nom.* **kale**

act *Verbe.* **maane**

Verbe. **yl**

Verbe. **yl**

act in a hidden manner

Verbe. **soose**

act quickly *Verbe.* **birimdi**

Verbe. **zēge**

actually *Adverbe.* **sē**

acute accent

Nom. **gem-taore**

acute angle *Nom.* **yaas-gōmde**

adage *Nom.* **yel-būndi**

Adam's apple

Nom. **koko-yodre**

adapt
 adapt *Verbe.* **yomse**
 adapt as it should be
Verbe. **zemse**
 adapt oneself *Verbe.* **sūgi**
 add *Verbe.* **tōke**
Verbe. **paase**
 add a piece of cloths
Verbe. **sēke**
 add to fill up *Verbe.* **leke**
 add up *Verbe.* **paase**
 add water to *Verbe.* **tāoose**
Verbe. **bōtme**
Verbe. **saame**
 add, give more in distributing
Verbe. **poeege**
 addicted to *Verbe.* **yīimi**
 adding *Nom.* **paasga**
 addition *Nom.* **paasga**
 additive analysis
Nom. **paas-beendem**
 address *Nom.* **aderse**
 addressee *Nom.* **tooll soaala**
 adhesive *Adjectif.* **taalle**
 adjective *Nom.* **yalēnga**
Nom. **yalē wilgda**
 adjourn *Verbe.* **vē**
 adjust *Verbe.* **yomse**
 ad-lib *Verbe.* **tiigi**
 administration *Nom.* **kadenga**
 administrative building
Nom. **kādenga**
 administrative division
Nom. **kaden-pvuttre**
 administrative officer
Nom. **kadengē**
yel-geta
 adobe *Nom.* **tāndo**
 adolescent girl *Adjectif.* **sada**
 adoption *Nom.* **kok-n-wubi**

adoptive father
Nom. **ba-wubdga**
 adorn *Verbe.* **nagse**
 adult *Adjectif.* **zēnzēka**
Adjectif. **bedre**
Adjectif. **tatre**
 adultery *Nom.* **yooobo**
Nom. **yoodem**
 adultery (commit) *Verbe.* **yo**
 advance (in) *Nom.* **tiiri**
 advancement *Nom.* **yudgre**
 advantage of (take) *Verbe.* **nafe**
Verbe. **tūnugi**
 adverb *Nom.* **tūnunga**
 adversary *Nom.* **zabd-n-taaga**
 adversity *Nom.* **yel-beedo**
 advertise *Verbe.* **moone**
 advice *Nom.* **sagla**
Nom. **saoglo**
 advice (give) *Verbe.* **sagle**
 aeroplane *Nom.* **nasaar-sulga**
 affection *Nom.* **nonglem**
Nom. **nonglem**
 affection for *Nom.* **weoogo**
 affluence *Nom.* **tugre**
 affluent *Nom.* **kvl-nugu**
 afloat (stay) *Verbe.* **rē**
 afraid (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**
 afraid of (be) *Verbe.* **zoe**
Verbe. **bv**
 Africa *Nom.* **afriki**
 African Darter *Nom.* **koom**
daoogo
 African Puff Adder
Nom. **boosre**
 after *Nom.* **poore**
zugē
 after all *Adverbe.* **wē**
auxiliaire. **ya**

agreement
auxiliaire. **baase**
auxiliaire. **kelle**
 after that **rē zugē**
dē poore
rē poore
 afterbirth *Nom.* **naaba**
 afterbirth (of an animal)
Nom. **zāre**
 afternoon *Nom.* **zafare**
 afterwards *conjunction.* **dē**
 afterwards (do)
auxiliaire. **yaoole**
 afterwards (happen)
Verbe. **yōde**
 after-world *Nom.* **rababse**
 again *Verbe.* **manege**
Adverbe. **ylsa**
auxiliaire. **le**
Adverbe. **yesa**
auxiliaire. **ye**
auxiliaire. **lebe**
 again (do) *Verbe.* **yēbge**
 age of somebody
Nom. **ra-rogdre**
 agent *Nom.* **yūta**
 aggressive words
Nom. **mo-beedo**
 agile jump *Adverbe.* **lvp**
 agitate *Verbe.* **zugsi**
Verbe. **zugli**
Verbe. **miimi**
Verbe. **yegse**
 agitate (liquid) *Verbe.* **gudgi**
 agitate to get free
Verbe. **wadbe**
 agitated *Adverbe.* **kab-kabe**
 agitated (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**
 agree *Verbe.* **sake**
Verbe. **kaoole**
 agree on *Verbe.* **zemse**

agree on the amount

Verbe. **sede**

agree on the amount

Verbe. **sare**

agree upon *Verbe.* **siV**

agreement

Nom. **zems-n-taare**

Nom. **zems-taaba**

Nom. **sigre**

agricultural products

Nom. **koodo**

agriculture *Nom.* **koob tvvma**

ahead of *Nom.* **taoore**

aid *Nom.* **sōngda**

aim *Nom.* **ratem**

Nom. **tvlseem**

Nom. **weoogo**

aim at *Verbe.* **gēege**

aimlessly *Adverbe.* **yaare**

air *Nom.* **pemsem**

air (in the) **yīngri**

air sock *Nom.* **wōneg**

zv-wukdga

aircraft *Nom.* **nasaar-sulga**

airless *Adverbe.* **wulli**

air-plain *Nom.* **sulga**

air-plane *Nom.* **nasaar-sulga**

airport *Nom.* **ulg-yiri**

airtight (not)

Adverbe. **wog-woge**

ajar *Adjectif.* **waka**

alarm *Nom.* **kūnga**

albeit *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**

albino *Nom.* **moeega**

Nom. **meoogo**

albumen *Nom.* **gell-ko-pæelga**

alcoholic drink *Nom.* **rāam**

alga sp *Nom.* **toe-neega**

alibi *Nom.* **padenga**

alibi (find) *Verbe.* **padme**

alien *Adjectif.* **zēnga**

alike *numéral.* **yembre**

Nom. **taare**

alike equal *Nom.* **to**

alimentary canal *Nom.* **ruib**

bvkr so-tūudga

alive *Adjectif.* **vula**

Adjectif. **vulga**

alive (be) *Verbe.* **vl**

Verbe. **vunde**

all *postposition.* **zānga**

Adjectif. **fāa**

all right (to do) *Verbe.* **tepe**

all the same *auxiliaire.* **baase**

auxiliaire. **kelle**

all white *Nom.* **alfa**

all, every *Déterminant.* **gilli**

alleviative *Adverbe.* **zāa**

allotment *Nom.* **parselle**

allude to *Verbe.* **sule**

allusion to (make) *Verbe.* **sule**

aloe *Nom.* **napvgmaande**

alone *Adverbe.* **tāoo**

Adverbe. **tāa**

Adverbe. **zāntāa**

Adverbe. **yeyn-yeyn**

alone (completely)

Adverbe. **kaoko**

along *Nom.* **kuřenga**

along (go) *Verbe.* **yęge**

alongside (put) *Verbe.* **keemde**

aloof *Adverbe.* **lalle**

Nom. **kęęga**

aloof from *Adverbe.* **zalle**

alphabet *Nom.* **gvls-biis**

alphabetical order

Nom. **gvls-bi-pvgre**

Nom. **gvls-biis tongre**

already *auxiliaire.* **zoe**

and then

also *Adverbe.* **me**

alter *Verbe.* **kēke**

alternate *Verbe.* **ledme**

Verbe. **laoose**

although *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**

aluminium *Nom.* **waasdo**

always (do) *Verbe.* **yōke**

always, ever, forever

Adverbe. **kullu**

amalgamate *Verbe.* **yāgme**

amazed *Verbe.* **yęese**

amazement *Nom.* **yęesgo**

amen *interj.* **āmina**

America *Nom.* **ameriki**

American person

Nom. **nasaara**

amnesia *Nom.* **yam-yīmsim**

amorphous *Adjectif.* **folle**

amputate *Verbe.* **fiuugi**

amuse *Verbe.* **gabse**

amusing *Adjectif.* **solemdem**

anaemia *Nom.* **zl-paoore**

analysis *Nom.* **yellā balbo**

ancestors

Nom. **tēn-kvdem-dā
mba**

ancestry *Nom.* **yaab willa**

ancient, former, that one does
since a long time

Adjectif. **kvdgo**

and *conjunction.* **ne**

conjunction. **la**

conjunction. **n**

conjunction. **tl**

conjunction. **tl**

conjunction. **la**

conjunction. **dē**

and associates *Nom.* **dāmba**

and at the same time

conjunction. **tl ...-ē**

and his associates
 and his associates *Nom.* **rāmba**
 and then *conjunction.* **la**
conjunction. **la**
 angel *Nom.* **maleka**
 anger *Nom.* **sū-puuri**
Nom. **sū-toogo**
 angina *Nom.* **koko-rōona**
 angle *Nom.* **yaasre**
Nom. **sēka**
 angry (become) **sūur yīgi**
 angry (get) *Verbe.* **puugi sūuri**
 anguish *Nom.* **yēdre**
 animal (having four legs)
Nom. **rūnga**
 animal herd *Nom.* **bāgre**
 ankle *Nom.* **nao-kugri**
Nom. **na-sēbre**
Nom. **na-kugri**
 announce *Verbe.* **moone**
Verbe. **waage**
 annoy *Verbe.* **leke**
Verbe. **mere**
pake
 annoying *Nom.* **yaalgo**
 anoint *Verbe.* **taale**
Verbe. **bole**
Verbe. **ze**
Verbe. **bāne**
 another **ned a to**
Adjectif. **zēnga**
 another time *Nom.* **nindaare**
 answer *Nom.* **leore**
Verbe. **leoke**
Verbe. **lebge**
 answer to a call *Verbe.* **sake**
 answer to someone calling the
 first name *interj.* **āa**
 answers *n.pl.* **leokdse**
 ant (black) *Nom.* **salensaaga**
Nom. **yēsga**

ant heap *Nom.* **gūuri**
 ant sp *Nom.* **gūuri**
 antelope redunca *Nom.* **beoko**
 ant-hill *Nom.* **gūuri**
 anthrax *Nom.* **tēodre**
 anticipate *Verbe.* **beoole**
 anticipate, cut / interrupt the
 word or the road
Verbe. **beooge**
 antidote *Nom.* **rōose**
Nom. **yīidu**
Nom. **ti-kvre**
 antitoxin *Nom.* **ti-kvre**
 antivenin *Nom.* **ti-kvre**
 ant-lion *Nom.* **nugi**
 ants (red) *n.pl.* **zulma**
 anus *Nom.* **ldga**
Nom. **yēdga**
postposition. **sēga**
 anus, ass-hole *Nom.* **yēd-nifu**
 anvil *Nom.* **kisgre**
 anxiety *Nom.* **yēdre**
Nom. **bare**
Nom. **yūre**
 anxious (be) *Verbe.* **zvuse**
 anyhow *auxiliaire.* **kelle**
auxiliaire. **baase**
 apostle *Nom.* **tēn-tvmda**
 apostrophe
Nom. **busem-toaka**
 appear *Verbe.* **puki a menga**
Verbe. **vēnege**
wēnde
Verbe. **puki**
Verbe. **liki**
 appear suddenly *Verbe.* **pooge**
Verbe. **nudi**
 appear to be *Verbe.* **ne**
 appendicitis *Nom.* **kukulga**

arms
 appendix *Nom.* **yā-kinkirga**
 applaud *Verbe.* **pābe**
nug-pogse
 applause *Nom.* **nug-poaka**
 application *Nom.* **kosgo**
 appreciate *Verbe.* **fa**
pēge
Verbe. **nane**
 appreciate highly *Verbe.* **būni**
 appropriate (be) *Verbe.* **sōmbe**
Verbe. **zemse**
Verbe. **toge**
 appropriate (to be)
Verbe. **sēgde**
 appropriate character
Verbe. **togem**
 appropriate, become owner
Verbe. **sooge**
 April **tvvl-nifu kiuugu**
 apropos *postposition.* **wēngē**
 apt *Adverbe.* **kēp**
 aqueous *Adverbe.* **yolll**
 arched *Adjectif.* **naka**
 area *Nom.* **neng-yalem**
Nom. **zāmaana**
Nom. **weoogo**
Nom. **kēnga**
Nom. **vēnem**
Nom. **zamaana**
 aren't *auxiliaire.* **pa**
 argue *Verbe.* **gāge**
 argument *Nom.* **no-koeemde**
Nom. **goama**
Nom. **nokoeemde**
 arise *Verbe.* **yisgi**
Verbe. **lugi**
 arithmetic *Nom.* **sōds**
baossem
 arm *Nom.* **kanga**
Nom. **kānga**

arm oneself
arm oneself *Verbe.* **raoole**
armed (get) *Verbe.* **rōose**
armpit *Nom.* **bāg-pvga**
arms *Nom.* **zab-teedo**
Nom. **ra-teedo**
around (go) *Verbe.* **vilimdi**
arrange *Verbe.* **zere**
Verbe. **manege**
arrest *Verbe.* **tabge**
arrival *Nom.* **waoongo**
Nom. **taabo**
arrive *Verbe.* **ta**
arrogance *Nom.* **titaam**
Nom. **waoog-m-man**
ga
arrow *Nom.* **pīim**
Nom. **peemde**
artery *Nom.* **zī-wīiga**
Nom. **zī-so-bedre**
article (definite) *Déterminant.* **wā**
n. **-ā**
articular rheumatism
Nom. **kūsi**
articulation *Nom.* **sūgdga**
Nom. **rvdre**
as *Adverbe.* **wala**
conjonction. **la ...-ē**
sēn ... yīnga
as ... as *Verbe.* **zeme**
as follows **to-to**
as for *auxiliaire.* **yē**
as much as **ta**
as soon as **ne ... ti**
as well *Adverbe.* **me**
ash *Nom.* **tompeglem**
Ashanti *Nom.* **sānteya**
ashes *Nom.* **tompeglem**
Asia *Nom.* **azi**
aside *Adjectif.* **wilinga**

Adverbe. **zalle**
Adverbe. **lalle**
Nom. **kēnga**
toore
aside (put) *Verbe.* **lalle**
Verbe. **lake**
ask *Verbe.* **soke**
Verbe. **bōose**
ask (to get) *Verbe.* **kose**
ask for *Verbe.* **bōse**
ask to find out *Verbe.* **fēese**
askew *Verbe.* **pigle**
asparagus
Nom. **bage-m-baaga**
assassin *Nom.* **nin-kvuda**
assault *Verbe.* **wome**
assembly *Nom.* **tiginga**
assembly (large) *Nom.* **kvungo**
assess, evaluate, propose a
price to debate
Verbe. **saage**
assessment *Nom.* **magbo**
assets *Nom.* **paoongo**
ass-hole *Nom.* **yēdga**
Nom. **ldga**
assist *Verbe.* **sōnge**
Verbe. **yaooge**
assistance *Nom.* **sōngre**
assistant *Nom.* **sōngda**
associate *Verbe.* **kalme**
association *Nom.* **sulli**
Nom. **lagem-n-taare**
assume *Verbe.* **sāmbe**
assume it's true *Verbe.* **sānde**
assumption *Nom.* **sāmbga**
assurance (great certainty)
Nom. **pel-keelem**
astonished (be) *Verbe.* **yēese**
astonishing thing

average
Nom. **bōn-bānde**
astonishment *Nom.* **yēesgo**
astray (go) *Verbe.* **menme**
Verbe. **menese**
at *postposition.* **nengē**
-ē
postposition. **sēega**
at all *auxiliaire.* **tol**
at that moment / time **rē ti**
attach firmly *Verbe.* **sēene**
attack *Verbe.* **wome**
attain *Verbe.* **ta**
attain superficially
Verbe. **wable**
attain the next day *Verbe.* **vēke**
attend **peege**
attendance *Nom.* **roore**
attention (pay) *Verbe.* **kelge**
Verbe. **gūsi**
Verbe. **sūbe**
attenuate *Verbe.* **lomse**
Verbe. **yolse**
attract the attention
Verbe. **sēke**
auditor *Nom.* **laog-gūusda**
auditory canal, ear canal
Nom. **tvb-boko**
augmentation *Nom.* **fure**
August *Nom.* **sa-sika kiuugu**
aunt *Nom.* **pvgdba**
aunt (mother's side)
Nom. **ma-kēema**
auricle (of ear)
Nom. **tvb-vāoogo**
Australia *Nom.* **wostrali**
authorities *n.pl.* **pān-soadba**
authority *Nom.* **noore**
Nom. **pān-soolem**
Nom. **piuugu**

authority (of individual)
 authority (of individual)
Nom. **pān-soaala**
 authorization *Nom.* **noore**
 avenge *Verbe.* **rok sūuri**
 avenge, repay evil *Verbe.* **tugi**
 average *Nom.* **svgre**
 average cycle *Nom.* **bit-svgre**
 awake *Adjectif.* **wɪsenga**
Adjectif. **yamdga**
 awake (be) *Verbe.* **ne**

awake (become) *Verbe.* **yēege**
 awaken (be) *Verbe.* **vēnege**
 awe *Nom.* **zoεga**
Nom. **zoεese**
 awkwardly *Verbe.* **kable**
 awkwardly, crack-handed
Nom. **gobre**
 awl *Nom.* **zap-peemde**
Nom. **pīim**
Nom. **zap-pīim**
 awry *Verbe.* **pigle**

bank pass book
 awry (go) *Verbe.* **resge**
 axe *Nom.* **lare**
Nom. **zende**
Nom. **wesdga**
 axe (kind of small)
Nom. **toabga**
 axis *Nom.* **pīim**
 axle *Nom.* **bolen-daooogo**

B - b

baboon *Nom.* **wāam-kādga**
Nom. **kādga**
 baby *Nom.* **pēelga**
Nom. **bi-pēelga**
 baby tooth *Nom.* **ldre**
Nom. **bīisim yēnde**
 bachelor *Nom.* **rakōore**
 back *Nom.* **zān-kudga**
Nom. **kudga**
Nom. **poore**
 back of chicken *Nom.* **zāntīnga**
 back-biting *Nom.* **wldga**
 backwards *Adverbe.* **po-tula**
 backwards (go) *Adjectif.* **tulli**
 bad *Adjectif.* **beoogo**
Adjectif. **yooko**
Adjectif. **wēnde**
Adjectif. **bεεga**
Nom. **beedo**
 bad (character) *Adjectif.* **yoogo**
 bad (go) *Verbe.* **sāame**
 bad (pl.) *Adjectif.* **yoodo**
 bad character *Nom.* **wēndlem**
 bad lot *Nom.* **nin-yaalga**
Nom. **zalle**

bad luck *Nom.* **sabaabo**
Nom. **zu-beoogo**
Nom. **zu-beedo**
Nom. **bvglεεεε**
Nom. **tēn-kutum**
 bad, evil *Adjectif.* **yoogo**
 bad, evil, wicked
Adjectif. **wēnga**
 badger *Verbe.* **peooge**
 badly bound *Adjectif.* **fisga**
 badly done
Adverbe. **wabl-wabla**
 badness *Nom.* **pv-toogo**
Nom. **svitāanem**
 bag **wē kāntuga**
 bag (plastic) *Nom.* **mana**
 bag (to) *Verbe.* **sui**
 bags *n.pl.* **yondo**
 bail *Verbe.* **ka**
 balance *Nom.* **pεεsdga**
Nom. **zɪslem magdga**
Nom. **ligd-bere**
 balance in hand *Nom.* **koglg**
ligd sēn lebgre
 balance sheet
Nom. **laog-geelgo**

balanced *Adverbe.* **kawla**
 baldness *Adverbe.* **zu-kōogo**
Nom. **pēoogo**
 ball *Nom.* **gudri**
Nom. **vōre**
Nom. **balle**
Nom. **wēbre**
 ball (in form of)
Adjectif. **muuga**
 ball of flour *Nom.* **pigri**
 ball of foot *Nom.* **na-pvga**
 ballpoint *Nom.* **gvls-moogo**
Nom. **bika**
 baloney *Nom.* **nif-sāagre**
 Bambara *Nom.* **bambarenga**
 Bambara bean field
Nom. **sūnga**
 Bambara beans *Nom.* **sūma**
 banana *Nom.* **banande**
Nom. **yag-biiga**
 banana tree *Nom.* **banande**
Nom. **yaba**
 band of cloth *Nom.* **pεtla**
 bandit *Nom.* **fāada**
 bandy words with *Verbe.* **gāge**

bank
 bank *Nom.* **bānke**
 bank of a river
Nom. **kvl-geemde**
 bank on *Verbe.* **saage**
 bank pass book *Nom.* **bānke**
ligd zāab sebre
 bank statement *Nom.* **kōnt**
nug-gāag sebre
 bank transfer *Nom.* **kōnt ligd**
lolemdgo
 banknote *Nom.* **wakt-vāoogo**
 bankrupt (go) *Verbe.* **lvu**
 banner *Nom.* **tab-kaore**
 baobab (young leaf of)
Nom. **toe-bulga**
 baobab fruit (green)
Nom. **toe-mande**
 baobab tree *Nom.* **toεga**
 baobab tree fruit
Nom. **toεoogo**
 baobab tree leaves
Nom. **toεga**
 baptise *Verbe.* **lisi**
 baptism *Nom.* **soobo**
Nom. **lisgu**
 bar, tavern *Nom.* **baare**
 Barbary muse *Nom.* **wāaga**
 Barbary shrike *Nom.* **tōogo**
 bare *Verbe.* **pulme**
Adjectif. **sāeenga**
Adjectif. **pulemde**
Adjectif. **koebelle**
 bare ground where nothing
 grows
Nom. **rasempvuga**
 bargain *Verbe.* **barse**
 bargaining for a discount
Nom. **barka**
 bark *Verbe.* **wese**
Nom. **fvko**

Nom. **paoko**
 bark of tree *Nom.* **ra-peoko**
 bark taken away
Nom. **peesendo**
 barking *Nom.* **wεsga**
Nom. **weo-weo**
Nom. **wesbo**
 barrel *Nom.* **ko-bōanga**
 barren *Adjectif.* **kiri**
Nom. **kiiri**
 barren woman *Nom.* **pog-kīiri**
Nom. **pvg-kiiri**
 base *Nom.* **yēoko**
Nom. **zaoodga**
Nom. **yēgre**
 base / root (take at the)
Verbe. **yēke**
 basil *Nom.* **yūlenyūuga**
 basin *Nom.* **yōg-laaga**
 basket *Nom.* **yaaga**
Nom. **piila**
Nom. **tεera**
Nom. **peoogo**
 basket (straw) *Nom.* **kēega**
 basket for fowls
Nom. **gaorengo**
 basket sp *Nom.* **svgre**
Nom. **koyongo**
 basket with holes *Nom.* **yvlgā**
 baskets *n.pl.* **peto**
 bastard *Nom.* **kōeebre**
Nom. **tāmpīiri**
 bat *Nom.* **zānga**
Nom. **zigzānga**
Nom. **zanga**
Nom. **zānzānga**
 bat (fruit) *Nom.* **zan-pondre**
 bat (small) *Nom.* **zānkita**
Nom. **zankita**
 bathing *Nom.* **ruka**

bean paste
 battery *Nom.* **pilli**
 battle *Nom.* **zabd-n-taare**
 be (emphatic form) *Verbe.* **la**
 be (in a place) *Verbe.* **be**
 be (to) *Verbe.* **yaa**
 be (wish) *Verbe.* **yl**
 be crossed *Verbe.* **kāgne**
 be drinking *v.inaccompli.* **yūude**
 be filled *Verbe.* **pidi**
 be in imbalance because one
 side is too heavy
Verbe. **wili**
 be large, vast, spacious
Verbe. **yalme**
 be like *Verbe.* **tuge**
 be on the knees *Verbe.* **yīgi**
 be saved from a danger, be
 delivered from a
 problem, get out of a
 difficult situation
Verbe. **tulge**
 be sharp (blade) *Verbe.* **ru**
 be struck by lightning
Verbe. **tāse**
 be tasty, delicious
Verbe. **noome**
 be there *Verbe.* **beemē**
Verbe. **yase**
 be there standing *Verbe.* **yese**
 be troubled about, worry, be
 concerned about, be
 afraid, be fearful
Verbe. **zv**
 beach *Nom.* **mogr noor**
samande
 beak *Nom.* **noore**
 beam *Nom.* **sug-raoogo**
 bean *Nom.* **bengre**
Nom. **benga**
 bean balls cooked in steam

bean field

Nom. **burba**

bean field *Nom.* **beng-sūnga**

bean leaves *Nom.* **bengdo**

bean paste *Nom.* **tubāani**

bean plant *Nom.* **bengre**

beans (red) *Nom.* **ka-naka**

bear a grudge against

Verbe. **tug beem**

beard *Nom.* **toεnga**

beat *Verbe.* **va**

Verbe. **nidi**

Verbe. **pābe**

Verbe. **fibge**

beat off *Verbe.* **vēge**

Verbe. **wadbe**

Verbe. **kable**

Verbe. **page**

beat off vigorously *Verbe.* **pure**

beat severely *Verbe.* **wōde**

beautiful *Adjectif.* **zembre**

Adjectif. **neere**

Nom. **sānde**

Adjectif. **sānga**

Adjectif. **zelle**

Adjectif. **neega**

Verbe. **zobre**

beautiful man *Nom.* **ra-sānga**

beautiful woman

Nom. **pvg-neere**

beauty *Nom.* **neerem**

Nom. **sānde**

beauty, glamour, elegance,
fanciness, harmony

Nom. **ra-sānde**

because **bala**

sēn ... yīnga

conjonction. **ti**

conjonction. **bala**

because of *postposition.* **yīnga**

because of that *expression.* **woto**

yīnga

become *Verbe.* **lebge**

become leafy, shady, covered

Verbe. **bīmi**

become muddy *Verbe.* **bēgme**

become too soft because
overcooked

Verbe. **berge**

bed *Nom.* **gāaga**

Nom. **gaosgo**

Nom. **li**

bee *Nom.* **sīifu**

bee sting *Nom.* **tvbga**

bee without dart *Nom.* **huri**

beef *Verbe.* **gōgne**

beefy *Adjectif.* **wēorgo**

Adjectif. **raoogo**

been (have) *Verbe.* **yl**

been doughnut *Nom.* **samsre**

beer *Nom.* **rāam**

Nom. **dāam**

beer made of millet with high
alcohol content

Nom. **toose**

beer sp *Nom.* **kūmsga**

beer that is sold *Nom.* **pvlga**

bees *n.pl.* **sī**

beetle sp *Nom.* **kāanzukumdi**

Nom. **pvg-koeda**

before **nifē**

auxiliaire. **pīndi**

ne ... ti

Adverbe. **pīnda**

Nom. **taoore**

before long *Adverbe.* **pē-pē**

beforehand *Nom.* **tiiri**

beg *Verbe.* **bōose**

Verbe. **fīini**

Verbe. **bōse**

beg for *Verbe.* **garbe**

belonging

beggar *Nom.* **gariibu**

Nom. **bōaasa**

begging *Nom.* **bōsgo**

begin *Verbe.* **taamde**

Verbe. **sunge**

Verbe. **lugli**

begin the foundation

Verbe. **yēbge**

begin to *Verbe.* **tvuse**

begin with *Verbe.* **rengē**

beginning *Nom.* **singre**

beginning of the rainy season

Nom. **sigri**

beguile by speaking a lot

hable

behaviour *Nom.* **zvgo**

Nom. **manesem**

Nom. **maan**

behaviour (bad)

Nom. **yel-wēndlem**

behind *postposition.* **poore**

postposition. **sεega**

Nom. **saeega**

Nom. **kudga**

being *Nom.* **yalē**

belch *Nom.* **zoadga**

Verbe. **zode**

belief *Nom.* **tēbo**

believe *Verbe.* **tē**

Verbe. **sāmbe**

Verbe. **sānde**

believe in *Verbe.* **kis suda**

believe that *Verbe.* **stfe**

Verbe. **kao**

believer *Nom.* **tēda**

bell *Nom.* **lombre**

bellows (blacksmith)

Nom. **zugdu**

belly *Nom.* **pende**

Nom. **pv-roogo**

belly button
 belly button *Nom.* **yūuga**
 bellyache *Nom.* **pv–zabre**
 belonging *Nom.* **rēnda**
 Nom. **teoogo**
 belongings *n.pl.* **teedo**
 beloved *Nom.* **noanga**
 Adjectif. **nongre**
 below *postposition.* **tēngre**
 belt *Nom.* **sēbdga**
 belt (dancer) *Nom.* **zεbre**
 belt (leather) *Nom.* **maabre**
 bench *Nom.* **goeele**
 bend *Verbe.* **pūni**
 bend back slightly
 Verbe. **zōose**
 bend backwards *Verbe.* **nake**
 bend down *Verbe.* **sulgi**
 Verbe. **rodse**
 Verbe. **rōbende**
 bend down (cause to)
 Verbe. **rōbendge**
 bend down, stoop down
 Verbe. **zōonde**
 bend forward *Verbe.* **sulgi**
 bend over *Verbe.* **bidgi**
 Verbe. **koge**
 bend, curve, stoop
 Verbe. **zōnege**
 beneath *postposition.* **tēngre**
 beneficial effect *Nom.* **nafre**
 beneficial effect, good action
 Nom. **yel–sōmde**
 benefit *Verbe.* **nafe**
 benefit from *Verbe.* **tūnugi**
 benefit from an opportunity
 Verbe. **soolge**
 bent *Adjectif.* **goanga**
 Adjectif. **surgu**
 Adjectif. **golengo**

Adjectif. **goalenga**
Adjectif. **gōdgo**
Adjectif. **keorge**
Adjectif. **naka**
 bent (be) *Verbe.* **zōe**
 Verbe. **suri**
 bent / tilt to one side
 Verbe. **kulle**
 bent backwards *Verbe.* **nae**
 bent over *Verbe.* **zōre**
 Adjectif. **rēlenga**
 bent position *Nom.* **zōaaga**
 bereft of *Verbe.* **gāre**
 beseech *Verbe.* **fīini**
 beside of (put *Verbe.* **keemde**
 besides, for that matter
 auxiliaire. **bul**
 bet *Verbe.* **pare**
 betray *Verbe.* **zāmbē**
 betrayal *Nom.* **sudum**
 Nom. **zāmbō**
 betrothal *Nom.* **beolengo**
 betrothal (time)
 Nom. **pvg–beolengo**
 better (feel / get) *Verbe.* **sāo**
 better (get a bit) *Verbe.* **sānsāo**
 better than *Verbe.* **yude**
 better than (be) *Verbe.* **sāooge**
 beverage *Nom.* **bōn–yūudla**
 beyond *postposition.* **taoore**
 beyond (go) *Verbe.* **sāage**
 Verbe. **yōsge**
 Verbe. **zage**
 bicker *Verbe.* **zabe**
 bicycle *Nom.* **keekēe**
 Nom. **kut weefo**
 Nom. **weefo**
 bicycles *n.pl.* **wiidi**
 bidding *Nom.* **wantεere**

binder, filing cabinet
 bifurcate *v.itératif.* **bagse**
 Verbe. **badge**
 Verbe. **bake**
 big *Adjectif.* **wubri**
 Adjectif. **kēenga**
 Adjectif. **pāabre**
 Adjectif. **vilgu**
 Adjectif. **kāsemde**
 Adjectif. **gābre**
 Adjectif. **kasemde**
 Adjectif. **kāsenga**
 Adjectif. **vulbre**
 Adjectif. **yūgelle**
 Adjectif. **maabre**
 Adjectif. **bedre**
 Adjectif. **vulle**
 big (be too) *Verbe.* **yūni**
 big (be) *Verbe.* **waooge**
 big (become) *Verbe.* **sulge**
 big (excessively)
 Adjectif. **pataabre**
 big and deformed
 Adjectif. **tāmbre**
 big and robust *Adjectif.* **wagelle**
 big and round *Adjectif.* **laore**
 big grasshopper
 Nom. **kōn–tvk–raoog**
 o
 big quantity *Adverbe.* **para**
 big spider *Nom.* **bazāabazā**
 big toe *Nom.* **nao–raoogo**
 Nom. **na–raoogo**
 big, adult, fat *Adjectif.* **bēda**
 big, large *Adjectif.* **kasenga**
 bike *Nom.* **weefo**
 Nom. **kut weefo**
 Nom. **keekēe**
 bilharzia *Nom.* **rvvd–sēnega**
 bill *Nom.* **faktuvvre**
 Nom. **noore**
 billion *numéral.* **milyaare**

bin, box, can

numéral. **tus-kvungo**

bin, box, can *Nom.* **boata**

bind up *Verbe.* **mobge**

binder, filing cabinet

Nom. **bīngdga**

bird *Nom.* **liuula**

Nom. **bōn-yigda**

Nom. **luuila**

bird (kind of) *Nom.* **bagle**

birth *Nom.* **rogem**

birth (give) *Verbe.* **roge**

birth (help in giving)

Verbe. **rogse**

birth certificate *Nom.* **rogem**

sebre

birth control *Nom.* **rogem**

yaagre

birthmark *Nom.* **yītli**

Nom. **wēnd bobelle**

biscuit *Nom.* **kaolkaondgo**

bisecting line of an angle

Nom. **yaasr**

svg-pvltga

bit *Nom.* **giiga**

Nom. **wēdga**

Adjectif. **gurga**

bit (a) *Adverbe.* **zer-zere**

Adverbe. **bilfu**

Adverbe. **zem-zeme**

bit of *Adjectif.* **pēdga**

bit of a bridle *Nom.* **salbre**

bite *Verbe.* **wagle**

Verbe. **rūmi**

Verbe. **gasge**

bite into *Verbe.* **yīgi**

biter (be) *Verbe.* **toome**

bitter *Adjectif.* **toogo**

Adverbe. **wēg-wēge**

bitter (be) *Verbe.* **toe**

bitter (very) *Adverbe.* **liga**

21/10/2016

black *Adjectif.* **sablga**

black (be) *Verbe.* **sabla**

black (feathers or fur)

Adjectif. **zulga**

black (idea of) *Adverbe.* **bida**

black (turn) *Verbe.* **sobge**

black (very) *Adverbe.* **tuu**

Adverbe. **tīma**

black at one place

Adjectif. **sabelle**

black dyeing *Nom.* **soabga**

black kite, sparrow-hawk

Nom. **sulga**

black necked spitting cobra

Nom. **ruruugu**

black person *Nom.* **nin-sablga**

black scorpion

Nom. **nangatengaore**

ngo

black sheep *Nom.* **libga**

blackboard *Nom.* **wal-kēenga**

Nom. **taablo**

blackish *Adjectif.* **sonsobgo**

Adjectif. **sōsōbgo**

blackness *Nom.* **sablem**

blacksmith *Nom.* **sāya**

blacksmithing *Nom.* **sāado**

bladder *Nom.* **rvvd-kiuugu**

Nom. **yūuri**

blade *Nom.* **kān-tvbre**

blade (leaf) *Nom.* **vā-nenga**

bland *Adjectif.* **ralsende**

Adjectif. **sāobsgo**

blanket *Nom.* **fu-goabga**

Nom. **kūndri**

blanket (wool) *Nom.* **kasre**

blast *Verbe.* **pusgi**

bleary *Adverbe.* **zvv**

bleed at the nose *Verbe.* **yūni**

blunt (become)

blend *Verbe.* **gēdge**

blessing *Nom.* **zulemde**

Nom. **barka**

blind person

Nom. **kō-m-ti-m-ne**

Nom. **zoanga**

blindly *Adverbe.* **zondre**

blindness *Nom.* **zondlem**

Nom. **zondo**

blink the eyes *Verbe.* **kāmse**

blink with eye *Verbe.* **kamse**

blink with the eye

Verbe. **wēgse**

blister *Nom.* **yūuri**

bloated *Verbe.* **yode**

block *Verbe.* **yāmbe**

Verbe. **yēde**

block the road *Verbe.* **gible**

block the way *Verbe.* **gide**

blood *Nom.* **zum**

blood clot *Nom.* **zī-pelle**

blood group *Nom.* **zī-sulli**

blood vessel *Nom.* **zī-sore**

Nom. **zī-wīga**

bloodshed *Nom.* **nin-kvvre**

bloodsucker *Nom.* **rendeoogo**

bloom *Verbe.* **pu**

blossom *Verbe.* **yidgi**

Verbe. **pu**

blossoming *Nom.* **puubu**

blotch *Nom.* **sulli**

blow *Nom.* **wēedo**

Verbe. **fuvse**

Nom. **vaado**

blow (hard) *Adverbe.* **kasa**

blow one's nose *Verbe.* **fēege**

blue *Nom.* **bvla**

bluff *Verbe.* **fuvse**

blunder *Verbe.* **tudgi**

blunt
 blunt *Adjectif.* **gudga**
Adjectif. **koetre**
Adjectif. **mudgu**
 blunt (become) *Verbe.* **mudi**
 blunt (get) *Verbe.* **tīni**
 blurred *Verbe.* **yīngi**
Adjectif. **yiisinga**
Adjectif. **minisga**
 blurred (become) *Verbe.* **yiigi**
 board *Nom.* **ra-peoko**
 boarder, limit *Nom.* **toaaga**
 boast *Verbe.* **noose**
Nom. **pēg-m-menga**
Verbe. **wl**
Verbe. **wake**
 boastful person
Nom. **wak-m-menga**
 boastfulness *Nom.* **titaam**
Nom. **wuk-m-menga**
 boastfulness, bragging
Nom. **kafaorv**
 boasting *Nom.* **titaam**
 boat *Nom.* **koom koglgo**
 Bobo language *Nom.* **boboore**
 body *Nom.* **yīnga**
 boil *Verbe.* **rvge**
Verbe. **baooge**
Verbe. **kεεge**
Verbe. **kae**
Nom. **tāoodenga**
 boil (get something to)
Verbe. **kaeege**
 boldness *Nom.* **kεglem**
 bond *Nom.* **loεεga**
Nom. **tōaka**
 bondage *Nom.* **wōrbo**
 bone *Nom.* **kōbre**
 bones *Nom.* **wεεga**
 bone-setting *Verbe.* **wobge**
 bonnet *Nom.* **fāgla**

boo *Verbe.* **wuuli**
 book *Nom.* **sebre**
 booster *Verbe.* **vvdge**
 booster shot *Nom.* **vvdbo**
 boots *Nom.* **kvrebre**
 border *Verbe.* **kogle**
Nom. **noore**
 born (be) *Verbe.* **roge**
 born dead *Nom.* **kumde**
 borrow *Verbe.* **kē samde**
Verbe. **penge**
 borrower *Nom.* **sam-soaba**
Nom. **pengda**
 borrowing *Nom.* **pemde**
Nom. **ligd-pengdga**
Nom. **sam-yiisdga**
 boss *Nom.* **soala**
 botch *Adverbe.* **wabla**
 bother *Verbe.* **mere**
Verbe. **garge**
Verbe. **leke**
 bothering *Nom.* **yaalgo**
 bottle *Nom.* **butelle**
Nom. **bugtelle**
 bottom *postposition.* **sεεga**
 bouncy *Adjectif.* **kebre**
 bound *Verbe.* **yuke**
 bovine animal *Nom.* **naafo**
 bow *Verbe.* **rōbende**
Nom. **tāpo**
 bow / bend (for respect)
Verbe. **yōnde**
 bow down deeply *Verbe.* **wōge**
 bow knees *Verbe.* **pōonde**
 bowed head (with)
Adverbe. **gōama**
 bowel *Nom.* **yāoogo**
 box *Nom.* **tvko**
Nom. **roogo**

breadth
 boy *Nom.* **bi-ribla**
 boys *Nom.* **kom-dibli**
 bracelet (iron)
Nom. **kam-bānde**
 bracelet (made of leather)
Nom. **zamde**
 bracelet (straw)
Nom. **kalgānga**
 bracelet (woven) *Nom.* **gānga**
 bracelet sp *Nom.* **kobre**
Nom. **koobre**
 brackets *Nom.* **sogse**
n.pl. **gūbsi**
 brag *Verbe.* **wake**
 bragging
Nom. **wuk-m-menga**
Nom. **pēg-m-menga**
 braid *Verbe.* **pānme**
 braid a mat *Verbe.* **vaage**
 braid with curved end
Nom. **gem-gongo**
 braid, woven strip, cockscomb
Nom. **geonfo**
 brain *Nom.* **kalkōto**
Nom. **zu-pvdgo**
 brains *Nom.* **zu-kōto**
Nom. **kōto**
 brake *Nom.* **fērv**
 bran *Nom.* **fvgo**
Nom. **robre**
 branch *Nom.* **willa**
 branch-off *Nom.* **weesre**
 brand-new *Adverbe.* **zam-zam**
 brass (metal) *Nom.* **zū-gēdma**
 brat *Nom.* **yāaga**
 bravery *Nom.* **gāndaalem**
Nom. **sū-keelem**
Nom. **raodo**
 bray *Verbe.* **hīrsi**

breach
 breach *Verbe.* **beke**
 bread *Nom.* **huri**
 breadth *Nom.* **yaadem**
Nom. **yalem**
 break *Verbe.* **wōrge**
Verbe. **āse**
Verbe. **tēremde**
Verbe. **tōrge**
Verbe. **torge**
Verbe. **āase**
Verbe. **kao**
Verbe. **kāsge**
Nom. **kaoore**
Verbe. **busgi**
Verbe. **kaooge**
Verbe. **tōsge**
Verbe. **gēke**
Verbe. **wosge**
 break a fragment of
Verbe. **pedge**
 break at the forked place
Verbe. **yasge**
 break at the joint *Verbe.* **rvdge**
 break at the nod / knot
Verbe. **sūbgi**
 break away *Verbe.* **belge**
Verbe. **beese**
 break down *Verbe.* **yvgse**
 break eggs *Verbe.* **ko**
 break into pieces
Verbe. **wōremde**
 break into small pieces
Verbe. **zōge**
Verbe. **zōke**
 break off *Verbe.* **wese**
 break off a piece, part into two
Verbe. **wesge**
 break one thing *Verbe.* **wāage**
 break open *Verbe.* **weke**
 break out *Verbe.* **pusgi**
 break several times or things

v.itératif. **wā**
 break through, pierce, lance
 once *Verbe.* **vvdge**
 break under pressure (dam)
Verbe. **āsge**
 break with one blew
Verbe. **kēke**
 breakdown *Nom.* **beelgo**
 breakfast *Nom.* **no-soaka**
Nom. **soaka**
 breaking *Nom.* **wāabo**
 breaking easily *Adjectif.* **wısbre**
Verbe. **wısg**
 breakup *Verbe.* **lage**
 breast *Nom.* **bīsri**
 breastbone *Nom.* **sū-linga**
 breastfeed *Verbe.* **yēsme**
 breastplate *Nom.* **gāntika**
 breath *Nom.* **vvvsem**
 breath (deep) *Verbe.* **sesemde**
 breathe *Verbe.* **vvvse**
 breathe feebly *Verbe.* **lvke**
 breathing in *Verbe.* **yōbse**
 breed *Verbe.* **wubi**
 breeding *Nom.* **gvvlgo**
 brew *Verbe.* **gudgi**
Verbe. **gaame**
 brew beer *Verbe.* **kōge**
 brewer *Nom.* **rākōagda**
 brick *Nom.* **tān-koeemde**
 bricklayer *Nom.* **meta**
Nom. **tān-meta**
 bride *Nom.* **paga**
 bridegroom *Nom.* **pvg-paal**
sıda
Nom. **yikāada**
 bridge *Nom.* **pō**
Nom. **loalenga**
 bridle *Nom.* **salb-risga**

brother
 bright *Adjectif.* **yēesenga**
Adjectif. **wısenga**
 bright (be) *Verbe.* **wısg**
 bright (skin) *Adjectif.* **zēega**
 bright skin (have) *Verbe.* **zēene**
 brightly *Adverbe.* **pulem-pulem**
 brilliantly *Adverbe.* **fāe**
 bring *Verbe.* **wa ne**
 bring close *Verbe.* **pēnege**
 bring closer connect
Verbe. **tōke**
 bring to an end *Verbe.* **saase**
 bring to oneself
Verbe. **kolemde**
 bring towards oneself
Verbe. **koole**
 bring up *Verbe.* **zā**
Verbe. **wubi**
 broad *Adjectif.* **vaoko**
Adjectif. **fiuku**
Adjectif. **labsga**
 broad, vast, spacious
Adjectif. **yaolengo**
 broad, wide, spacious
Adjectif. **yalenga**
 broaden *Verbe.* **yalge**
 broadness *Nom.* **yaadem**
 broken *Adjectif.* **kaongo**
Adjectif. **zaoko**
Adjectif. **wāoongo**
 broken line
Nom. **rul-kaodem**
 bronchitis *Nom.* **fōosre**
Nom. **waorengo**
 brood eggs *Verbe.* **wūundi**
 brook *Nom.* **kvl-faanga**
 broom *Nom.* **saaga**
 broom that is still in good
 condition used for
 indoor sweeping

Nom. **sa-pugla**brother *Nom.* **saam-biiga***Nom.* **ba biiga***Nom.* **tāo**

brother (blood relative)

Nom. **ba-bi-raoogo**

brother (having the same mother)

Nom. **ma-bi-raoogo**brother / sister *Nom.* **ba biiga**

brother-in-law (older)

Nom. **pag kēema**

brother-in-law (younger)

Nom. **pag yao**brow *Nom.* **nin-kōbdo***Nom.* **nin-kog-kōbdo**brown *Adjectif.* **munuga**brows *Verbe.* **nugi**browse *Verbe.* **wōrge***Verbe.* **lake**brush against *Verbe.* **ruugi***Verbe.* **yēege**bucket *Nom.* **so**bud *Nom.* **tobengo**bud of a flower *Nom.* **yodre**buffalo *Nom.* **we-naafo***Nom.* **padre**Buffon's Kob *Nom.* **monfo**build *Verbe.* **kibgi**build up *Verbe.* **tilgi**build, construct *Verbe.* **me**builder *Nom.* **meta**bulged *Adjectif.* **nuklgu**bulgy *Adjectif.* **būmbri**bulky *Adjectif.* **pāabre***Adjectif.* **baoo**bull *Nom.* **loalga**bull (young) *Nom.* **lvlla**bullet *Nom.* **kud-ftbre***Nom.* **vēende**bulling *Nom.* **wēgre**bully *Verbe.* **wēde**bump *Nom.* **kūndi**bump into *Verbe.* **fāo**bumpy *Adverbe.* **yār-yāre**bunch *Nom.* **kalga**bunch of *Nom.* **tomde**bundled *Adjectif.* **tikimdi**bunk *Nom.* **gāaga**burden *Verbe.* **nore**burial *Nom.* **mumbu**burn *Verbe.* **di***Verbe.* **ri***Verbe.* **kābge***Verbe.* **widi***Nom.* **bugum-nodre**

burn several things, set fire

v.itératif. **yō**burn ardently *Verbe.* **ziri**burn lightly *Verbe.* **walemde**

burn one thing with fire

Verbe. **yōoge**burn oneself *Verbe.* **feble**burn vigorously *Verbe.* **piuugi**burned *Adjectif.* **walemde**burning *Adjectif.* **sēega**burning hot (make) *Verbe.* **zirgi**burnt *Adjectif.* **febelle**burp *Verbe.* **zode**burping *Nom.* **zoadga**burst *Verbe.* **pusgi***Verbe.* **pusgi**

burst because too full

Verbe. **pēsge**

burst by pressing (cause to)

Verbe. **pēooge**bury *Verbe.* **mumi**bus *Nom.* **kaare***Nom.* **biisi**bush *Nom.* **moogo***Nom.* **tuugu***Nom.* **gūngūmdi**bush land *Nom.* **weoogo**

bush savannah

Nom. **weo-moogo**bush-baby *Nom.* **loandfulgu**Bush-baby *Nom.* **lond-furgu**bush-buck *Nom.* **yēogo**bushy *Adverbe.* **wiuu**bushy (become) *Verbe.* **bāme**bustard *Nom.* **nameen-yarga**bustard (bird) *Nom.* **bakaorgo**bustle about *Verbe.* **gūndgi***Verbe.* **tāndge**

bustle in the kitchen

Verbe. **kagle**but *conjunction.* **la**butcher *Nom.* **koaasa**butter *Nom.* **kaam***Nom.* **kaam**butterflies sp *Nom.* **pilimpi**butterfly *Nom.* **pilimpiuku**buttock *Nom.* **pabre***Nom.* **parkilli***Nom.* **yēd-killi***Nom.* **yēdga***Nom.* **kigbre***Nom.* **ldga**buttocks *postposition.* **sēega***Nom.* **saeege**button *Nom.* **tvtaga**button up *Verbe.* **tvde**button up, close *Verbe.* **soge**

button, thing to close

Nom. **soagdga**buy *Verbe.* **da***Verbe.* **ra**

buy in large quantity
buy in large quantity

Verbe. **wāage**

buzz *Verbe.* **wu**

Verbe. **wō**

Verbe. **meke**

Verbe. **vō**

buzzing *Nom.* **vōaaga**

by chance *Adverbe.* **yaare**

by means of *conjunction.* **ne**

carp fish

bygone *Verbe.* **vēke**

bypass, evade *Verbe.* **gili**

C - c

cabbage *Nom.* **su**

cabin *Nom.* **sēoko**

cack-handed *Nom.* **ra-poaka**

cage for chicks *Nom.* **kapiudgu**

Nom. **pīmpīungu**

cage to transport chicken

Nom. **fvvgo**

caked *Adjectif.* **pelle**

calabash *Nom.* **wamde**

calabash (small) *Nom.* **wūmba**

calabash for sowing

Nom. **gēbga**

calabash tree *Nom.* **tūngu**

Nom. **kāande**

calculate *Verbe.* **geele**

Verbe. **sōde**

Verbe. **mage**

calculation *Nom.* **sōadga**

Nom. **gēela**

calendar *Nom.* **dabvrga**

Nom. **kalāndirye**

calf *Nom.* **kar-lvlgā**

call *Nom.* **boolle**

Nom. **boolgo**

Verbe. **boole**

call (with hand) *Verbe.* **kamse**

Verbe. **kāmse**

call to account *Verbe.* **soke**

callus *Nom.* **kagfo**

calm *Adjectif.* **sīndri**

calm (become) *Verbe.* **bvke**

calm down *Verbe.* **rok sūuri**

Verbe. **siki**

v.itératif. **rīisi**

Verbe. **maase**

Verbe. **maase**

Verbe. **maage**

calmly *Adverbe.* **bvq-bvge**

Adverbe. **lama**

Adverbe. **wvmm**

Adverbe. **zāb-zābe**

calumny *Nom.* **rōadga**

Nom. **tēnkānem**

calyx *Nom.* **pu-wamde**

camel *Nom.* **yvgemde**

can *Nom.* **konkongo**

Nom. **tvko**

Nom. **bidu**

Nom. **kongo**

can do *Verbe.* **tōoge**

Verbe. **tōe**

can rat *Nom.* **sēsere**

candle *Nom.* **busi**

cane *Nom.* **rasaare**

canine tooth

Nom. **yēn-sulenga**

canker *Nom.* **yābre**

canoe *Nom.* **koom koglgo**

cant *Verbe.* **læele**

cap *Nom.* **puvla**

Nom. **fāgla**

Nom. **fagla**

capable to (be) *Verbe.* **tōe**

capacity *Nom.* **pān-tōogo**

Nom. **poεem**

capacity (have a) *Verbe.* **fasme**

capillaries *Nom.* **zī-wīiri**

capital *Nom.* **ligd-ma**

capital letter

Nom. **gvls-bi-kēemd
e**

car *Nom.* **mobilli**

Nom. **lore**

Nom. **zirga**

caracal *Nom.* **rindisga**

carapace *Nom.* **sāmpoongo**

carbonise *Verbe.* **kābge**

carbuncle *Nom.* **nod-kēenga**

Nom. **tāoodenga**

cardinal points

Nom. **ween-n-vuse**

care for *Verbe.* **tare**

Verbe. **kogle**

care for (take good)

Verbe. **mobge**

care for / treat one person or
one disease

Verbe. **tipe**

care for / treat several persons
or several diseases

Verbe. **tibse**

care for a baby *Verbe.* **yēge**

careful (be) *Verbe.* **sube**

carefully take away some of
what is swimming on
top of a liquid

careless manner (in a)

Verbe. **wolge**

careless manner (in a)

Adverbe. **wabl-wabla**

carp fish *Nom.* **pētre**

Nom. **pēere**

carpenter *Nom.* **minize**

carpet viper *Nom.* **pōeere**

carry *v.itératif.* **zule**

Verbe. **pidi**

Verbe. **tāo**

Verbe. **zā**

carry a heavy item *Verbe.* **tebe**

carry away *Verbe.* **kēng ne**

Verbe. **tall n kēnge**

Verbe. **zl**

carry close to chest

Verbe. **pōbe**

carry far (voice) *Verbe.* **zage**

carry in arm *Verbe.* **pēgne**

carry in arms *Verbe.* **mobne**

carry in arms or on the side

Verbe. **pēge**

carry on *Verbe.* **radge**

Verbe. **wē**

carry on shoulder *Verbe.* **bobe**

carry on the back *Verbe.* **buki**

Verbe. **bugi**

Verbe. **yēge**

carry on the head *Verbe.* **tvke**

carrying *Nom.* **zāabo**

cartilage *Nom.* **kōb-fōrfōre**

cartoon *Nom.* **vura-vura**

cartridge *Nom.* **vēende**

carve *Verbe.* **vōdge**

case *Nom.* **koglgo**

cash *Nom.* **ligd-vēenega**

cash (in) *Adverbe.* **vēenega**

cash book *Nom.* **koglg ligd
zāab sebre**

cashier *Nom.* **laog-zāada**

cashing *Nom.* **ligd kēesgo**

cast an evil spell *Verbe.* **raage**

castanets *Nom.* **keonfo**

castrate *Verbe.* **kisge**

Verbe. **vādge**

Verbe. **wē**

castrated animal *Nom.* **talga**

cat *Nom.* **yūuga**

Nom. **yuuga**

catarrh *Nom.* **zaoko**

catastrophe *Nom.* **yel-wēnde**

catastrophe, fiasco *Nom.* **baag
yāado**

catch *Verbe.* **kolemde**

Verbe. **gāde**

catch and lift *Verbe.* **vaage**

catch in the air *Verbe.* **soke**

Verbe. **koke**

catch one thing *Verbe.* **yōke**

catch several things

Verbe. **yōge**

catch suddenly *Adverbe.* **zā'**

catching one thing *Nom.* **yōkre**

caterpillar *Nom.* **zānzūuri**

Nom. **vēoodre**

Nom. **gānga**

Nom. **zūnzūuri**

catfish *Nom.* **kvl-deoogo**

Nom. **zīm-saalle**

catfish sp (electric)

Nom. **zosgo**

cattle egret *Nom.* **kvl**

no-peoolgo

Nom. **watrpēndga**

cattle kraal *Nom.* **reongo**

Nom. **nag-reongo**

cause illness, contaminate

Verbe. **bēnege**

cause one thing to get down

chain

Verbe. **siki**

cause to *Verbe.* **kite**

cause to arrive *Verbe.* **taase**

cause to come out *Verbe.* **yiisi**

cause to go up / climb up

Verbe. **rvvse**

cause to weep *Verbe.* **kvmse**

cave in *Verbe.* **burgi**

cave in under weight

Verbe. **yare**

cavity *Nom.* **vāaga**

Nom. **gorgongo**

celebration *Nom.* **kvmndaaga**

Nom. **tigri**

Nom. **pv-noom**

Nom. **kibsa**

Nom. **taabo**

celebration, anniversary

Nom. **taabo**

celibacy (man) *Nom.* **rakōto**

cement *Nom.* **suma**

cemetery *Nom.* **yaado**

census *Nom.* **sōadga**

centimetre (cm)

Nom. **sāntumetre**

centipedes

Nom. **nangembeoolg**

o

centre *Nom.* **svka**

Nom. **nifu**

century *Nom.* **yvum kobre**

cereals *Nom.* **koodo**

ceremony *Nom.* **tigri**

certain *démonstratif.* **ninga**

certain (a) *Nom.* **nina**

a ye

certain (plural), some

Déterminant. **ninsi**

cervix uteri *Nom.* **rog-wvuga**

chafe
 chafe *Nom.* **na-koom**
Verbe. **saage**
Verbe. **ruugi**
 chaff *Nom.* **wudgu**
 chain *Nom.* **bānga**
Nom. **yāmde**
 chains *n.pl.* **bāense**
 chair *Nom.* **zaoga**
 chalk *Nom.* **lakre**
Nom. **goore**
 challenge *Verbe.* **zāgse**
 chameleon *Nom.* **gomtɩvɔgo**
 chance (by) *Adverbe.* **yaare**
 change *Verbe.* **toeeme**
Verbe. **teke**
Verbe. **teeme**
Nom. **toeoongo**
Nom. **bāoonego**
Verbe. **vi**
Verbe. **tedge**
 change (make money coins)
Verbe. **wāage**
 change (money coins)
Nom. **baongo**
 channel *Nom.* **ko-sore**
 chaotic *Adverbe.* **yāga**
 character *Nom.* **zvgo**
Nom. **yalē**
 character (bad) *Nom.* **zvgdo**
 charcoal *Nom.* **zēoongo**
Nom. **bug-zēoongo**
Nom. **saalle**
Nom. **saan-kunga**
 charge *Verbe.* **keooge**
 charm, amulet, talisman
Nom. **seb-bobdre**
 chart *Nom.* **yārga**
 chase away *Verbe.* **pīngi**
 chase to catch *Verbe.* **rigi**
 chasing animals to kill

Nom. **soom-saare**
 chatter *Nom.* **gom-toogo**
 chatterer *Nom.* **gom-gomda**
Nom. **no-bāaga**
 cheap *Adverbe.* **naana**
Adverbe. **nana**
 cheap (be) **be zugu**
 cheapen *Verbe.* **sābge**
 cheat *Verbe.* **zāmbe**
 cheat cunningly *Verbe.* **fage**
 cheat in sharing *Verbe.* **poge**
 cheating *Nom.* **wēgre**
Nom. **belgre**
Nom. **zāambo**
 check *Nom.* **sēka**
 cheek *Nom.* **parkilli**
Nom. **kɩgbre**
Nom. **yagdga**
Nom. **yagre**
Nom. **pabre**
Nom. **yegre**
Nom. **yēgdga**
 chemist's shop *Nom.* **tum**
doogo
 chequebook *Nom.* **seb-gīndi**
 cherish, cuddle, caress
Verbe. **saage**
 chest *Nom.* **yāoogo**
 chew a small piece
Verbe. **sakme**
 chick *Nom.* **no-bila**
 chicken *Nom.* **noaaga**
 chicken (male) *Nom.* **no-rɩbla**
 chickenpox *Nom.* **tarmangāse**
Nom. **barbkenda**
 chief *Nom.* **naaba**
 chief (paramount) *Nom.* **rīma**
 chief's house *Nom.* **na-yiri**
 chieftom *Nom.* **rīuungu**

circumference
 chieftom-ship *Nom.* **naam**
 child *Nom.* **biiga**
Nom. **yāaga**
 child bearing *Nom.* **zubo**
 childhood *Nom.* **yāadem**
 childishness *Nom.* **yāadre**
 children *Nom.* **kamba**
 children (small)
n.pl. **kom-bāoonega**
 chilli pepper *Nom.* **kipare**
 chilliness *Nom.* **waoodo**
 chin *Nom.* **lemde**
 chisel *Nom.* **kɩtga**
 chock *Verbe.* **bēde**
 chock (put a) *Verbe.* **role**
 chock up *Verbe.* **kale**
 cholera *Nom.* **sād-n-wvbdē**
 choose *v.itératif.* **yāgse**
Verbe. **tūusi**
 chop *Verbe.* **pasge**
Verbe. **zerme**
 chop off *Verbe.* **yosge**
 Christian *Nom.* **kirisneda**
Nom. **Kiris neda**
 Christmas *Nom.* **nowelle**
 chronological order
Nom. **pvgdr-pvgdr**
tongre
 chubby *Adjectif.* **willi**
Adjectif. **nuklgu**
Adjectif. **kaoglgo**
 church building *Nom.* **wēnd**
doogo
Nom. **wēn-doogo**
 cicada *Nom.* **karsēebga**
Nom. **sēoonego**
 cinnamon *Nom.* **barkudga**
 circle *Nom.* **gvlle**
Nom. **gvlle**

circumcised person
circumcised person

Nom. **bānkoanga**

circumcision *Nom.* **bāongo**
Nom. **bāong kēesgo**

circumference *Nom.* **vilga**
Nom. **tiiri**

circumflex *Nom.* **gem-kvka**

cirrhosis *Nom.* **sāoor-bāaga**

cite a proverb *Verbe.* **wē**
yel-būndi

cities *n.pl.* **tēn-bēda**

citizen *Nom.* **tēng-n-biiga**

citizenship *Nom.* **tēn-n-biilim**

city hall *Nom.* **meeri**

civet *Nom.* **paryēoogo**

civil war *Nom.* **tēn-kūum**

clam *Nom.* **zēem-biiga**

clamp *Verbe.* **balge**
Verbe. **sēgemde**
Verbe. **yēgdge**
Verbe. **sēgme**
Verbe. **sēene**
Verbe. **wēooge**

clank (noise of) *Verbe.* **sōgne**

clap hands *Verbe.* **pābe**
nug-pogse

clapping hands
Nom. **nug-poaka**

clarify *Verbe.* **vēnege**
Verbe. **vēnege**

clarity *Nom.* **vēnem**

clasp *Verbe.* **mobende**

class room
Nom. **karen-doogo**

classify *Verbe.* **sigi**

clavicle *Nom.* **yebre**
Nom. **yedbre**

claw *Nom.* **yēega**
Verbe. **gorge**
Verbe. **yerge**

Nom. **na-yēoogo**

clay *Nom.* **boalga**

Nom. **bolle**

Nom. **yaka**

clay dish (big) *Nom.* **sīnga**

clayey *Adjectif.* **naka**

clean **yull**
Verbe. **sēdge**

Adverbe. **kası**

Adjectif. **yulgumdi**

Adjectif. **yulemde**

Adjectif. **yulungu**

clean (very) *Adjectif.* **yolgemde**

Adjectif. **yolemde**

Adverbe. **yull**

clean an area of stones

Verbe. **bale**

clean out (sauce) *Verbe.* **taale**

clean out (well) *Verbe.* **wūugi**

Verbe. **wū**

clean with finger *Verbe.* **rūmsi**

cleanse *Verbe.* **yē**

Verbe. **yēege**

cleansing *Nom.* **yulgre**

clear *Verbe.* **wulge**

Adjectif. **yulsenga**

Adjectif. **yoaaga**

Adjectif. **vēnega**

clear (be) *Verbe.* **vēene**

clear (become) *Verbe.* **liki**

clear (not) *Adjectif.* **yiisinga**

clear (skin) *Adjectif.* **zēega**

clear (weather) *Adverbe.* **wla**

clear a road to pass

Verbe. **nudgi**

clear a way to get on

Verbe. **wōge**

clear land *Verbe.* **pesme**

clear obstacles *Verbe.* **lvge**

clear one's throat

Verbe. **yēemde**

clear up *Verbe.* **baale**

clear, unobstructed

Adjectif. **vēnega**

clearing *Nom.* **zī-peelle**

clearly *Adverbe.* **fası**

Adverbe. **fass**

Adverbe. **fāe**

Adverbe. **paa**

cleft *Verbe.* **pāre**

Verbe. **pusgi**

clever *Adjectif.* **yēesenga**

Adjectif. **wisenga**

Adjectif. **yamdga**

clever (be) *Verbe.* **wısgē**

clever tricks (use)

Verbe. **sembe**

cleverness *Nom.* **yam**

Nom. **yam-daoogo**

click one's tongue

Verbe. **toomde**

climax of the heat

Nom. **tvvl-nifu**

climb *Verbe.* **zombe**

climb agilely on *Verbe.* **kale**

cling on *Verbe.* **lole**

Verbe. **mobge**

Verbe. **gāme**

clitoris *Nom.* **zig-bila**

Nom. **zigri**

clod *Nom.* **gudri**

clog *Verbe.* **yāmbe**

Verbe. **za**

Verbe. **gīdi**

Verbe. **sēde**

Verbe. **yēde**

clog completely *Verbe.* **sīdi**

clog, overwhelm, muffle, make
deaf *Verbe.* **kıde**

clogged *Adjectif.* **yēdemde**

close

clone
 clone *Nom.* **wēonego**
Nom. **wōnego**
 close *Adverbe.* **fēo**
Adjectif. **yōkemde**
Verbe. **page**
Verbe. **wake**
 close (eyes, mouth, hand)
Verbe. **mumi**
 close (not completely), push
 back (a door)
Verbe. **wogle**
 close by *Adverbe.* **yambē**
Adverbe. **yama**
 close by (be) *Verbe.* **pē**
 close for ever (eyes)
Verbe. **taame**
 close to *postposition.* **sεεga**
postposition. **saeega**
 closed (not well)
Adverbe. **wog-woge**
 closely *Verbe.* **wēnege**
 closeness *Nom.* **pēm**
 closer to the aim (get)
Verbe. **yao**
 closing *Nom.* **satem-satem**
 closing in *Verbe.* **yāge**
 closing, enclosure *Nom.* **yāgre**
 closure *Nom.* **pagdga**
 cloth *Nom.* **fuugu**
 cloth strip *Nom.* **peende**
 cloth strip mad of black an
 white cotton
Nom. **gānga**
 clothe *Verbe.* **yeelge**
 clothes *Nom.* **futu**
 clotted milk *Nom.* **bīis-gōeem**
 cloud *Nom.* **sawadgo**
 clown *Nom.* **ko-kεεda**
 club *Nom.* **guugu**
Nom. **zāande**

Nom. **gvlgo**
 clumsily (take / catch)
Verbe. **kable**
 clumsy *Nom.* **ra-poaka**
 clumsy, gawky, crack-handed
Adjectif. **rapoaka**
 cluster *Nom.* **killi**
Nom. **kalga**
Nom. **gīndi**
Nom. **tomde**
 clustered *Adjectif.* **tikimdi**
 clusters (get together in)
Verbe. **zōnme**
 clutch *Verbe.* **gīmi**
Verbe. **mobge**
 coagulate *Verbe.* **gīsi**
 coagulated *Adjectif.* **pelle**
 coal *Nom.* **saan-kunga**
Nom. **saalle**
 coarse *Adjectif.* **yāasenga**
Adjectif. **raglemde**
Adjectif. **kurgu**
Adjectif. **tāonglgo**
 coast (see) *Nom.* **mog-noore**
 coat with *Verbe.* **bole**
 cob antelope
Nom. **walpeolgo**
 cobe Defassa *Nom.* **burgumdi**
 cobra (spitting)
Nom. **rab-kuiuugu**
 cobweb *Nom.* **gānegāmdo**
Nom. **nadga**
 coccyx *Nom.* **zv-kεεga**
 cock *Nom.* **no-raoogo**
 cockroach *Nom.* **kakenyalle**
 cockroach, beetle *Nom.* **yalle**
 coddle *Verbe.* **pōnege**
 coerce *Verbe.* **wēooge**
Verbe. **yēde**
Verbe. **yēgdge**

Verbe. **pigi**
Verbe. **yēege**
Verbe. **redse**
Verbe. **wōde**
 coercion *Nom.* **pānga**
Nom. **pakre**
Nom. **modgo**
 coffee *Nom.* **kafe**
 cohabitant *Nom.* **zīid-n-taaga**
 cohabitation
Nom. **zīid-n-taare**
 coil *Verbe.* **vulbe**
Verbe. **viibi**
 coil up, be wound up, rolled
 up *Verbe.* **pūni**
 coincide with *Verbe.* **sεge**
 coincidence *Nom.* **segre**
Nom. **segre**
 cola nut *Nom.* **gvvre**
 cold *Nom.* **zaoko**
Nom. **waoodo**
Nom. **meoogo**
Adverbe. **yvddd**
 cold water *Nom.* **ko-maasga**
 collapse *Verbe.* **yvgse**
Verbe. **tusgi**
 collar *Nom.* **lo-gānde**
Nom. **loore**
 collar-bone *Nom.* **yedbre**
Nom. **yebre**
 colleague *Adjectif.* **taaga**
 collect *Verbe.* **koke**
Verbe. **tiki**
Verbe. **kvmbe**
 collect at the bottom
Verbe. **togle**
 collect in large quantity
Verbe. **tole**
 colonization
Nom. **tēn-yāmbgo**

colour

colour *Nom.* **kōbgo**

Nom. **kōbgo**

colourless (become)

Verbe. **yīngi**

column *Nom.* **foolle**

Nom. **rulga**

comb *Verbe.* **sāase**

Nom. **sāasga**

combine *Verbe.* **gēdge**

come *Verbe.* **wa**

come back *Verbe.* **kōoge**

Verbe. **læge**

Verbe. **lebe**

come back (cause to)

Verbe. **guge**

come down *Verbe.* **sigi**

come from *Verbe.* **yi**

Verbe. **zīndi**

come into sight *Verbe.* **liki**

come out *Verbe.* **yi**

come out (force to)

Verbe. **kōeege**

come to its end *Verbe.* **ki**

comfort *Verbe.* **belse**

Nom. **belsgo**

comfort, console, lull, dandle,
take care of (a child)

Verbe. **yaoole**

comforter *Nom.* **belsda**

coming *Nom.* **waoongo**

Nom. **waabo**

coming across *Nom.* **sęgbo**

comma *Nom.* **bısemde**

commandment *Nom.* **tōogo**

Nom. **noore**

commandments *Nom.* **tōodo**

comment *Nom.* **moore**

commission *Verbe.* **toole**

commitment *Nom.* **sardo**

commitment (have a)

21/10/2016

Verbe. **kaoole**

common *Adjectif.* **zaalle**

Adjectif. **weere**

common property

Nom. **lagem-n-taar**

laogo

commoner *Nom.* **talga**

communicate *Verbe.* **soke**

compact *Adjectif.* **yōkemde**

compacted *Adjectif.* **pamde**

companion of same age group

Nom. **reed-n-taaga**

companionship

Nom. **tūud-n-taare**

Nom. **pak-n-taare**

company *Nom.* **tūud-n-taare**

compare also **leb-n-ges-y**

compare to *Verbe.* **zenge**

compare with *Verbe.* **labse**

Verbe. **make**

comparison *Nom.* **makre**

compass

Nom. **ween-n-vl-tęes**

a

compassion

Nom. **nimbāan-zoeer**

e

compassion on (have)

Verbe. **kvme**

compassionate person

Nom. **nimbāan-zoeta**

compel *Verbe.* **yęege**

compelling thing *Nom.* **tlę**

compensate *Verbe.* **role**

compensation *Nom.* **rondo**

compete *Verbe.* **make**

Verbe. **geese**

Verbe. **wagse**

competence *Nom.* **tōogo**

competition *Nom.* **reng-enge**

concrete iron

complement *Verbe.* **tōke**

complete *Verbe.* **yęde**

Verbe. **baase**

Verbe. **sa**

Verbe. **saase**

completely *Adverbe.* **yoaba**

Adverbe. **yulll**

Adverbe. **wvma**

auxiliaire. **tolge**

Adverbe. **bōaga**

Adverbe. **pasa**

Adverbe. **fōara**

Adverbe. **fass**

Adverbe. **tāg-tāge**

Adverbe. **tęma**

Adverbe. **zāng-zānge**

Adverbe. **kasl**

completely finished

Adverbe. **soy**

compliment *Verbe.* **saale**

component *Nom.* **wilga**

compost *Nom.* **bir-pōnegdem**

compound *Nom.* **zaka**

compound word

Nom. **gom-bi-sūgdu**

m

comptroller

Nom. **laog-gūusda**

compulsion *Nom.* **modgo**

Nom. **pānga**

conceal *Verbe.* **mobne**

conceit *Nom.* **pęg-m-menga**

Nom. **wilg-m-menga**

conceitedness *Nom.* **zaase**

concern *Verbe.* **lame**

pake

Nom. **toore**

concerning *Adverbe.* **sę**

conclude *Verbe.* **saase**

Verbe. **baase**

conclusion *Nom.* **kvvbo**

concrete iron

Nom. **paanga**

concrete iron *Nom.* **simo**
kud-ribla

condemn *Verbe.* **paalge**

condemn to pay

Verbe. **yaoolge**

condiment *Nom.* **fɛfɛ**

condiments *Nom.* **noosdo**

conduct *Nom.* **zvgo**

confidence *Nom.* **bas-yardo**

confine *Verbe.* **page**

Verbe. **tilgi**

confirmation (sacrament of the
Catholic Church)

Nom. **pān-paoosgo**

confiscate *Verbe.* **reege**

conflict *Nom.* **zabd-n-taare**

conflict (cause to get into)

Verbe. **zable**

confusing *Adverbe.* **yāga**

congenital, inborn

Nom. **rog-neongo**

congratulate *Verbe.* **saale**

Verbe. **puvse**

pēge

congregate *Verbe.* **kvmbe**

conjunction *Nom.* **yōgneg bila**

connive with *Verbe.* **zemse**

conscientious (become)

Verbe. **vēnege**

consequently **rē n so**

expression. **woto yīnga**

rē wā

auxiliaire. **bi**

auxiliaire. **rēnda**

consistence *Nom.* **būmbā yalē**

consolation *Nom.* **belsgo**

console *Verbe.* **belse**

consoler *Nom.* **belsda**

consonant *Nom.* **sor-wāgdga**

21/10/2016

conspiracy *Nom.* **sedre**

conspire *Verbe.* **sede**

Verbe. **zemse**

constipation

Nom. **pv-koεnga**

constituent *Nom.* **wilga**

constitution *Nom.* **tēng**

no-vigindi

constrain *Verbe.* **modge**

construct *Verbe.* **kibgi**

construction *Nom.* **meebo**

constructor *Nom.* **meta**

consult a diviner *Verbe.* **bvge**

consult each other *Verbe.* **yēse**

consultation *Nom.* **baosem**

consume *Verbe.* **di**

consume too much

Verbe. **gage**

contagious disease

Nom. **bā-longdem**

container *Nom.* **teoogo**

Nom. **laoko**

container (oval) *Nom.* **singa**

containers *n.pl.* **teedo**

contaminate *Verbe.* **bōnege**

Verbe. **longe**

Verbe. **kēne**

contaminate, spread

Verbe. **bēege**

contamination *Nom.* **longre**

contender *Nom.* **ra-taaga**

contest *Verbe.* **zāgse**

continent *Nom.* **tēn-ma**

continue *Verbe.* **talle**

continue to *Verbe.* **kelle**

continue, still **ket**

contract *Nom.* **sardo**

Verbe. **weooge**

contract (to make a)

copulate with a female

Verbe. **sare**

convenient (be) *Verbe.* **sεgde**

convention *Nom.* **sardo**

conversation *Nom.* **sōasga**

convert *Verbe.* **tuubi**

cook *Verbe.* **poge**

Verbe. **rvge**

Verbe. **buri**

cook (sauce) *Verbe.* **pake**

cook (to) *Verbe.* **kume**

cook food *Verbe.* **sεgle**

cook in the oven *Verbe.* **wvme**

cook just right

Verbe. **bōgemde**

cook porridge *Verbe.* **moe**

cooked *Nom.* **rvgdgo**

Adjectif. **maosgo**

cooked completely

Verbe. **buse**

cooked flower balls

Nom. **boaala**

cookie *Nom.* **kaolkaondgo**

cooking pot *Nom.* **rvko**

cooking, art of cooking dishes
/ food *Nom.* **ragende**

cooking-pot for sauce

Nom. **zē-rvko**

cool *Adverbe.* **yvddd**

cool (be) *Verbe.* **maase**

cool down *Verbe.* **maage**

cool down a liquid /fluid

Verbe. **manege**

cooled food *Adjectif.* **wāre**

coolness *Nom.* **maasem**

Nom. **waodo**

coop *Nom.* **no-sēoko**

coordinate *Verbe.* **sūgni**

Verbe. **yōgne**

coordination *Nom.* **yōngego**

copper (yellow)
copper (yellow) *Nom.* **zūudu**
copper rod *Nom.* **ribga**
copulate with a female
Verbe. **yēbse**
copy *Verbe.* **togse**
Nom. **ges-n-gvlsga**
copy out *Verbe.* **ges n gvlse**
copying *Nom.* **togs-n-taare**
cord *Nom.* **wīri**
Nom. **risga**
cord (twined) *Nom.* **pānenga**
Cordon-Blue *Nom.* **lvnsaga**
corn silk
Nom. **kamaan-lambo**
eemdo
n.pl. **zūndu**
corn, maize *Nom.* **kamaana**
corner *Nom.* **pēka**
Nom. **sēka**
corps *Nom.* **kūum**
corpulence *Nom.* **taglem**
Nom. **yagdo**
corpulent *Adjectif.* **galbre**
Adjectif. **gābre**
Adjectif. **yigelle**
Adjectif. **pāabre**
Adjectif. **welbre**
Adjectif. **mande**
corpulent (very)
Adjectif. **yvgbre**
correct *Adverbe.* **hakka**
Adjectif. **sōngo**
Adjectif. **sōmde**
Adverbe. **wupi**
Verbe. **remse**
correctly *Adverbe.* **kεp**
corrugated iron
Nom. **kēm-vāoogo**
cosy *Adverbe.* **wuma**
cotton field *Nom.* **langa**

Nom. **lam-pvugo**
Nom. **goarga**
cotton grain *Nom.* **gor-bila**
cotton of kapok tree
Nom. **pvmpvm-lamd**
o
cotton plant *Nom.* **lamdo**
Nom. **lam-tuga**
cotton removed of grains
Nom. **palga**
cotton string *Nom.* **pānde**
cotton tree *Nom.* **gvnga**
cough *Verbe.* **kōse**
coughing *Nom.* **kōsgo**
count *Verbe.* **sōde**
count on *Verbe.* **teege**
Verbe. **teege**
counteract *Verbe.* **lebse**
country *Nom.* **zamaana**
Nom. **tēnga**
Country of the Bissa speaking
people
Nom. **bvsāoongo**
countryside *Nom.* **weoogo**
Nom. **we-kεnga**
county *Nom.* **departma**
couple *Nom.* **kāadba**
courage *Nom.* **sū-keelem**
Nom. **raodo**
courageous person
Nom. **sū-kεera**
course of a river *Nom.* **naoore**
court *Verbe.* **ro**
court a woman *Verbe.* **belme**
courtyard (inner) *Nom.* **zaka**
courtyard (outer)
Nom. **samande**
couscous *Nom.* **basu**
cousin *Nom.* **saam-biiga**

crack
cousin (mother's side)
Nom. **ma-bi-taaga**
covenant (holy)
Nom. **kāab-sōngo**
cover *Verbe.* **fōgne**
Verbe. **ludi**
Nom. **pibindga**
Verbe. **lilli**
Nom. **limdi**
Verbe. **fūgi**
Verbe. **lagle**
Verbe. **fūgni**
Verbe. **firgi**
cover (grains) *Verbe.* **pε**
cover (sky) *Verbe.* **bēgme**
cover a surface *Verbe.* **pili**
cover completely *Verbe.* **limi**
Verbe. **mumdgi**
Verbe. **monme**
Verbe. **munumdi**
cover oneself *Verbe.* **mursi**
cover up *Verbe.* **mobne**
Verbe. **liidi**
cover with a lid *Verbe.* **pibli**
cover with clouds *Verbe.* **libsi**
covered (not completely)
Adjectif. **woaka**
covered with *Adverbe.* **fira**
covered with (be) *Verbe.* **pvke**
covered with slushy/sloppy
material *Adverbe.* **bēe**
covered with sticky things
Adverbe. **zōo**
covert *Nom.* **tvgre**
covet (cause to) *Verbe.* **yāmbse**
cow *Nom.* **naafo**
covered (be) *Verbe.* **wūgi**
co-wife *Nom.* **pvg-to**
co-worker
Nom. **tvmd-n-taaga**

cowrie
 cowrie *Nom.* **lagfo**
 cows *n.pl.* **niisi**
 coy *Adjectif.* **sīndri**
 crab *Nom.* **garenga**
 crack *Nom.* **mugnum**
Verbe. **pusgi**
Verbe. **pusgi**
Verbe. **vēsge**
 cracked *Adjectif.* **pusumdi**
 cracker *Nom.* **kaolkaondgo**
 cracking of dawn *Verbe.* **yēege**
 craft *Nom.* **rabaare**
Nom. **silma**
Nom. **nug tvvmdē**
Nom. **slem**
Nom. **pv-lika**
 craft (use) *Verbe.* **sulme**
 cram *Verbe.* **sēo**
Verbe. **tēbe**
 cranny *Nom.* **gorgongo**
 crawl *Verbe.* **būndumdi**
 crawl on all fours
Verbe. **yānme**
Verbe. **vūnmi**
 crazy (be) *Verbe.* **zvbse**
 crazy person *Nom.* **gēenga**
 cream *Nom.* **bīis-kaam**
 crease *Verbe.* **yōbe**
 create *Verbe.* **naane**
 creator *Nom.* **naanda**
 creatures *n.pl.* **bōn-vuul**
 credence *Nom.* **samd sokr**
tōogo
 credentials *Nom.* **kaset seba**
 credit *Nom.* **samde**
Nom. **ligd-kēedga**
 credit note *Nom.* **faktivvre**
 creditor *Nom.* **samd soaba**
 creep *Verbe.* **yānme**

Verbe. **būndumdi**
 crevices at the feet
Nom. **na-pusumdi**
 cricket *Nom.* **buglunvāre**
Nom. **buglunvā-wvng**
a
 crinkle *Verbe.* **yōbe**
 cripple *Nom.* **kar-keoko**
Nom. **pōore**
 crippled (cause to be)
Verbe. **woble**
 crisis (have a) *Verbe.* **yiki**
 criticism *Nom.* **wudga**
 criticize *Verbe.* **wide**
 crocodile *Nom.* **yēbga**
 crooked *Adjectif.* **kegre**
Adjectif. **golengo**
Adjectif. **goalenga**
Adjectif. **naka**
Adjectif. **yōasma**
Adjectif. **keorge**
Adjectif. **kegelle**
 crooked, distorted, bent,
 curved, turned to the
 side *Adjectif.* **wēnenga**
 crop (bird) *Nom.* **yoosengo**
 crop rotation
Nom. **ko-tēdenga**
 crop, yield, harvest
Nom. **koodo**
 crops *Nom.* **bōn-koaadla**
 cross *Nom.* **pika**
Verbe. **longe**
Nom. **da-pika**
Nom. **pika**
 cross (arms or legs)
Verbe. **kalemde**
 cross legs *Verbe.* **gūdi**
 cross over *Verbe.* **pārge**
Verbe. **pasge**

crush into small pieces
 crossing *Adjectif.* **welga**
 crossing of roads *Nom.* **sotiisi**
 crossroads *Adjectif.* **welga**
Adjectif. **plvvgo**
Nom. **so-palempaaga**
Nom. **sotiisi**
Nom. **yēka**
 crotch *Nom.* **weesre**
 crouch down *Verbe.* **lame**
 crouched (be) *Verbe.* **wūgi**
 crow *Nom.* **gāoobgo**
Verbe. **kelme**
 crowd *Nom.* **wubri**
Nom. **zāma**
Nom. **bāndvrba**
 crowd (huge, large)
Nom. **neodgo**
 crowd (large) *Nom.* **kvvngo**
 crowd of people *Nom.* **neb**
kvvngo
 crowded *Verbe.* **kē**
 crown *Nom.* **naam pugla**
Nom. **maanfo**
 crowned crane
Nom. **bulwāoogo**
 crud *Nom.* **kaga**
 cruel and pitiless person
Nom. **sōeya**
 crumb *Nom.* **zerega**
 crumpled *Adjectif.* **yōbdo**
 crunch *Verbe.* **wābe**
Verbe. **wōbe**
Verbe. **wagle**
Verbe. **waglme**
Verbe. **kagle**
 crush *Verbe.* **wēge**
Verbe. **nabe**
Verbe. **mage**
Verbe. **fēdge**
 crush by falling upon

crush by hitting upon

Verbe. **zābge**

v.itératif. **zābe**

crush by hitting upon

Verbe. **zāase**

crush into small pieces

Verbe. **zōgse**

crush several times

Verbe. **neeme**

crush with fingers *Verbe.* **tēge**

crushing *Verbe.* **lage**

crust *Nom.* **waka**

Nom. **paka**

crust (in cooking-pot)

Nom. **kōdgo**

crust of porridge

Nom. **sag-kōto**

cry *Verbe.* **kelem**

Verbe. **kelme**

Verbe. **yābe**

Verbe. **yεεse**

Nom. **kelenga**

cry loudly *Verbe.* **waase**

crying *Nom.* **yābre**

Nom. **kvmkvma**

Nom. **wiisgu**

cubic metre *Nom.* **metr**

men-yulen-tā

cuddle *Verbe.* **belme**

cudgel *Nom.* **gvlgo**

Nom. **guugu**

culpability *Nom.* **taale**

cultivation *Nom.* **koobo**

cultivator *Nom.* **ka-koada**

cunning *Nom.* **sulma**

curl up *Verbe.* **gōnme**

curse *Nom.* **tēn-kutum**

Verbe. **kāabe**

curse (utter a) **kāabe wēnga**

curve *Nom.* **gōdre**

Verbe. **rodse**

Verbe. **narge**

Verbe. **pūni**

curved *Adjectif.* **keorge**

Adjectif. **golengo**

Adjectif. **goalenga**

Adjectif. **surgu**

curved (be) *Verbe.* **suri**

Verbe. **zōe**

curved line *Nom.* **rul-gongo**

cushion *Nom.* **zu-kvka**

cushion to carry load

Nom. **tvvsgo**

cushion under the saddle

Nom. **tefende**

custom *Nom.* **rog-n-miki**

Nom. **miningu**

Nom. **rog-n-miki**

Nom. **kvdemde**

customary *auxiliaire.* **ylb**

cut *Verbe.* **fiuugi**

Verbe. **pasge**

Verbe. **zōke**

Verbe. **kε**

Verbe. **zōge**

Verbe. **keege**

Verbe. **ke**

Verbe. **kēbge**

Verbe. **budgi**

Adjectif. **fiuungu**

damage

Adjectif. **tānbre**

Adjectif. **giurgu**

Verbe. **yosge**

Verbe. **poge**

Verbe. **wōrge**

cut one thing *Verbe.* **kvvge**

cut (grass) *Verbe.* **wvre**

cut a thin layer *Verbe.* **laage**

cut at once *Verbe.* **firgi**

cut away *Verbe.* **gēbge**

cut back *Adjectif.* **tugfu**

cut down *Verbe.* **sarme**

cut in parts *Verbe.* **beese**

cut in pieces *Verbe.* **sūki**

cut into pieces *v.itératif.* **wā**

cut into shreds *Verbe.* **zendme**

cut on the surface

Verbe. **pesge**

cut one part *Verbe.* **beke**

cut one thing *Verbe.* **wāage**

Verbe. **kεεge**

cut our deeply *Verbe.* **vōdge**

cut the throat *Verbe.* **kodge**

cut the upper end *Verbe.* **rosge**

cut with the fingers

Verbe. **wādge**

cutlass *Nom.* **karentε**

cutting *Nom.* **kεεbo**

cutting edge *Nom.* **noore**

cycle *Nom.* **blvng naoore**

cycle (long) *Nom.* **bit-maasga**

cycle (short) *Nom.* **bit-tvvlga**

D - d

daddy *Nom.* **baaba**

Daddy *Nom.* **m ba**

Dagara language, Dagara way

21/10/2016

of doing things

Nom. **dagaabre**

daily news *Nom.* **zvgnalle**

dam *Nom.* **pibri**

dam (small) *Nom.* **ko-koaka**

dam against erosion

damage

Nom. **ko-kogre**

damage *Verbe.* **torge**

Nom. **faoore**

Verbe. **sāame**

damp *Verbe.* **madge**

Verbe. **wvlge**

mid-midi

dampen *Verbe.* **wvlge**

dampness *Nom.* **bvqsem**

dance *Nom.* **saogga**

Verbe. **læsse**

Verbe. **sao**

dance (cause to) *Verbe.* **saoule**

dance sp *Nom.* **kibga**

dancer *Nom.* **saooda**

Nom. **reem-dæmbea**

danger *Nom.* **yel-pakre**

dangle, quake *Verbe.* **bagle**

dapple *Verbe.* **tēke**

dare *Verbe.* **saage**

dare to object *Verbe.* **fēgse**

dark *Adjectif.* **sobdo**

Adverbe. **tuutaa**

Adverbe. **bām-bām**

dark (completely) *Adverbe.* **tiga**

darken *Verbe.* **libsi**

darken (weather) *Verbe.* **limsi**

darkening of sky

Nom. **zī-boogo**

darkness *Nom.* **lika**

darkness (total) *Nom.* **tantabre**

dart *Nom.* **tvbga**

dash *Nom.* **rēeka**

Verbe. **to**

dash against *Verbe.* **lake**

dash off *Verbe.* **wē**

date *Nom.* **daarenga**

Verbe. **ro**

daub, coat, smear, anoint

Verbe. **ta**

daughter-in-law

Nom. **bi-paga**

dauntless *Nom.* **gāndaalem**

dawadawa fruit *Nom.* **rōogo**

dawadawa powder *Nom.* **rōodo**

dawadawa seeds *Nom.* **kaolgo**

dawadawa tree *Nom.* **rōaaga**

dawdle *Verbe.* **plke**

dawn *Nom.* **sōore**

Verbe. **vēege**

day *Nom.* **wīntoogo**

Nom. **raare**

Nom. **raare**

Nom. **daare**

day (on that) *Adverbe.* **badaare**

day after *Nom.* **vētembeoogo**

Nom. **vēkembeoogo**

day before yesterday

Adverbe. **rabitē**

day light (between 8 am to 9 am) *Nom.* **sāoore**

day off *Nom.* **wvsem**

daybreak *Nom.* **sōore**

days *n.pl.* **rasem**

n.pl. **raya**

days (number of) *Nom.* **rasma**

daytime *Nom.* **wīndga**

daze, dizzy **yirgi**

dazzle *Verbe.* **yāge**

deacon *Nom.* **yell gēta**

dead *Adjectif.* **kunga**

Adverbe. **gifo**

dead person *Nom.* **kūum**

deaf mute *Nom.* **muka**

deaf person *Nom.* **wvnga**

deafen *Verbe.* **wvngē**

deal *Nom.* **sardo**

deal with *Verbe.* **tare**

decompose

dealer *Nom.* **toanda**

death *Nom.* **kaalem**

Nom. **kaalem**

Nom. **kūum**

Nom. **kūum**

death certificate *Nom.* **kaalem**

kaset sebre

Nom. **kūum kaset**

sebre

debate *Nom.* **no-koeemde**

debility *Nom.* **komsem**

debit *Nom.* **ligd-wōrgdem**

debt *Nom.* **samde**

debtor *Nom.* **sam-soaba**

decade *Nom.* **yvum piiri**

decalitre *Nom.* **dekalitre**

decametre *Nom.* **dekametre**

decant *Verbe.* **silge**

decay *Verbe.* **bede**

Verbe. **zurgi**

Verbe. **wōsge**

Verbe. **burgi**

Verbe. **pōoge**

decayed tooth

Nom. **yēn-pōosre**

decease *Nom.* **kaalem**

Nom. **kūum**

deceit *Nom.* **pv-lika**

deceive *Verbe.* **zāambe**

Verbe. **solme**

Verbe. **belge**

deceiver *Nom.* **zāmb soaba**

deceiving *Nom.* **zāambo**

decelerate *Verbe.* **yōbge**

December *Nom.* **yvum-sare**
kiuugu

deception *Nom.* **zāambo**

decide in mutual agreement

Verbe. **sare**

decimetre *Nom.* **desimetre**

decision

decision *Nom.* **no-rikdga**

decision (common) *Nom.* **sardo**

decoction *Nom.* **yāamde**

decompose *Verbe.* **wōsge**

Verbe. **bede**

Verbe. **zurgi**

decomposition *Nom.* **beelgo**

decomposition (in state of)

Adverbe. **zura**

decorate *Verbe.* **nagse**

Verbe. **gvle**

decrease *Verbe.* **faage**

deduce *Verbe.* **kao**

deduct *Verbe.* **vūki**

Verbe. **yōnge**

deduction *Nom.* **bēgnega**

deep *Adjectif.* **vūnunga**

Adjectif. **zulunga**

deep (be) *Verbe.* **zulmi**

deep (become) *Verbe.* **zuli**

Verbe. **vūni**

deep (not) *Adjectif.* **kldga**

Adjectif. **ledga**

deep (voice) *Adjectif.* **yāanga**

deep hole *Nom.* **bog-zulunga**

deepen *Verbe.* **zulgi**

Verbe. **vūnugi**

deeply *Adverbe.* **wvma**

deeply (very)

Adverbe. **vōd-vōde**

defamation *Nom.* **rōadga**

Nom. **tēnkānem**

defame *Verbe.* **rōde**

default *Nom.* **beegre**

Nom. **kongre**

defeat *Verbe.* **tōoge**

defecate *Verbe.* **sā**

defect *Nom.* **zānde**

Nom. **zvgo**

defects *n.pl.* **zāna**

deficit *Nom.* **paoore**

defile *Verbe.* **yōge**

definite article *n.* **-ā**

definite marker *Déterminant.* **wā**

deform *Verbe.* **wēge**

deformed *Adjectif.* **balorgo**

defy *Verbe.* **geese**

Verbe. **bugsi**

degenerate *Verbe.* **zarbe**

dehydration *Nom.* **yīn-wēkre**

delay *Verbe.* **kaoose**

delight *Verbe.* **nooge**

deliver a child *Verbe.* **paam**

menga

deliver from *Verbe.* **fāage**

delivery note *Nom.* **kaset**

seb-tūnugdga

delve *Verbe.* **vēese**

demand *Nom.* **kosgo**

democracy

Nom. **nin-bui-naam**

demon *Nom.* **kinkirga**

Nom. **zīn-dēgdo**

Nom. **zīna**

demonstrative pronoun

Nom. **tēesdga**

demoralize *Verbe.* **halke**

denominator *Nom.* **sōd-zīidga**

dense *Adjectif.* **kudri**

Adverbe. **fēo**

Adjectif. **koedre**

Adjectif. **kiuglgu**

dense (get more) *Verbe.* **kāge**

denuded *Adjectif.* **yaorengo**

deny *Verbe.* **kuse**

Verbe. **zāgse**

Verbe. **tōdge**

depart from *Verbe.* **lake**

despite

department *Nom.* **departma**

depend on *Verbe.* **teege**

dependent *Verbe.* **yīimi**

depict *Verbe.* **mamse**

deposit *Verbe.* **kiigi**

Nom. **kēesgo**

Nom. **kiigri**

deposit (money) *Verbe.* **kēese**

depreciate *Verbe.* **sābge**

depress *Verbe.* **halke**

depth *Nom.* **zulum**

Nom. **vūnum**

depth (in) *Adverbe.* **wōg-wōge**

dermatitis *Nom.* **na-bi-kōgre**

Nom. **yīn-gāong-bāa**

ga

dermatitis sp *Nom.* **tuga**

descendant *Nom.* **yagenga**

descendants from the chief

Nom. **na-roogo**

descent *Nom.* **yagen-willa**

describe *v.itératif.* **bilsi**

Verbe. **bilgi**

Verbe. **mamse**

desert *Nom.* **randagre**

Nom. **we-rasempvug**

a

Nom. **tēn-kvire**

desert date palm *Nom.* **keglga**

desiccated *Adjectif.* **waoko**

desire *Nom.* **tvlga**

Nom. **ratem**

Nom. **raabo**

Verbe. **tvlge**

Verbe. **tvlle**

Nom. **tvlsma**

Nom. **yamleoogo**

desire for eating

Nom. **koko-maasem**

desire to eat meat *Nom.* **velem**

desolation
 desolation *Nom.* **sū-beedo**
 despise *Verbe.* **kisgi**
 despite *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**
 dessicated *Adjectif.* **waka**
 destination *Nom.* **weoogo**
 destiny *Nom.* **pvlemde**
 destroy *Verbe.* **sāame**
Verbe. **siigi**
Verbe. **zagse**
 destroy to rebuild *Verbe.* **viigi**
 destroyed by water *Verbe.* **ru**
 destruction *Nom.* **sāanga**
 detach *Verbe.* **beese**
Verbe. **bake**
Verbe. **fisge**
Verbe. **fobge**
v.itératif. **bagse**
Verbe. **āse**
Verbe. **loke**
 detach (skin) *Verbe.* **wvgemde**
 detach by pulling
Verbe. **yaamde**
 detached *Adjectif.* **tōaanega**
Adjectif. **tōaalenga**
 determination *Nom.* **sūuri**
 determiner *Nom.* **yalga**
 detour (make a long)
Verbe. **pīke**
 detriment *Nom.* **faore**
 devalue *Verbe.* **sābge**
 develop *Verbe.* **yidgi**
 devil *Nom.* **svtāana**
Nom. **svtāana**
 dew *Nom.* **meenem**
 diabetes *Nom.* **sīkr-bāaga**
 diacritical sign *Nom.* **bānde**
 diaeresis *Nom.* **gem-nini**
 diagonal *Nom.* **yaas-tots rulga**
 dialect of Moore spoken by the

people living in the area of Kougpela
Nom. **sāre**
 dialect variant
Nom. **gom-saka**
 dialogue *Nom.* **gomd-n-taare**
Nom. **yēsgo**
 diameter *Nom.* **gvll**
svg-pīvuga
 diarrhoea *Nom.* **sāaga**
 diarrhoea (green) *Nom.* **zigtigi**
 diarrhoea (have) *Verbe.* **poog**
sāaga
Verbe. **sā**
 diarrhoea (strong)
Nom. **sā-yorgo**
 dictum *Nom.* **yel-būndi**
 didn't *auxiliaire.* **ka**
 didn't don't *auxiliaire.* **pa**
 die *Verbe.* **ki**
Verbe. **looge**
Verbe. **gvsge**
 died (have) *Verbe.* **ka**
 different from **zēnga ne**
 different kinds **to-to**
 different kinds of **toay-toay**
 different one (a) *Nom.* **to**
 different, other *Adjectif.* **toore**
 differentiate *Verbe.* **zēnge**
 differently *Adverbe.* **toor-toore**
 difficult *Adjectif.* **kēgenga**
 difficult (be) *Verbe.* **toogo**
Verbe. **toe**
Verbe. **toome**
 difficult (become more)
Verbe. **kenge**
 difficult situation *Nom.* **pakre**
 difficult thing *Nom.* **miskalle**
 difficulty *Nom.* **yel-pakre**

directory
 difficulty (with)
Adverbe. **zvm̄m-tl-zvmm**
 diffuse *Verbe.* **moone**
Verbe. **yēnege**
Verbe. **yugli**
 dig *Verbe.* **tuki**
Verbe. **tu**
 dig a hole *Verbe.* **suli**
 dig deeply *Verbe.* **wōge**
 dig holes *Verbe.* **wūgi**
 digestion *Nom.* **rub bvkre**
 digestive system *Nom.* **rub**
bvkr te-saka
Nom. **pōaaga**
 digging *Nom.* **tuubu**
 digit *Nom.* **geel-bila**
Nom. **sōd-bila**
 digital fingerprint
Nom. **nug-tika**
 dignity (without)
Adjectif. **yaalga**
 dilute (liquid) *Verbe.* **puli**
 diluted flour *Nom.* **bōore**
 dim *Adjectif.* **sobdo**
Verbe. **libsi**
Adverbe. **lib-libi**
 dimension *Nom.* **yalēm**
Nom. **labsem**
 diminish *Verbe.* **booge**
Verbe. **wooge**
v.itératif. **wo**
 diminish a lot *Verbe.* **wōrge**
 diminish frequency
Verbe. **yōbge**
 diminish value *Verbe.* **faage**
 dimple *Nom.* **yōbdo**
 dip *Verbe.* **lose**
 diphtheria *Nom.* **kokor-bāaga**
 direct *Verbe.* **tvgle**

direction
direction *Nom.* **kεenga**
Nom. **weoogo**
direction of (in the)
postposition. **togelle**
directory *Nom.* **sebr buka**
dirt *Nom.* **sagdo**
Nom. **kaga**
Nom. **rεgdo**
Nom. **waoose**
Nom. **yāma–yāma**
Nom. **saoko**
dirty *Adverbe.* **mina**
Adverbe. **fē'**
Adjectif. **minisga**
Adjectif. **kādre**
dirty (become) *Verbe.* **minigi**
dirty (get) *Verbe.* **minmi**
disappear *Verbe.* **menme**
Verbe. **fule**
Adverbe. **mena**
Verbe. **wlge**
Verbe. **menem**
disappear (make to)
Verbe. **sudmi**
disappear completely
Adverbe. **muna**
Adverbe. **wula**
disappear from view
Verbe. **fake**
disappear quickly *Verbe.* **meke**
disappear skilfully (make)
Verbe. **sōdbe**
disappointed and confused
Adverbe. **yεε**
disassemble *Verbe.* **baage**
disaster *Nom.* **miskalle**
Nom. **yel–beedo**
disbursement *Nom.* **ligd yiisgu**
disciple *Nom.* **karen–biiga**
discomfort *Nom.* **zoe–nifu**
discord *Nom.* **zabd–n–taare**

discreetly *Adverbe.* **yoaa**
discuss *Verbe.* **yēse**
discussion *Nom.* **no–koeemde**
Nom. **nokoeemde**
disease *Nom.* **bāaga**
disease of ruminant animals
Nom. **moogo**
disembowel one thing
Verbe. **wedge**
disembowel several things
Verbe. **weede**
disentangle *Verbe.* **gīdgi**
Verbe. **baale**
Verbe. **yidgi**
disgrace *Nom.* **yānde**
Nom. **paoore**
disgust *Verbe.* **yidig yam**
Verbe. **yaale**
kaarisa
dish *Nom.* **bōtgo**
Nom. **laoko**
Nom. **laaga**
dishes (commercialized)
Nom. **kulem**
dishes, containers *n.pl.* **lagdo**
dishonesty *Nom.* **pv–lika**
dishonour *Nom.* **paoore**
disinherit **yiis faad rtb svka**
disjoint *Verbe.* **pusgi**
dislocate *Verbe.* **rāmbe**
Verbe. **vuugi**
Verbe. **sūki**
Verbe. **rōdge**
Verbe. **rvke**
Verbe. **kedme**
dislocate (bone) *Verbe.* **bidgi**
dislocate by dragging
Verbe. **vuri**
dislocate slightly
Verbe. **kedemde**

distance
dislocate with power *Verbe.* **vū**
dislocation *Nom.* **rāmbgo**
dislodge *Verbe.* **serge**
Verbe. **kedbe**
disobedient *Adjectif.* **tōtre**
disobey *Verbe.* **tōdge**
Verbe. **tōde**
Verbe. **kuse**
disordered *Adverbe.* **vara**
disorderly *Adverbe.* **zūna**
Adjectif. **zūnglgu**
disorderly manner
Adverbe. **zūnd–zūndi**
disorderly manner (place in a)
Verbe. **zūndgi**
dispensary *Nom.* **logtor yiri**
Nom. **tum doogo**
disperse *Verbe.* **sāeege**
Verbe. **yugli**
displace *Verbe.* **vi**
Verbe. **visgi**
Verbe. **serge**
Verbe. **yērgē**
Verbe. **vuugi**
displace as a crowd
Verbe. **yelge**
displeased (be) *Verbe.* **kābge**
displeasure
Nom. **sū–pa–noaanga**
disproportion
Nom. **wob–nemse**
disrespectful *Verbe.* **paooge**
disrespectful person
Nom. **tita–neda**
dissatisfaction
Nom. **sū–pa–noaanga**
dissect *Verbe.* **pasge**
Verbe. **gēbge**
disseminate *Verbe.* **yugli**
Verbe. **ferge**

dissimulate

Verbe. **firgi**

dissimulate *Verbe.* **liidi**

Verbe. **mobne**

dissolve *Verbe.* **booge**

distance *Nom.* **zārem**

Nom. **yaadem**

distance across *Nom.* **yalem**

distant *Adjectif.* **zārga**

Adjectif. **zāorgo**

Adverbe. **yuga**

distinguish *v.itératif.* **welse**

Verbe. **welge**

distort *Verbe.* **wēge**

distorted *Adjectif.* **kεgelle**

Adjectif. **goalenga**

Adjectif. **golengo**

Adjectif. **keorge**

Adjectif. **naka**

distract to deceive *Verbe.* **liibi**

distress *Nom.* **zoe-nifu**

Nom. **toogo**

Nom. **nimbāanega**

Nom. **sū-sāango**

distress (cry of)

Nom. **no-beongo**

distribute *Verbe.* **pvl**

district *Nom.* **saka**

Diula (Jula) language

Nom. **zulle**

Diula person (jula) *Nom.* **zvlga**

dive *Verbe.* **lisi**

dive to fill (make a bucket)

Verbe. **tīngi**

divide *Verbe.* **pvl**

Verbe. **tūusi**

divide in two parts *Verbe.* **beke**

divide into two parts

Verbe. **tasme**

Verbe. **boke**

divide off *Verbe.* **paase**

divided *Adjectif.* **welga**

divided by several groups

Nom. **sull-sulli**

divided into two

Adjectif. **yūdbre**

dividend *Nom.* **sōd-pvitem**

divination *Nom.* **bagre**

divine *Verbe.* **bvǵse**

division *Nom.* **pvlubo**

Nom. **welgre**

divisor *Nom.* **pvtenga**

divorce *Nom.* **kāadem**

sāoongo

divulge *Verbe.* **wvke**

dizziness *Nom.* **nen-yilinga**

Nom. **nen-yilinga**

dizzy (become) *Verbe.* **yiri**

do *Verbe.* **maane**

Verbe. **yl**

do a very bad / unworthy job

Verbe. **faoole**

doctor **logtore**

Nom. **tupa**

dodge *Verbe.* **ligli**

dog *Nom.* **baaga**

dog meat *Nom.* **sēndo**

dogged *Adjectif.* **wεgelle**

doing *Nom.* **manesem**

domestic animal *Nom.* **yir**

rūnga

dominate *Verbe.* **waooge**

Verbe. **tōe**

Verbe. **wili**

don't *auxiliaire.* **ra**

auxiliaire. **da**

donkey *Nom.* **bōanga**

donkey cart *Nom.* **wotoro**

Nom. **sarēta**

Nom. **tereke**

draining

donor *Nom.* **kōata**

doomed *Verbe.* **yvgse**

door *Nom.* **zag-noore**

Nom. **rignoore**

Nom. **kvlenga**

Nom. **pagdga**

Nom. **noore**

Nom. **kvlenga**

dorsal fin of fish *Nom.* **gede**

dorsal vertebra *Nom.* **po-rvdre**

dosh *Nom.* **wādgre**

dots *Nom.* **tēgs a tā**

double *Nom.* **wēonego**

Verbe. **bāge**

Nom. **wōnego**

Adjectif. **yūbre**

Nom. **yiib yulende**

double back *Verbe.* **lεege**

doubt *Verbe.* **sāmbe**

Verbe. **yo**

Nom. **sāmbga**

dough *Nom.* **bōore**

Nom. **zom-nagdga**

doughnut *Nom.* **ki yāo**

dove *Nom.* **walle**

Nom. **manwalle**

downcast *Adverbe.* **suu**

doze *Verbe.* **suusi**

dozy *Adverbe.* **zvv**

drab *Verbe.* **yīngi**

drag *Verbe.* **korge**

Verbe. **vuri**

Verbe. **sere**

drag on *Verbe.* **miki**

drag on the ground

Verbe. **teele**

drag on the ground by pulling

Verbe. **vu**

dragonfly *Nom.* **naab sūpīim**

dragonfly sp *Nom.* **piispīim**

drain
 drain *Verbe.* **yūugi**
Verbe. **fɛ**
Verbe. **toke**
 draining *Nom.* **kvusgo**
 draw *Verbe.* **tooge**
Verbe. **yōnge**
Verbe. **wōnge**
Verbe. **teooge**
 draw a bow *Verbe.* **rōose**
 draw a fluid *Verbe.* **fōoge**
Verbe. **fēoose**
 draw abruptly *Verbe.* **vēsge**
 draw abundantly
Verbe. **gaooge**
 draw aside *Verbe.* **large**
Verbe. **vɛɛge**
 draw away *Verbe.* **vēsge**
 draw level *Verbe.* **salme**
 draw milk *Verbe.* **moge**
 draw near *Verbe.* **pēnege**
 draw out *Verbe.* **rōlge**
Verbe. **wōoge**
 draw out money *Nom.* **ligd**
reegre
 draw out of the middle
Verbe. **svke**
 draw out speedily
Verbe. **zooge**
 draw water *Verbe.* **wi**
 drawing
Nom. **mams-rēesdem**
Nom. **desē**
Nom. **naan-rēesdem**
 dread *Nom.* **zoese**
 dream *Nom.* **zāmsdo**
Verbe. **zāmse**
Nom. **zāmsgo**
 dress *Nom.* **kōbgo**
 dressed (get) *v.itératif.* **yeese**
 dressed (to get) *Verbe.* **yeelge**

dressmaker *Nom.* **sēta**
 dressmaking *Nom.* **sēebo**
 dried *Adjectif.* **waoko**
 dried because of dehydration
Adverbe. **wāa**
 dried out *Adjectif.* **fɛedga**
Adjectif. **waka**
 dried snot *Nom.* **kāgendo**
 drill **po**
Verbe. **pooge**
Verbe. **furgi**
 drink *Verbe.* **yū**
Verbe. **fōbge**
Nom. **bōn-yūudla**
Nom. **lembergi**
 drink (give water to)
Verbe. **yūnugi**
 drink all *Verbe.* **pebge**
 drink it all *Verbe.* **koebge**
 drinkable *Adjectif.* **yulemde**
 drinker alcoholic
Nom. **rā-yūuda**
 drinking trough *Nom.* **gaolgo**
 drinking trough for fowls
Nom. **no-sare**
 drinking water
Nom. **ko-yūudga**
Nom. **ko-yūudum**
 drinking water shortage
Nom. **ko-bulga**
 drip *Verbe.* **yūni**
Verbe. **yuuli**
Verbe. **ni**
Verbe. **toke**
Verbe. **pu**
Verbe. **midgi**
 drip off *Verbe.* **sere**
 drive a car *Verbe.* **wēne**
 driver *Nom.* **doarba**
Nom. **sofɛere**

dry completely, finish drying
 driving licence *Nom.* **pɛrmi**
 drizzle, drop / rain finely
Verbe. **zōmse**
 dromedary *Nom.* **yvgemde**
 drone *Verbe.* **wu**
Verbe. **wō**
Verbe. **vō**
 droning *Nom.* **vōaaga**
 drool *Nom.* **tāntāmpuudu**
 droop *Verbe.* **zelge**
Verbe. **gāoone**
 droop, become flaccid
Verbe. **vānemde**
 drop *Verbe.* **tosge**
Verbe. **toke**
Verbe. **buri**
 drop a drop (of liquid)
Verbe. **torge**
 drop finely *Verbe.* **minisi**
 drought *Nom.* **ware**
 drowse *Verbe.* **zuki**
 drowsy *Adverbe.* **zām-zāme**
 drum (big) *Nom.* **gāngāoogo**
 drum (calabash) *Nom.* **bendre**
 drum sp *Nom.* **kūnga**
 drummer *Nom.* **lvnga**
 drunk (get) *Verbe.* **su**
 dry *Adjectif.* **koeelle**
Adjectif. **koɛnga**
Adjectif. **waklga**
 dry (be) *Verbe.* **kvl**
 dry (become) *Verbe.* **wɪsge**
 dry (cause to) *Verbe.* **kvuse**
 dry (half) *Adjectif.* **zēgsende**
 dry (put to) *Verbe.* **rume**
 dry a bit *Verbe.* **wɪsge**
Verbe. **wāsge**
Verbe. **fɛɛge**
 dry and clayey ground

dry at the sunshine
Nom. **nagre**

dry at the sunshine
Verbe. **zēgne**

dry completely, finish drying
Verbe. **wāeēge**

dry in the sun *Verbe.* **zēke**

dry out *Verbe.* **fē**
Verbe. **rage**
Verbe. **wāgme**

dry season *Nom.* **sɪpaolgo**
Nom. **zu-pēēla**

dry up *Verbe.* **wake**
Verbe. **yūugi**

dry up (that) *Adjectif.* **fēebdga**

dry wood, dead wood
Nom. **rakoeoongo**

dryness *Nom.* **kvuŋgo**

Nom. **ware**

dual *Adjectif.* **yɪubre**

duck *Nom.* **lade**
Verbe. **kuugi**

duck sp *Nom.* **wulwula**

Duiker (common Grimm's)
Nom. **yīisri**

dull *Adjectif.* **gɪdga**
Verbe. **yīngi**
Adjectif. **koetre**
Adjectif. **mudgu**

dull (become) *Verbe.* **mudi**

dull (get) *Verbe.* **tīni**

dumb *Nom.* **muka**

dumb (become) *Verbe.* **muki**

dune (sand) *Nom.* **bīis tānga**

eat without sauce

dung beetle
Nom. **bindimgāasgo**
Nom. **gutungulungu**

dupe *Verbe.* **fibi**

dust *Nom.* **tom**
Nom. **wubsgu**

dustbin *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**

duty *Nom.* **tulaeenga**
Nom. **zu-loεεga**

dwarf *Nom.* **rɪgre**

dwelling place *Nom.* **yiri**

dye *Verbe.* **gvle**

dyeing (red) *Nom.* **monem**

dysentery *Nom.* **sāb-noaadga**

E – e

each *Déterminant.* **kam**

each one *Nom.* **ned kam**

each other *Pronom.* **taaba**

eagle (Bateleur)
Nom. **pa-nand-tugri**

eagle sp *Nom.* **tugri**

eagle-owl
Nom. **viuugu-n-di-so**
aamba
Nom. **sɪlsuku**

ear *Nom.* **tvbre**
Nom. **zugu**

ear drum, tympanic
membrane *Nom.* **tvbr**
yaaba

ear infection *Nom.* **tvb-zabre**

earlier *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**

earlier (being) *Nom.* **rēnem**

early *Adverbe.* **pīnda**
Adjectif. **rēenga**

early in the morning
Nom. **tōd-beoogo**
Adverbe. **yagdre**
yibeo-maasga

earring *Nom.* **tvb-longo**

earth *Nom.* **tēnga**

earth / mud clump
Nom. **tāongo**

earth mound *Nom.* **vūka**

earth shrine *Nom.* **tēn-kugri**

earthworm *Nom.* **bēdenga**

earwax *Nom.* **tvbr bīndu**

earwig *Nom.* **ka-nanga**

ease *Verbe.* **bānege**
Verbe. **maase**

easily *Adverbe.* **nana**
Adverbe. **naana**

easiness *Nom.* **faasem**

east *Nom.* **yaanga**

Easter *Nom.* **paka**

easy *Adverbe.* **faag-faaga**
Adverbe. **yaleng-yalen**
ga

easy thing to do (very)
Nom. **pvg-reem**

easy to glide *Adverbe.* **yoala**

easy to understand
Adjectif. **vēnega**

eat *Verbe.* **goke**
Verbe. **wōbe**
Verbe. **ɾɪ**
Verbe. **dɪ**
Verbe. **wagle**

eat (cause to) *Verbe.* **dɪlge**

eat away *Verbe.* **yī**

eat away (termites)
Verbe. **moke**

eat breakfast *Verbe.* **soke**

eat by chewing *Verbe.* **wābe**

eat into
eat into *Verbe.* **yī**
eat without sauce
Verbe. **wēeme**
Verbe. **ga**
eater *Nom.* **rta**
eating *Nom.* **rubo**
eclipse of moon
Nom. **yūug-tar-kiuug**
u
Nom. **kiu-liullgu**
economize *Verbe.* **kēgse**
economy *Nom.* **bēgnego**
edge *Nom.* **noore**
Nom. **satem**
Nom. **tēka**
Nom. **kogre**
edible tubers *Nom.* **yēg-rūtem**
educate *Verbe.* **wubi**
Verbe. **zā**
Verbe. **gvvle**
education *Nom.* **gvvlgo**
effects, goods *Nom.* **paoongo**
effort *Nom.* **modgre**
effort (make a big)
Verbe. **nadge**
effort (make an) *Verbe.* **naame**
pānga
Verbe. **rūdge**
Verbe. **nange**
egg *Nom.* **gelle**
egg white
Nom. **gell-ko-pēelga**
egg yolk *Nom.* **gel-buiim**
eggs *n.pl.* **gela**
eggs of fish *Nom.* **buiidu**
Egyptian mongoose
Nom. **zāmboēega**
eight days ago
Adverbe. **rab-niinē**
eight hundred

numéral. **kobs-nii**
eight, 8 *numéral.* **nii**
eighty *numéral.* **pis-nii**
either ... or *conjonction.* **bi**
elapsed *Verbe.* **vēke**
elastic *Adjectif.* **lem-leme**
Adjectif. **lēgb-lēgbe**
elastic (not) *Adjectif.* **wūsbre**
elasticity (loose) *Verbe.* **wūsgē**
elbow *Nom.* **kāntuga**
elect *Verbe.* **yāke**
elegance *Nom.* **zaase**
element *Nom.* **wilga**
elephant *Nom.* **wobgo**
elephant foot (swollen)
Nom. **wob-nao**
elephant grass
Nom. **mo-faogo**
elephant hemp
Nom. **wob-bērenga**
elevated (be) *Verbe.* **zānde**
elevation *Nom.* **pimpibri**
Nom. **kunkubri**
Nom. **kubri**
elision *Nom.* **belgre**
elongate *Verbe.* **rōnege**
elongated *Adjectif.* **tongo**
elsewhere *Nom.* **kēenga**
elucidate *Verbe.* **vēnege**
emaciated *Verbe.* **mene**
embalm *Verbe.* **wisi**
ember *Nom.* **bug-saalle**
embitter *Verbe.* **kēke**
embrace *Verbe.* **mobge**
embrace between two
Verbe. **yuge**
embroider *Verbe.* **kvle**
Verbe. **kāde**

enclosed space
embroil *Verbe.* **monme**
Verbe. **gaame**
emerge *Verbe.* **lvu**
Verbe. **nuki**
Verbe. **liki**
emigrant *Nom.* **noakenga**
emigrant (lit. stay bush),
expatriate
Nom. **pa-weoogo**
emigrate *Verbe.* **noke**
eminent person
Nom. **kug-zīida**
emotions (seat of)
Nom. **pēlenga**
emotions (tummy)
Nom. **pōaaga**
employ *Verbe.* **rūke**
employed (be) *Verbe.* **tvme**
empty *Adjectif.* **faogo**
Adjectif. **vōogo**
Adjectif. **feogo**
Adjectif. **wanga**
Nom. **vuvvgo**
empty (a container)
Verbe. **vaage**
empty (completely)
Adjectif. **wulle**
empty (liquid) *Verbe.* **kiigi**
empty (sack) *Verbe.* **zuki**
empty a container *Verbe.* **zulgi**
empty a liquid *Verbe.* **kaage**
empty a recipient *Verbe.* **lēge**
empty at once *Verbe.* **fōbge**
empty by pressing *Verbe.* **pē**
empty by turning over
Verbe. **viki**
empty in one go *Verbe.* **vibgi**
empty of all energy
Adverbe. **vēba**
enamel *Verbe.* **ferge**

enamelled bowl
enamelled bowl
Nom. **yōg-laaga**

encircle *Verbe.* **gūbgi**

enclose *Verbe.* **tiigi**

enclosed space *Nom.* **reongo**

enclosure *Nom.* **gūbri**

enclosure (make an)
Verbe. **yāge**

encounter *Verbe.* **yeke**
Nom. **sēka**
Verbe. **sēge**
Verbe. **sege**

encounter (random)
Nom. **sēgre**
Nom. **segre**

encountering *Nom.* **sēgbo**

encourage to do *Verbe.* **yēbge**

encrust *Verbe.* **kage**

end *Nom.* **baasgo**
Nom. **satem**
Verbe. **baase**
Nom. **yaoolem**
Verbe. **lubi**
Nom. **saabo**
Verbe. **sa**
Nom. **tēka**
Nom. **satem-satem**
Nom. **baosgo**

end (the) *Nom.* **sēebo**

end (to) *v.inaccompli.* **sēte**

end of fasting *Nom.* **no-lokre**

end, terminate *Verbe.* **sē**

endeavour to *Verbe.* **kable**
Verbe. **gīgi**
Verbe. **wuge**

endeavour to, strive
Verbe. **modge**

ending *Nom.* **zvuga**
Nom. **zūlenga**
Nom. **yēdga**
Nom. **satem**

endpoint *Nom.* **noore**
Nom. **zvuga**

ends of the earth *Nom.* **tēngā**
satmē

enema (make a) *Verbe.* **leege**

enemies *n.pl.* **bēeba**

enemy *Nom.* **kūsda**
Nom. **bēema**

enemy, foe *Nom.* **bē**

energetic *Adjectif.* **koēnga**

energetically *Adverbe.* **zāe**

engage to do *Verbe.* **vūmnugi**

engagement *Nom.* **beolengo**

engagement (time of)
Nom. **pvg-beolengo**

engender *Verbe.* **roge**

English *Nom.* **ānglindi**

enigmatic (be) *Verbe.* **solme**

enlighten *Verbe.* **wūse**
Verbe. **vēnege**

enmity *Nom.* **beem**

enormous *Adjectif.* **pataabre**
Adjectif. **kēenga**
Adjectif. **gābre**

enormous (be) *Verbe.* **labse**

enormously *Adverbe.* **wuu**

enough (be) *Verbe.* **seke**

enslavement *Nom.* **wōrbo**

entangle *Verbe.* **wēne**
Nom. **kale**

entangled *Adverbe.* **yāga**

enter *Verbe.* **kē**

enter (cause to) *Verbe.* **kēese**

enter by forcing (make)
Verbe. **wōde**

entering *Nom.* **kēesgo**

entertaining
Adjectif. **solemdem**

entire *Adverbe.* **gula**

equivalent to (be)
Déterminant. **gilli**
Adverbe. **muka**
Adjectif. **mumdi**

entirely *Adverbe.* **wvma**
postposition. **zānga**
Adverbe. **tēma**
Adverbe. **soyy**
Adverbe. **zāng-zānge**
Adverbe. **yoaba**

entrails *Nom.* **yāoogo**

entrance *Nom.* **zag-noore**
Nom. **noore**

entrance, entering *Nom.* **kōom**

entreat **wē kāntuga**
Verbe. **fīini**

entrust *Verbe.* **gūnugi**

entrust somebody with something
Verbe. **boble**

entrust to *Verbe.* **tānge**

entrust to somebody
Verbe. **bas ne**

entwine *Verbe.* **mobende**

enumerate *Verbe.* **sōdge**

envelop *Verbe.* **mobende**
Verbe. **mobne**

envy *Nom.* **raabo**

ephemerides *Nom.* **yaafō**

epiglottis *Nom.* **vuvv-limdi**

epilepsy *Nom.* **kīsīnkīiri**

epoch *Nom.* **zāmaana**
Nom. **zamaana**
Nom. **wakate**

equal *Nom.* **mak-n-taaga**
numéral. **yembre**

equal (be) *Verbe.* **zeme**

equal (the) *Nom.* **taare**

equality *Nom.* **zem-taare**

equalize *Verbe.* **zeme**
Verbe. **sarme**

equivalent to (be)	<i>Verbe.</i> salme				expensive (be)
equivalent to (be)	<i>Verbe.</i> zēmse		<i>Nom.</i> padenga		<i>Adverbe.</i> taki
	<i>Verbe.</i> ta	even	baa		<i>Adverbe.</i> mupi
era	<i>Nom.</i> wakate		<i>auxiliaire.</i> tol		<i>Adverbe.</i> tiki-taki
	<i>Nom.</i> zamaana	even divisions	<i>Nom.</i> zēm-taar		<i>Adverbe.</i> kēp
erect	<i>Verbe.</i> kibgi		pvuubo		<i>Adverbe.</i> tā-tā
	<i>Verbe.</i> tilgi	even if	me		exactly the level <i>Adverbe.</i> tvp
err	<i>Verbe.</i> pūke		<i>auxiliaire.</i> ba		exaggerated <i>Adjectif.</i> wēnde
	<i>Verbe.</i> yeebe	even number			exalt pēge
	<i>Verbe.</i> sa		<i>Nom.</i> sōd-yiib-n-ditg		examine <i>Verbe.</i> gūus n gese
err, ramble, idle around			a		<i>Verbe.</i> feese
	<i>Verbe.</i> kake	even so	<i>Adverbe.</i> baosgo		example <i>Nom.</i> makre
errand	<i>Nom.</i> toolle		<i>auxiliaire.</i> yaoole		example (for) wēnd
	<i>Nom.</i> toolle		<i>auxiliaire.</i> kelle		excavate <i>Verbe.</i> buki
escape	<i>Verbe.</i> zoe	even up	<i>auxiliaire.</i> baase		exception <i>Adjectif.</i> zēnga
	<i>Verbe.</i> fvrge				excessive <i>Adverbe.</i> zigi-zagle
	<i>Verbe.</i> kaooge	evening	<i>Verbe.</i> zenge		<i>Adjectif.</i> wēnde
	<i>Verbe.</i> pōsge	evening (beginning of the)	<i>Verbe.</i> zeme		exchange <i>Verbe.</i> tedge
escape, be out of danger, be saved	<i>Verbe.</i> pōse		<i>Nom.</i> zaabre		<i>v.itératif.</i> tedme
eschew	<i>Verbe.</i> kuugi	evening (good) <i>expression.</i> ne y			<i>Verbe.</i> teke
escort	peege		zaabre		excision <i>Nom.</i> bāongo
essence	<i>Nom.</i> halhaale	every	<i>Déterminant.</i> kam		<i>Nom.</i> bāongo
estate, land property, land ownership			<i>Adjectif.</i> fāa		excite <i>Verbe.</i> pirsi
	<i>Nom.</i> soogo	every day	<i>Nom.</i> raasenkam		exclamation mark <i>Nom.</i> baaf
esteem highly	<i>Verbe.</i> nane		zaabr-zaabre		ne tēka
estimate	<i>Verbe.</i> nane	every evening	zabr-zabr		excrement <i>Nom.</i> bīndu
	<i>Verbe.</i> kaoole		yvng-yvngo		excuse <i>Verbe.</i> maan sugri
	pēge	every night	yvmd-yvmd		<i>Nom.</i> padenga
ethnic scars	<i>Nom.</i> wi	every year	nyvmd-nyvmd		excuse me gaafara
eucalyptus tree	<i>Nom.</i> ekaliptis	everybody	<i>Nom.</i> ned kam		<i>interj.</i> kabre
Europe	<i>Nom.</i> yerope	everybody who	<i>Pronom.</i> sēn		exercise
	<i>Nom.</i> Nasaar-tēnga	evident	<i>Adjectif.</i> vēnega		<i>Nom.</i> maan-n-bāngre
European person		evil	<i>Adjectif.</i> toaaga		exhausted <i>Adverbe.</i> faba
	<i>Nom.</i> nasaara		<i>Adjectif.</i> beoogo		exhausted by (be) <i>Verbe.</i> tadge
evacuate	<i>Verbe.</i> kaage		<i>Adjectif.</i> wēnde		exiguous <i>Adjectif.</i> sēka
evaporate	walem n yi		<i>Nom.</i> wēnga		exist <i>Verbe.</i> be
evasion	<i>Nom.</i> pōasga	evil spell	<i>Nom.</i> rare		<i>Verbe.</i> be
			<i>Nom.</i> rabga		existence <i>Nom.</i> belem
		evil spirit	<i>Nom.</i> zīna		exit <i>Nom.</i> yiibu
		evolve	<i>Verbe.</i> vēnege		exit hole of den <i>Nom.</i> puiiga
		ewe	<i>Nom.</i> pe-yāanga		
		exactly	<i>Adverbe.</i> tā'		

expanse
 expanse *Nom.* **yalem**
 expense *Nom.* **ligd-yitga**
 expensive *Verbe.* **toogo**
 expensive (be) **ka zugu**
 explain *Verbe.* **vēnege**
 explicit (make) *Verbe.* **vēnege**
 explicitly *Verbe.* **pusgi**
 explode *Verbe.* **pusgi**
 explore *Verbe.* **væege**
 expresses a wish *auxiliaire.* **na**
 expressing acceptance
interj. **ōhōo**

extemporize *Verbe.* **tiigi**
 extend *Verbe.* **piuugi**
 extent *Nom.* **yalem**
 external genital parts
Nom. **saeega**
 extinct *Verbe.* **ki**
 extract *Verbe.* **balge**
Verbe. **firge**
Verbe. **vidge**
 extraordinary thing
Nom. **bōn-bānde**
 extreme end *Nom.* **zvuga**
 extremity *Nom.* **zulenga**

far end of a house
Nom. **noore**
 exude *Verbe.* **yuuli**
 eye *Nom.* **nifu**
 eye pupil *Nom.* **nenem vōore**
 eyebrow
Nom. **nin-kog-kōbdo**
 eyelash *Nom.* **nin-kōbdo**
 eyelid *Nom.* **nin-paoko**
Nom. **nin-pako**
 eye-socket *Nom.* **nin-boko**

F – f

fabricate *Verbe.* **wē**
 face *Nom.* **nenga**
 face to face (be) *Verbe.* **turgi**
 face to face (put) *Verbe.* **keelge**
 factory price *Nom.* **ligd yikdga**
 faggot *Nom.* **killi**
 fail *Verbe.* **konge**
Verbe. **lidgi**
Verbe. **yvgse**
Verbe. **kesge**
Verbe. **yōsge**
 fail to produce grains
Verbe. **wagme**
 failing *Nom.* **zvgo**
Nom. **kaalem**
 faint *Verbe.* **sobge**
 fainting *Nom.* **sobgre**
 fair person *Nom.* **nin-turga**
 faith *Nom.* **tēebo**
 faithless person *Nom.* **kufre**
 fall *Verbe.* **huri**
Verbe. **lvi**
 fall (e.g. part of wall)

Verbe. **besge**
 fall (let) *Verbe.* **bare**
 fall (teeth) *Verbe.* **vi**
 fall and get lost *Verbe.* **zoke**
 fall asleep *Verbe.* **gūsi**
 fall away *Verbe.* **nade**
 fall in great numbers
Verbe. **svuge**
 fall in large numbers
Verbe. **varge**
 fall, detach bit by bit
Verbe. **bare**
 fallen asleep (be) *Verbe.* **gōe**
 falling star *Nom.* **ād-zvvre**
Nom. **ād-kaodga**
 falling, downfall *Nom.* **lvuse**
 fallopian tube *Nom.* **gel-sore**
 fallow *Adjectif.* **wæega**
 fallow ground *Nom.* **pv-weere**
 fallow land *Nom.* **pv-wæega**
 false *Adjectif.* **kægre**
 false prophet *Nom.* **belgr**
no-ræesda

Nom. **zīrē no-ræesda**
 falsehood *Nom.* **zīrē**
 familiar (be) *Verbe.* **vēene**
 familiarity *Nom.* **tēngemde**
 family *Nom.* **yir rāmba**
Nom. **zak rāmba**
Nom. **buudu**
 family name *Nom.* **sondre**
 family ties with (have) *Verbe.* **kī**
 famine *Nom.* **kom**
 fan *Nom.* **fika**
Nom. **kafika**
Verbe. **fibi**
 fan a fire *Verbe.* **zēege**
 fan the flames *Verbe.* **yādge**
 fanciness *Nom.* **zaase**
 fang *Nom.* **yēn-gōdse**
 far *Adverbe.* **yuga**
 far (be) *Verbe.* **zāre**
 far away (be) *Verbe.* **vēsge**
 far away (do from) *Verbe.* **toole**
 far away (very)
Adverbe. **yug-yuga**

far end
 far end *Nom.* **yēdga**
Nom. **yaanga**
 far end of a house
Nom. **yaanga**
 far side (on the) *Nom.* **rababse**
 faraway *Adjectif.* **zāorgo**
Adjectif. **zārga**
 farm around plants
Verbe. **rōose**
 farm before sowing
Verbe. **ware**
 farm in one's individual field
Verbe. **beoole**
 farm, hoe *Verbe.* **ko**
 farmed (can be)
Adjectif. **koodre**
 farmed land turned upside
 down *Nom.* **kaalem**
 farmer *Nom.* **ka–koaada**
Nom. **koaada**
 farming *Nom.* **koob tvvma**
Nom. **koobo**
 farming with animal help
Nom. **rūm–koobo**
 farmland away from home
Nom. **weoogo**
 fart *Verbe.* **sē**
Nom. **sēedo**
 farther **zugē**
postposition. **taoore**
 farther away (get) *Verbe.* **vēsge**
 fashion *Nom.* **gurma**
Verbe. **wē**
Verbe. **tvme**
 fast *Adverbe.* **tao–tao**
Adverbe. **yāgbre**
Adjectif. **tvvlga**
Adverbe. **filem–filem**
 fast (be) *Verbe.* **tvvle**
 fast and good
Adverbe. **zar–zare**

fast, attach, tie up (several
 things) *Verbe.* **sēbe**
 fast, fasting *Nom.* **no–loeere**
 fasten *Verbe.* **sēbge**
 fasten solidly *Verbe.* **vigli**
 fastening *Nom.* **loetga**
 fastness *Nom.* **tvvlem**
 fat *Adjectif.* **wubri**
Adjectif. **kaoglg**
Adjectif. **bedre**
 fat (get) *Verbe.* **nobe**
 fat (make) *Verbe.* **nobse**
 fat (melted) *Nom.* **ka–neem**
 fatal forgetfulness *Nom.* **yubga**
 fate *Nom.* **pvlende**
 father *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **saamba**
 father's older brother
Nom. **ba–kāsenga**
Nom. **baaba–kasenga**
 father's younger brother
Nom. **baaba–bila**
 father–on–law *Nom.* **rεemba**
 fathers *n.pl.* **ba–rāmba**
 fathom *Verbe.* **pērse**
 fatigue *Nom.* **yaamse**
 fatten *Verbe.* **nobe**
Verbe. **nobge**
Verbe. **wvge**
 fatty *Adjectif.* **mande**
Adjectif. **kātemde**
 fault *Nom.* **zānde**
Nom. **taale**
Nom. **zvgo**
 fault. lack, defect, shortage,
 failing, crack, fissure,
 break, split
Nom. **zanga**
 faultless *Adjectif.* **yolemde**
Adjectif. **yolgemde**

fellow worker
Adjectif. **sōmde**
 fear *Nom.* **yure**
Nom. **rabeem**
Nom. **yēdre**
Nom. **pelen–yuka**
Nom. **zoeese**
Verbe. **zoe**
Verbe. **bv**
Nom. **zoεga**
 fearful (be) *Verbe.* **sube**
 fearful person *Nom.* **rabeεma**
 fearfulness *Nom.* **zoeese**
 fearless *Nom.* **gāndaalem**
 fearless, dauntless,
 unmanageable
Adjectif. **bεega**
 feast *Nom.* **pv–noom**
Nom. **kvmdaaga**
 feather *Nom.* **no–kōbgo**
Nom. **kōbgo**
 February *Nom.* **wao–fugdgu**
kiuugu
 feeble *Adjectif.* **zulzunga**
 feebleness *Nom.* **komsem**
 feed *Verbe.* **wubi**
Verbe. **rulge**
 feeder (river) *Nom.* **kvl–nugu**
 feeding dish *Nom.* **lengre**
 feel about with hand
Verbe. **bable**
 feel for *Verbe.* **kvme**
 feel pain *Verbe.* **sā**
 feel sorry for *Verbe.* **kūmi**
 feel the suffering *Verbe.* **wvme**
 feint *Verbe.* **ligli**
 fellow *Adjectif.* **taaga**
 fellow human *Nom.* **to**
 fellow man *Nom.* **bogre**
 fellow soldier *Nom.* **tāb–biiga**

fellow traveller
 fellow traveller
Nom. **kēnd-n-taaga**
 fellow worker
Nom. **tvmd-n-taaga**
 fellow-creature *Nom.* **taare**
Nom. **mak-n-taaga**
 fellowship *Nom.* **sulli**
 female *Adjectif.* **poko**
Nom. **nin-paga**
Adjectif. **poaka**
Adjectif. **poko**
 female (adult) *Adjectif.* **yāanga**
 female (small) *Nom.* **pugla**
 female chief *Nom.* **wεmba**
 female sex *Nom.* **kinde**
Nom. **paare**
 female who hasn't given birth
 yet *Nom.* **sadga**
 female worker
Nom. **tvmtvmd-poak**
a
 femininity *Nom.* **poglemdo**
 femur *Nom.* **ger-kōbre**
 fence *Verbe.* **tiigi**
Nom. **kaorgo**
 fend off *Verbe.* **koke**
v.itératif. **kogse**
 ferment (beer) *Verbe.* **kūmi**
 fertilizer *Nom.* **birga**
Nom. **pōodo**
 fertilizer, manure
Nom. **pōosgo**
 festival *Nom.* **kvmdaaga**
Nom. **tigri**
 fetish *Nom.* **tum**
 few (a) *Déterminant.* **yēebu**
 fibrous *Adjectif.* **kvsga**
 fibrous bark *Nom.* **tāoongo**
 fiddle *Nom.* **ruudga**
 field *Nom.* **pvvgo**

field (newly cleared)
Nom. **katenwerenga**
 field around the house
Nom. **karaaga**
 field for okra plants
Nom. **maanga**
 field in the bushland
Nom. **weoogo**
 field of chilli pepper
Nom. **kiparenga**
 field of cotton *Nom.* **goarga**
 field of Frafra potatoes
Nom. **pεεsga**
 fields in the surroundings
Nom. **kāta**
 fifth *numéral.* **nuunē**
 fifty francs CFA *Nom.* **piiga**
 fifty, 50 *numéral.* **pis-nu**
 fig *Nom.* **kankamde**
 fig tree *Nom.* **kakanga**
 fig tree sp *Nom.* **wom-sεεga**
 fight *Verbe.* **zabe**
Verbe. **wadbe**
Nom. **zabre**
 figure *Nom.* **sōd-bila**
Nom. **geel-bila**
 figure out *Verbe.* **bvgs n geele**
 filed *Nom.* **roogo**
 fill *Verbe.* **remse**
 fill to bursting *Verbe.* **sēde**
 fill to the rims *Verbe.* **wlse**
 fill up *Verbe.* **leke**
Verbe. **pidsi**
 fill, supplement *Verbe.* **loke**
 filled to the brim *Adverbe.* **pala**
 filled with noise *Adverbe.* **wula**
 filling in *Nom.* **pidsgu**
 filter *Nom.* **toaka**
Verbe. **yooge**

firmly
Verbe. **togle**
Verbe. **go**
 filter (water) *Nom.* **ko-toaka**
 filthy *Adjectif.* **pōosgo**
 fin *Nom.* **rugdga**
 final *Nom.* **yaoolem**
 finally *auxiliaire.* **ya**
 financial claim *Nom.* **samd**
sokr tōogo
Nom. **samde**
 find *Verbe.* **yā**
Verbe. **miki**
 find one's feet *Verbe.* **sembe**
 fine *Adjectif.* **bāanega**
 fine (not) *Adjectif.* **yāasenga**
 finger *Nom.* **nug-bila**
 fingernail *Nom.* **yēega**
Nom. **nug-yēoogo**
Nom. **nug-yēega**
 fingerprint **tiki nugu**
 finish *Verbe.* **lubi**
Verbe. **baase**
v.inaccompli. **sεte**
 finish off *Verbe.* **sa**
Verbe. **saase**
 finishing *Nom.* **baosgo**
Nom. **saabo**
 fire *Nom.* **bugum**
 fire (catch) *Verbe.* **piuugi**
 fire (tongue of)
Nom. **bug-witim**
 fire place made of three stones
Nom. **ylgre**
 firearm *Nom.* **bug-raoogo**
 firebrand *Nom.* **vlenga**
 firefly *Nom.* **murkεm**
 fireplace made of 3 stones
Nom. **ylgre**
 firm *Adjectif.* **kaoolle**

firmament

firmament *Nom.* **saaga**

Nom. **sa-gāonga**
yīngri

firmly *Adverbe.* **riḡ-riḡe**

Adverbe. **kāenkāe**

Adverbe. **gīmm**

Adverbe. **vemm**

first *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**

démonstratif. **pipi**

Nom. **rēenem**

Adjectif. **rēenga**

first (do) *auxiliaire.* **renge**

first child (still being a baby)

Nom. **bi-peelem**

first client (be the)

Verbe. **tvvge**

first hoeing when the soil is
still dry

Nom. **wubs-warga**

first name *Nom.* **yvvre**

first ones (teh) *n.pl.* **dēenem**

dāmba

firstly *Adverbe.* **pipi**

Adverbe. **nanda**

fish *Nom.* **zīunfu**

Nom. **zīifu**

Nom. **zīnfu**

fish (edible) *Nom.* **kvl-zēoogo**

fish (lots of small) *Nom.* **yūudu**

fish (plural) *n.pl.* **zīma**

fish bone *Nom.* **kōbre**

fish sp *Nom.* **kvl-sēnemde**

Nom. **pē-raoogo**

fisherman *Nom.* **zīm-yōagda**

fishery *Nom.* **zīm-yōgre**

Nom. **zīm-lobre**

fish-hook *Nom.* **l̄ooga**

Nom. **zīm-l̄ooga**

fishing *Nom.* **zīm-yōgre**

Nom. **yēedo**

Nom. **zīm-lobre**

fishing net *Nom.* **zīm-gāmbre**

fishing with hand *Verbe.* **yē**

fissure *Nom.* **mugnum**

fissured *Adjectif.* **pusumdi**

fist *Nom.* **kud-gilli**

fit one into the other

Verbe. **sogle**

Verbe. **gε**

fitfully *Adverbe.* **yā-yā**

five days ago

Adverbe. **rab-nuunē**

five francs *Nom.* **wakre**

five hundred *numéral.* **kobs-nu**

five thousand francs

numéral. **tusri**

five, 5 *numéral.* **nu**

fiver *Nom.* **yīn-wūngre**

fix *Verbe.* **sēene**

fix securely *Verbe.* **vigli**

fix up *Verbe.* **manege**

fixedly *Adverbe.* **tuu**

flabby *Adverbe.* **vūna**

flaccid *Adverbe.* **vāna**

Adverbe. **vūna**

flaccid (become) *Verbe.* **zelge**

flag *Nom.* **tāb-kaore**

Nom. **tab-kaore**

flagging *Adjectif.* **zvvsenga**

flail *Nom.* **ra-bāande**

Nom. **soaka**

flames (make big)

Adverbe. **ziuud-ziuudi**

flank *Nom.* **lvgre**

flap its wings *Verbe.* **page**

flap wings *Verbe.* **pibi**

flash of lightning

Nom. **sa-yāgre**

flashing of lightning

flavour

Verbe. **yāgemde**

flask *Nom.* **lunga**

Nom. **tvko**

flat *Adjectif.* **vābga**

Adjectif. **lende**

Adjectif. **lamde**

Adjectif. **talle**

flat (completely) *Adverbe.* **vama**

flat and lengthy *Adverbe.* **sasa**

flat and not high *Adjectif.* **labga**

flat and thick *Adjectif.* **paobrgo**

flat and wide *Adjectif.* **labre**

flat angle *Nom.* **yaas-sasre**

flat on the belly

Adverbe. **vāvābdo**

flat on the ground

Adverbe. **lamm**

flat on the stomach

Verbe. **yāo-vabga**

flat on the tummy (be)

Verbe. **vabe**

flat share *Nom.* **yak-n-taare**

flat soil *Nom.* **zī-lamde**

flat, even *Adjectif.* **laaga**

flatten *Verbe.* **labge**

Verbe. **zāase**

Verbe. **mage**

Verbe. **medge**

Verbe. **labende**

Verbe. **wēge**

flatten the lips *Verbe.* **vame**

flatten, be deformed, be
distorted

Verbe. **wēgme**

flattened *Adjectif.* **paklga**

Adjectif. **faklga**

Adjectif. **vambre**

Adjectif. **maka**

Adjectif. **wēoko**

Adjectif. **labende**

flatter
 flatter *Verbe.* **belge**
Verbe. **belse**
 flattering *Nom.* **belgre**
 flavour *Verbe.* **salge**
Nom. **noore**
 flay *Verbe.* **medge**
Verbe. **febge**
Verbe. **fuke**
Verbe. **wurgi**
Verbe. **rudgi**
Verbe. **vōke**
Verbe. **feble**
 flay (an animal) *Verbe.* **suige**
 flay, nick *Verbe.* **bōdge**
 flea *Nom.* **kibri**
Nom. **ābga**
 flee *Verbe.* **kaooge**
Verbe. **zoe**
 flesh *Nom.* **nema**
Nom. **yīn-nemse**
Nom. **nemdo**
 flesh of a fruit *Nom.* **pvto**
 flexible *Adjectif.* **lem-leme**
Adjectif. **lēgb-lēgbe**
 flick through *Verbe.* **lake**
 fling *Verbe.* **tāoose**
Verbe. **mesge**
 float *Verbe.* **rugj**
Verbe. **rē**
 flock *Nom.* **bāgre**
Nom. **rūm-fuuri**
 flood *Verbe.* **limi**
 flood (period of) *Nom.* **ruka**
 flora *Nom.* **zī-tik bōn-yitsi**
 flour *Nom.* **zom**
 flour balls cooked with steam
Nom. **wesla**
 flow *Nom.* **ko-wīiga**
 flower *Nom.* **puugu**
 flower bud *Nom.* **yodre**

flower of bean plant
Nom. **beng-guugu**
 flower of kapok tree
n.pl. **voaaga**
 flowers of a kind of sorrel
Nom. **wēgda**
 fluctuate *Verbe.* **vēgne**
 fluid used for making porridge
Nom. **miisim**
 flute *Nom.* **wuga**
 flute sp *Nom.* **paobgo**
Nom. **meenem**
 flutter in the wind *Verbe.* **lage**
 fly *Nom.* **zōaaga**
 fly (bird) *Verbe.* **yēke**
 fly (blue) *Nom.* **kaare**
 fly (honey) *Nom.* **zāmpalgre**
 fly away *Verbe.* **yūke**
v.itératif. **yūge**
 flying *Nom.* **yūgbo**
Nom. **yūkre**
 foal *Nom.* **wed-bila**
 foal (of donkey) *Nom.* **bōn-bila**
 foam *Nom.* **puudu**
Nom. **pvbdo**
Nom. **ko-pvgdo**
 fodder *Nom.* **yamdo**
Nom. **yambo**
 foetus *Nom.* **vūre**
 fog *Nom.* **gāngāobgo**
Nom. **wulgu**
Nom. **wuswulli**
 fold *Nom.* **reongo**
Verbe. **koole**
Verbe. **pōde**
Verbe. **yāoone**
Verbe. **negemde**
Verbe. **gōnme**
Verbe. **yōde**
Verbe. **kv**

Verbe. **gōde**
Nom. **garga**
 fold back *Verbe.* **soolge**
 fold the end under *Verbe.* **musi**
 fold to double *Verbe.* **pvgle**
 fold without care *Verbe.* **wōde**
 folk-tale *Nom.* **solemde**
 follow *Verbe.* **tū**
v.inaccompli. **tūudi**
Verbe. **pvge**
 follow (cause to) *Verbe.* **pvgle**
Verbe. **tūnugi**
 follow each other *Verbe.* **tolme**
 following *Nom.* **tūudum**
 following day *Verbe.* **vēege**
Nom. **vēkembeoogo**
 folly *Nom.* **nen-yilinga**
Nom. **gāaemdo**
Nom. **gāeemdo**
 fonio *Nom.* **kiu**
 fontanelle *Nom.* **zu-longo**
Nom. **salnvu**
Nom. **sānenvū**
 food *Nom.* **rubo**
 foods *Nom.* **rutla**
Nom. **rubdo**
 fool *Verbe.* **fibi**
Adjectif. **zoarenga**
 fool (to) *Verbe.* **tiisi**
 foolery, silliness, folly
Nom. **yalemdo**
 foolish **kōgre**
 foot *Nom.* **karga**
 foot of a mountain *Nom.* **tāng**
pende
 foot palm *Nom.* **nao-pvga**
 footbridge *Nom.* **loalenga**
 footprint *Nom.* **naoore**
Nom. **kēndre**

footstep

footstep *Nom.* **nao-yakemde**

footstool *Nom.* **kvka**

for *postposition.* **yīnga**

conjonction. **tu**

conjonction. **sɪd me**

postposition. **yīnga**

conjonction. **tu**

for example *Adverbe.* **wala wēnd**

for that matter, simply,
anyhow

auxiliaire. **pvde**

for the moment *auxiliaire.* **nan**
Adverbe. **nananda**

for you **kō-fo**

forbearance *Nom.* **sugri**

forbid *Verbe.* **zabe**

Verbe. **rigi**

Verbe. **gidge**

forbidden *Nom.* **kiibu**

forbidden (be) *Verbe.* **kisi**

forbidden thing *Nom.* **kisugu**
Nom. **kisgu**

Nom. **yel-wēnde**

force *Nom.* **waoko**

force apart *Verbe.* **yābge**
Verbe. **yange**

force to *Verbe.* **modge**

force to act *Verbe.* **rāmbe**

force to do *Verbe.* **weooge**
Verbe. **yēde**

Verbe. **wōdge**

force to get in by turning
round, turn and press,
screw down
Verbe. **wēre**

force to get into *Verbe.* **tēo**

force to obey *Verbe.* **wōre**

force to submit *Verbe.* **wōde**

forced marriage *Nom.* **modr**

kāadem

ford *Nom.* **rvvde**

forearm *Nom.* **kan-tuga**

Nom. **kātizoobre**

forefinger

Nom. **nug-raoog-roll**

e

forehead *Nom.* **dīiri**

Nom. **rīiri**

foreign *Adjectif.* **zēnde**

Adjectif. **zēnga**

foreign language

Nom. **gom-zēnde**

foreign peoples

Nom. **bu-zēmse**

foresee *Verbe.* **beoole**

foreskin *Nom.* **yo-gāongo**

forest *Nom.* **we-kāgre**

Nom. **kāgre**

forest (dens) *Nom.* **koaaga**

forester *Nom.* **tus naaba**

forge *Nom.* **kudgu**

forget *Verbe.* **yubgi**

Verbe. **yīme**

v.itératif. **yubsi**

Verbe. **yīmi**

Verbe. **yibgi**

Verbe. **vē**

forgetful person

Nom. **sōm-zita**

forgetting *Nom.* **yibgri**

Nom. **yīmbu**

forgive *Verbe.* **maan sugri**

forgiveness *Nom.* **sugri**

Nom. **yaafa**

fork *Nom.* **fvrseta**

forked *Adjectif.* **yaka**

forked wood *Nom.* **ra-nifu**

form *Nom.* **seb-pidsdim**

formally (to address)

freedom

Verbe. **yāmbse**

former *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**

forth *Nom.* **pvbdo**

fortune *Nom.* **naare**

Nom. **arzeka**

fortune telling *Nom.* **bvgre**

fortune telling, divination

Nom. **poere**

forty, 40 *numéral.* **pis-naase**

fouls *Nom.* **ka-yam-dāmba**

foundation *Nom.* **zaoodga**

Nom. **yēbre**

four hundred

numéral. **kobs-naase**

four thousand five hundred

francs CFA

numéral. **kobs-we**

four, 4 *numéral.* **naase**

fowl *Nom.* **tar-pɪgsa**

Nom. **noaaga**

fox *Nom.* **waaga**

foxy red (fur) *Adjectif.* **zēega**

fraction of the Mossi people
speaking the Zaoore
dialect *Nom.* **zaooga**

fracture *Nom.* **kaooore**

Verbe. **kaooge**

fragment *Nom.* **wɛdga**

Verbe. **zerme**

Adjectif. **pɛdga**

Adjectif. **gɪrga**

Nom. **giiga**

fragment of *Adjectif.* **peoogo**

fragrance *Nom.* **tɪdare**

francs (five) *Nom.* **wakre**

frank person

Nom. **pv-peen-neda**

frankness *Nom.* **pv-peelem**

free from *Verbe.* **zaage**

free of charge **zaalem**

free oneself

free oneself *Verbe.* **vēgemde**

free/spare time *Nom.* **vuvvgo**

freedom

Nom. **soog-m-menga**

Nom. **lohorem**

French language

Nom. **nasaarende**

frequenting *Nom.* **roore**

frequently

Adverbe. **pēem-pēem**

frequently (do) *Verbe.* **zε**

fresh *Adjectif.* **naare**

Adjectif. **maasga**

Adjectif. **maasre**

Adverbe. **yvddd**

fresh (be) *Verbe.* **maasa**

fresh air (get some) *Verbe.* **kok
pemsem**

fresh milk *Nom.* **bīis-naare**

Friday *Nom.* **arzūma**

fried *Adjectif.* **kumdem**

friend *Nom.* **zaato**

Nom. **zoa**

friend of opposite sex

Nom. **roelle**

friendship *Nom.* **zoodo**

Nom. **rolemdo**

fright *Nom.* **zoese**

Nom. **yēdre**

frighten *Verbe.* **bugsi**

frightened (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**

fringe *Nom.* **fu-risga**

fringe of garment

Nom. **zeorgo**

fringes *Nom.* **risga**

fritter *Nom.* **ki yāo**

fritters (bean) *Nom.* **samsa**

frog *Nom.* **loanga**

from **ne**

from now onwards *Nom.* **tεka**

from this time on **moasā**

from time to time, habitually

auxiliaire. **ni**

front (make go in) *Verbe.* **loose**

front of (cause to go)

Verbe. **lvuse**

front of (in) **nifē**

Nom. **taoore**

frontal muscle, fontanelle

Nom. **sanenvū**

frontier *Nom.* **tεka**

Nom. **satem**

froth *Nom.* **ko-pvgdo**

Nom. **puudu**

fruit *Nom.* **biiga**

fruit bat *Nom.* **zan-pondre**

fruit of «wedga» tree

Nom. **wedre**

fruit of calabash tree

Nom. **kāande**

fruit of shrub *Nom.* **kalyānga**

fruits *n.pl.* **tug-biisi**

fruits (produce) *Verbe.* **wome**

fry *Verbe.* **kēooge**

Verbe. **kume**

Fulani *Nom.* **silmiiga**

Fulani house *Nom.* **sēg-kūnga**

Fulbe *Nom.* **silmiiga**

fulfilment *Nom.* **pidsgu**

full *Adjectif.* **piudungu**

full (be completely)

Verbe. **sēbge**

Verbe. **palse**

full (be) *Verbe.* **tige**

gadget

Verbe. **pidi**

Verbe. **saale**

full (completely) *Adverbe.* **wula**

full (very) *Adverbe.* **lib-libi**

full of (be) *Verbe.* **kē**

full of liquid *Adverbe.* **lvv**

full over the rim (be)

Verbe. **ruki**

full speed *Adverbe.* **tēnn**

full to the rim *Adverbe.* **gāku**

full to the top *Adverbe.* **map**

fully *Adverbe.* **zāng-zānge**

Adverbe. **yoaba**

fumes *Nom.* **zōose**

fumigate *Verbe.* **wisi**

function *Nom.* **tvntvmdem**

Nom. **tvvmde**

funds *Nom.* **vēenega**

funeral ceremony *Nom.* **kvvre**

Nom. **kv-toogo**

Nom. **kv-maande**

fungi *Nom.* **mugdu**

funny *Adjectif.* **solemdem**

fur *Nom.* **kōbgo**

fur (reddish) *Nom.* **zēenem**

furrow *Nom.* **bēes-boko**

furrow (make a) *Verbe.* **vōdge**

further on *postposition.* **taoore**

furuncle *Nom.* **tāoodenga**

fut (white and black)

Adjectif. **zaanga**

future *auxiliaire.* **na**

Nom. **wēn-watga**

future (the) *Adverbe.* **beoogo**

fuzzy *Adjectif.* **yiisinga**

gabby
 gabby *Adverbe.* **yobl-yoble**
 gadfly *Nom.* **keedre**
 gadget *Nom.* **bōndo**
 gaggle *Nom.* **bāgre**
 gain *Nom.* **nafre**
Nom. **paoongo**
Nom. **rokre**
Nom. **yōodo**
 galaxy *Nom.* **āđ-lolle**
 gall *Nom.* **yam-koom**
 gall bladder *Nom.* **yam**
 gallstone *Nom.* **kugri**
 Gambian Sun squirrel
Nom. **loanda**
 gamble *Nom.* **tentεga**
Verbe. **pare**
 game of chance *Nom.* **tentεga**
 game sp *Nom.* **ware**
 game, spectacle, show
Nom. **reem**
 ganglion *Nom.* **puugu**
 ganglion, lymph node
Nom. **zulfu**
 gangrene *Nom.* **nod-kvdre**
Adjectif. **solenkēega**
 gap *Nom.* **vūsem**
 gaping *Adjectif.* **vεere**
Adverbe. **yεε**
 garbage *Nom.* **saoko**
Nom. **yāma-yāma**
 garden *Nom.* **zagdē**
 garden (vegetable) *Nom.* **zēedo**
 gardening (farming)
Nom. **bāo-koodo**
 gardens *Nom.* **garga**
 garlic *Nom.* **lay**
 garment *Nom.* **fuugu**
 garment (big traditional)
Nom. **banaaga**

garment (traditional long)
Nom. **kasaabo**
 garment (wide and long)
Nom. **kobre**
 garment made from black and
 white cotton strips
Nom. **gānga**
 garments *Nom.* **futu**
 garrulously
Adverbe. **yobl-yoble**
 gas *Nom.* **gaase**
 gasoline *Nom.* **esāase**
 gasp for breath *Verbe.* **sese**
 gate *Nom.* **zag-noore**
Nom. **pagdga**
 gather *Verbe.* **wolge**
Verbe. **tōsge**
Verbe. **noge**
Verbe. **wvke**
Verbe. **tabge**
Verbe. **tabse**
Verbe. **tigsi**
Verbe. **kao**
Verbe. **kamse**
Verbe. **kāage**
Verbe. **wobe**
 gather into a pile *Verbe.* **koole**
 gather several things
Verbe. **rigse**
 gather together *Verbe.* **tiki**
Verbe. **tigmi**
Verbe. **kvmbe**
 gather up *Verbe.* **koke**
Verbe. **rlke**
 gather wood *Verbe.* **wūse**
 gathering *Nom.* **tigsga**
Nom. **tiginga**
 gathering (big) *Nom.* **kvvngo**
 gaunt *Verbe.* **mene**
Adjectif. **menega**
 gazelle *Nom.* **yāka**

get along
 gender *Nom.* **sig-roogo**
 genealogy *Nom.* **yaab willa**
 general education
Nom. **bāng-yalengo**
 generation *Nom.* **zāmaana**
Nom. **zamaana**
 generous *Adjectif.* **kōtre**
 Genet *Nom.* **pulfo**
 genital parts *Nom.* **yānde**
 genocide *Nom.* **tēn-kūum**
 gentle *Adjectif.* **bvsggo**
Adjectif. **sōngo**
 gentleness *Nom.* **sū-maasem**
 gently
Adverbe. **bāanem-bāa
 nem**
Adverbe. **zem-zeme**
Adverbe. **bvg-bvge**
Adverbe. **maasg-maas
 ga**
Adverbe. **zāb-zābe**
Adverbe. **wvmm**
Adverbe. **bilf-bilfu**
 genuine *Adverbe.* **hakıka**
 genuinely *Adverbe.* **waa**
 geography *Nom.* **tēn-baoosgo**
 geometrical construction
Nom. **naan-magds
 rēesgo**
 geometry *Nom.* **naan-magds
 baossem**
 germ *Nom.* **bāaga-biiga**
 germinate *Verbe.* **buli**
 germinated millet *Nom.* **kε**
Nom. **kae**
Nom. **kaya**
 gesture *Nom.* **magbo**
 get *Verbe.* **paame**
 get / feel better *Verbe.* **sāo**
 get a gloomy (face), trouble

get across water

Verbe. **booge**

get across water *Verbe.* **rvvge**

get ahead of *auxiliaire.* **renge**

get along *Verbe.* **sembe**

get around *Verbe.* **yērgē**

get bad in quality (beer)

Verbe. **ābge**

get down, descend *Verbe.* **sigi**

get hold of *Verbe.* **soge**

Verbe. **kolemde**

get lost *Verbe.* **menme**

Verbe. **menem**

get more intense, worsen

Verbe. **yādge**

get near *Verbe.* **pēnege**

Verbe. **kolge**

get oneself tired *Verbe.* **namse**

get out *v.inaccompli.* **yiti**

get out by pulling *Verbe.* **wō**

get out quickly

Verbe. **sādemde**

get over *Verbe.* **zvvge**

Verbe. **longe**

get pregnant (get) *Verbe.* **tedge**

get ready *Verbe.* **segle**

Verbe. **tembe**

get taller (plants) *Verbe.* **tē**

get together *Verbe.* **sū**

Verbe. **tigmi**

get up *Verbe.* **yisgi**

Verbe. **yuke**

Verbe. **tvke**

Verbe. **yiki**

v.itératif. **ylge**

get up early *Verbe.* **yage**

Verbe. **yake**

Verbe. **sāde**

Verbe. **tode**

get very high up in the sky

Verbe. **nadme**

get-out *Nom.* **pōasga**

getting out *Nom.* **yiibu**

ghost *Nom.* **kinkirga**
kuuma

ghost going around **kuuma**

giant Gambian rat

Nom. **rayvvga**

giddy (feel) **yirgi**

gift *Nom.* **kūuni**

gill *Nom.* **gēgse**

ginger *Nom.* **yāamaku**

gingivitis *Nom.* **yēn-yīdu**

giraffe *Nom.* **tilyā**

gird *Verbe.* **moke**

Verbe. **modge**

girl *Nom.* **bi-pugla**

girl (young) *Nom.* **pvg-sada**

girls *Nom.* **kom-pugli**

give *Verbe.* **kō**

Verbe. **kīse**

give a shape *Verbe.* **naane**

give a spectacle *Verbe.* **reeme**

give back *Verbe.* **kīse**

Verbe. **lebse**

give birth *Verbe.* **doge**

Verbe. **paam menga**

give free of charge *Verbe.* **tuusi**

give way *Verbe.* **targe**

given that **sēn ... yīnga**

giver *Nom.* **kōata**

giving *Nom.* **kūuni**

giving birth *Nom.* **rogem**

gizzard *Nom.* **pesenkidga**

Nom. **kuika**

glad (be) *Verbe.* **kīdme**

glade *Nom.* **randagre**

Nom. **zī-peelle**

glamour *Nom.* **ziiri**

go around

glans *Nom.* **weoore**

Nom. **yo-biiga**

glasses *Nom.* **ningetga**

gleam *Verbe.* **wle**

glean *Verbe.* **yiisi**

glide under *Verbe.* **sorge**

glitter *Verbe.* **wle**

globe (earth)

Nom. **tēn-naande**

globule *Nom.* **zum bila**

gloom *Nom.* **lika**

glory *Nom.* **ziiri**

Nom. **zu-zēkre**

glossy starling

Nom. **subramalga**

Nom. **salsanga**

glottal *Nom.* **gvka**

glove *Nom.* **nug-wvvgo**

glue *Verbe.* **kole**

Verbe. **table**

Nom. **tantabre**

Nom. **kolle**

glutton (who is fond of meat)

Nom. **velga**

gluttony *Nom.* **yāoodo**

Nom. **yāo-beedo**

Nom. **katem**

gluttony (of meat) *Nom.* **velem**

gnarled *Adjectif.* **kuglgu**

go *Verbe.* **tvge**

Verbe. **kēnge**

Verbe. **rigi**

Verbe. **kībe**

go above *v.itératif.* **zv**

go again *Verbe.* **lebe**

go along *Verbe.* **yēge**

go and come *v.itératif.* **yuusi**

go and come back *Verbe.* **yuugi**

Verbe. **gilmi**

go and come continuously

go and join

Verbe. **gūndgi**

go and join *Verbe.* **babse**

go around *Verbe.* **karge**

Verbe. **gilgi**

Verbe. **yuugi**

Verbe. **lilgi**

go aside *Verbe.* **læele**

go astray *Verbe.* **menem**

go away *Verbe.* **looge**

go back *Verbe.* **vulemde**

Verbe. **lebge**

go beyond *Verbe.* **tvvge**

Verbe. **looge**

Verbe. **sāage**

Verbe. **yude**

Verbe. **zvvge**

v.itératif. **zv**

go beyond the destination

Verbe. **babge**

go everywhere *Verbe.* **gɛ**

go farther *Verbe.* **radge**

Verbe. **nadme**

go here and there *Verbe.* **tuumi**

go here and there, travel / go
around *Verbe.* **saage**

go home *Verbe.* **kuili**

Verbe. **kuli**

Verbe. **kuiisi**

go in order to *auxiliaire.* **tu**

go off with *Verbe.* **kēng ne**

Verbe. **zɪ**

go on with *Verbe.* **taame**

Verbe. **radge**

Verbe. **taamde**

go out *Verbe.* **yi**

Verbe. **tudi**

Verbe. **wudi**

go past *Verbe.* **looge**

go round *Verbe.* **yilgi**

go round, turn over, rotate

Verbe. **wēnemde**

go somewhere *Verbe.* **yi**

go through *Verbe.* **tū**

go till reaching *Verbe.* **tāage**

go to *auxiliaire.* **tu**

auxiliaire. **tv**

auxiliaire. **tvvg**

go to a market *Verbe.* **ro**

go too school *Verbe.* **karme**

go towards *Verbe.* **teese**

Verbe. **kōse**

Verbe. **togle**

Verbe. **tudi**

go with *Verbe.* **tall n kēnge**

v.inaccompli. **tūudi**

goal *Nom.* **ratem**

Nom. **tvlseem**

goat *Nom.* **bvuga**

goat (she) *Nom.* **bv-yāanga**

gob *Nom.* **kāgsendo**

God *Nom.* **Wēnnaam**

Nom. **wēnde**

God's Word *Nom.* **Wēnnaam**

goama

going *Verbe.* **dabde**

going, walking *Verbe.* **rabde**

goitre *Nom.* **fvremde**

Nom. **koko-lvuga**

gold *Nom.* **sānem**

good *Adjectif.* **noogo**

Adverbe. **sōama**

Adjectif. **sōngo**

Nom. **neere**

good (be) *Verbe.* **sōmbe**

good condition (remain in)

Adverbe. **kula**

good deed *Nom.* **sōm**

good evening **yaamse**

expression. **ne y zaabre**

granary (made of straw)

good for nothing (person)

Nom. **zāngīndi**

good fortune *Nom.* **zu-noogo**

good morning *expression.* **ne y**

beoogo

good news *Nom.* **koe-noogo**

good taste *Nom.* **noom**

good thing *Nom.* **bōn-sōama**

good, well *Nom.* **sōmbo**

goodbye *Nom.* **wēnd-na-taas**

goodness *Nom.* **neere**

Nom. **sōmblem**

goose *Nom.* **bulyēoogo**

gormandising *Nom.* **yāoogo**

Gospel *Nom.* **koe-noogo**

gourd *Nom.* **lunga**

gout *Nom.* **nems-bāaga**

govern *Verbe.* **ru**

Verbe. **du**

governor *Nom.* **gvverneere**

grab *Verbe.* **gīmi**

grab and lift *v.itératif.* **va**

grace *Nom.* **barka**

Nom. **yaafa**

grain *Nom.* **biiga**

Nom. **bila**

Nom. **bila**

grain of baobab fruit

Nom. **tuiifu**

grain of cotton

Nom. **gor-biiga**

grain of dawadawa *Nom.* **wigri**

Nom. **zofo**

grainstore *Nom.* **baoare**

gram *Nom.* **garaam**

grammar *Nom.* **gom-wvgbo**

gramme *Nom.* **garaam**

granary *Nom.* **baoare**

Nom. **piulgu**

granary (big) **kēorgo**
Nom. pilgu

granary (big) *Nom. lvrgo*

granary (made of straw)
Nom. pilinga

granary (small) *Nom. btbla*

granary (straw) *Nom. tiuudgu*

granary made of straw
Nom. palle

grandchild *Nom. yagenga*

grandfather
Nom. yaab-raoogo

grandmother
Nom. yaab-poaka

grandparent *Nom. yaaba*

grandson *Nom. yagenga*

granite *Nom. pīiga*
Nom. pīiga

granite plaque
Nom. sāmpeongo

granular *Adjectif. kigilli*
Adjectif. wanwarga

grape *Nom. reezē*

grape tree *Nom. sābga*

grapes *Nom. sibi*

grasp *Verbe. mobge*
Verbe. gīmi
Verbe. sogē

grass *Nom. moogo*

grass cutter *Nom. seere*

grass sp *Nom. baag moogo*
Nom. katrfeongo

grasshopper *Nom. svvre*

grasshopper (fat)
Nom. kaam-pit-laaga

grateful person
Nom. sōm-mita

gratefulness *Nom. sōm-minim*

grater *Nom. sōaadga*

gratitude *Nom. sōm-minim*
Nom. zaamēbeoogo

gratuitous **zaalem**

grave *Nom. yaooogo*

grave accent *Nom. gem-poore*

gravedigger *Nom. laagda*

gravel *Nom. kug-wanwarga*

graze *Verbe. wōrge*

graze (make to) *Verbe. wābne*

grease *Nom. kaam*
Nom. ka-neem

great *Adjectif. baoo*

greed *Nom. yāoodo*

greediness *Nom. yāoodo*
Nom. yāoogo

green (not yet ripe)
Adjectif. kāsre

green monkey
Nom. puguwāamba

green or blue *Adjectif. kēega*

greet *Verbe. beele*
Verbe. beele
Verbe. pvvse

greet each other *Verbe. pvvs*
taaba

greeting *Nom. pvvsgo*
Nom. pvvsem
Nom. yeela

greeting to signal one's
presence *Nom. sallem*

greetings *Nom. beela*

grew in height *Verbe. rodemde*

grey *Adjectif. puka*
Nom. tāmpvvre
Adjectif. pugsgu

grey (become) *Verbe. puki*

grey Hornbill *Nom. sulaankoe*

greyish *Adjectif. pulpuka*

grill *Nom. wāeega*

groundnut sauce

grime *Nom. kaga*

grimy *Adverbe. mina*

grimy (become) *Verbe. kōde*

grind *Verbe. were*
Adjectif. pārga
Verbe. bvke
Verbe. pāre

grind (finely) *Adjectif. bvka*

grind finely *Verbe. faame*

grind with hand *Verbe. wēeme*

grindstone *Nom. neere*

grindstone (upper)
Nom. ne-biiga

grip *Verbe. gīmi*
Verbe. yēgdge

groan *Verbe. wōose*
Verbe. kūsi
Verbe. ūusi
Verbe. kūmi
Verbe. ōose

groan, moan, whine *Verbe. zv*

groin *Nom. kvware*

groom *Nom. yikāada*

grope around *Verbe. bable*

grope one's way along
Verbe. tuu-tuu

grope tenderly *Verbe. pīisi*

ground *Nom. zīiga*
Nom. tēn-naobdgo
Nom. tēn-gāongo

ground (at the)
postposition. tēnga

ground (be on the) *Verbe. rige*

ground flour *Nom. gēodgo*

ground squirrel *Nom. kuga*

groundnut cookies
Nom. kura-kura

groundnut field
Nom. nangurunga

groundnut leaves

groundnut paste

Nom. nangur-n-vāad

o

groundnut paste *Nom.* tēgdēgē

groundnut sauce *Nom.* tēgdēg

zēedo

groundnut seller

Nom. nangur-n-koos

a

groundnuts *Nom.* nanguri

Nom. sūm-kaam

groundnuts (roasted)

Nom. marmatigi

grounds *Nom.* vēenem

group of thick bushes

Nom. tvgre

grouped *Adverbe.* yoara

grouping *Nom.* sulli

grouse *Verbe.* gōgne

grow *Verbe.* tē

Verbe. tāo

Verbe. zēke

Verbe. bu

grow again *Verbe.* vuvge

Verbe. tobe

grow in scale *Verbe.* piuugi

grow underground *Verbe.* yē

grow, get taller (climbing
plants) *Verbe.* tēemde

growl *Verbe.* wūuni

gruel *Nom.* bēere

gruesome *Adjectif.* wēsga

guard *Nom.* gūudum

Verbe. gū

Verbe. kogle

guard (have someone to)

Verbe. gūnugi

guardian *Nom.* gūuda

guess *Verbe.* bvgse

guidance *Nom.* zlemde

guide *v.itératif.* tē

Verbe. lege

guilty (be) kong bvvm

handle (with hand)

guinea fowl *Nom.* kāoongo

guinea fowls *n.pl.* kīini

Guinea worm *Nom.* yīinfu

Nom. yīin-biiga

Nom. yīini

guitar (traditional) *Nom.* kvnde

gullet *Nom.* koko-masre

gum *Nom.* yēn-nemse

Nom. talkvmdo

gums *Nom.* nemse

gun *Nom.* bug-raoogo

Nom. manfo

Nom. malfo

gurgle *Verbe.* koglem

guru *Nom.* karen-saamba

gush *Verbe.* yvlme

gut *Nom.* yāoogo

gutter *Nom.* sāmbolgo

H - h

habit *Nom.* miningu

Nom. kvdemde

habitant of the Yatenga region

Nom. yaadga

habitation *Nom.* yiri

habitual *auxiliaire.* ylb

habitually *Nom.* raasenkam

habitually (do) *Verbe.* minim

habituate *Verbe.* lange

haemorrhoid *Nom.* kookoo

haemorrhoid (children)

Nom. sēega

haggard *Verbe.* mene

Adjectif. menega

haggle *Verbe.* barse

hail *Verbe.* kilsi

hail (weather) *Nom.* sapulem

hair *Nom.* zoobgo

hair, fur *Nom.* kōabnenga

Nom. kōbgo

hairlessness *Nom.* pēoogo

Hajji *Nom.* lahagi

half *Nom.* boaka

Nom. pvsvka

half closed *Adjectif.* gēoogo

half empty *Adjectif.* loko

half full *Adjectif.* loko

Adjectif. sāoogo

half perimeter *Nom.* tiir

pvsvka

half-year *Nom.* ki-yoobre

halter *Nom.* wed-gābga

hamlet *Nom.* tēn-bulli

hamlet in the bush

Nom. pu-raaga

hammer *Verbe.* wage

Verbe. tooge

Nom. manto

hammer (traditional)

Nom. zāare

hammerhead *Nom.* mayaalle

hand *Nom.* nugu

hand in *Verbe.* kuse

hand over to *Verbe.* tānge

handicapped person

handle

Nom. **koamsa**

handle *Nom.* **kukuri**

Nom. **gātga**

handle (with hand)

Verbe. **wēbge**

handle between fingers

Verbe. **wēbne**

hang *Verbe.* **luuli**

hang in a messy manner

Adverbe. **zaglem–zagl
em**

hang up *Verbe.* **lulumdi**

hangar *Nom.* **zānde**

Nom. **pāaga**

hanged *Adjectif.* **zānde**

hanging in large numbers

Verbe. **zore**

happen *Verbe.* **yl**

Verbe. **zīndi**

Verbe. **maane**

happen frequently *Verbe.* **wē**

happen often *Verbe.* **wē**

happened *Verbe.* **yl**

happiness *Nom.* **sū–noogo**

happy *Adjectif.* **noogo**

happy (be) *Verbe.* **kɪdme**

harass *Verbe.* **tīngi**

Verbe. **ɾidge**

harassment *Nom.* **pēdgre**

Nom. **wēgre**

hard *Adjectif.* **kēgenga**

Adjectif. **rilsindi**

Adjectif. **wēglgo**

Adjectif. **wēgelle**

Adjectif. **kidbri**

Adjectif. **tēmde**

Adjectif. **tāonglgo**

Verbe. **toogo**

Adjectif. **keorengo**

Adjectif. **koedre**

Adjectif. **kēenga**

Adjectif. **kigilli**

hard (be) *Verbe.* **kēgme**

hard (became) *Adjectif.* **kvsga**

hard (become) *Verbe.* **wage**

hard and sharply *Adverbe.* **kasɪ**

hard in touching *Adverbe.* **ɾiga**

Adjectif. **sīdfu**

hard plastic *Nom.* **sū–koēnga**

hard working person

Nom. **yem–daoogo**

harden *Verbe.* **rigli**

Verbe. **weooge**

Verbe. **kɪvɪle**

Verbe. **wēgle**

Verbe. **kidbi**

Verbe. **kuirbi**

hardened *Adjectif.* **kɪvɪlle**

Adjectif. **raglemde**

Adjectif. **riglimdi**

harder (become) *Verbe.* **kenge**

hardness *Nom.* **kēglem**

hardship *Nom.* **toogo**

hardy *Adjectif.* **kebre**

hare *Nom.* **soaamba**

harm *Nom.* **faore**

Verbe. **wɪbge**

harmony *Nom.* **zems–n–taare**

Nom. **zems–taaba**

harness (horse) *Nom.* **bobdo**

harp (kind of) *Nom.* **pēndga**

harry *Verbe.* **peooge**

Verbe. **pēdge**

harshness *Nom.* **toolem**

Hartebeest *Nom.* **sɪbga**

harvest *Verbe.* **fāsge**

Nom. **koodo**

Nom. **tigsgu**

Nom. **tōsre**

Nom. **bōn–koaadla**

have lived

Verbe. **tigsi**

Nom. **tōasga**

harvest (millet) *Nom.* **ka–kēere**

harvest (of millet)

Nom. **kaoobgo**

has to *Verbe.* **kalle**

has to, be necessary, must

Verbe. **rēnde**

hasn't *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**

auxiliaire. **pa**

hasn't, haven't *auxiliaire.* **ka**

hasten *Verbe.* **fōdge**

Verbe. **winge**

hastily *Adverbe.* **gar–gare**

Adverbe. **valem–valem**

hasty *Adverbe.* **yāg–yāge**

hat *Nom.* **fagla**

Nom. **zug peoogo**

Nom. **fāgla**

Nom. **pugla**

hat (chief's) *Nom.* **maanfo**

hat (man's) *Nom.* **toodre**

hatch out *Verbe.* **weke**

hatchet (carving) *Nom.* **litla**

hate *Verbe.* **kisgi**

hatred *Nom.* **kiusgu**

haul *Verbe.* **pilgi**

haunch *Nom.* **kɪvɪlgo**

Hausa homeland

Nom. **zāngoeere**

Hausa language

Nom. **zāngoeere**

Hausa person

Nom. **zāngoeoogo**

have *Verbe.* **paame**

Verbe. **tare**

have a rest *Verbe.* **pemse**

Verbe. **vvvse**

have abundantly of

Verbe. **zoglme**

have as a family name
 have as a family name
Verbe. **sondē**
 have been *Verbe.* **zīndi**
 have lived *Verbe.* **vunde**
 have to *Verbe.* **toge**
 haven't *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**
 hawk *Nom.* **wibga**
 hay *Nom.* **yamdo**
 haze *Nom.* **wulgu**
 he *Pronom.* **yēnda**
Pronom. **a**
 he (for politeness)
Pronom. **bāmba**
 he goat *Nom.* **boεga**
 he himself *Nom.* **a toore**
 he, she, him, her *Pronom.* **yē**
 head *Nom.* **zugu**
 head of the family *Nom.* **zak
soaba**
 head of the household
Nom. **yir soaba**
 headache *Nom.* **zu-zabre**
 heading *Nom.* **zāmsgā
gom-zugu**
 headlight, head lamp
Nom. **faare**
 headscarf *Nom.* **boabga**
Nom. **peende**
Nom. **peende**
 heal *Verbe.* **sāooge**
Verbe. **maage**
 healed (be) *Verbe.* **sāooge**
 healer *Nom.* **tbsda**
Nom. **tūpda**
Nom. **tūpa**
 healing *Nom.* **yolsgo**
Nom. **maagre**
 health *Nom.* **keelem**
Nom. **gāaga**
Nom. **yīn-maasem**

Nom. **laafu**
 health (in good) *Verbe.* **keeme**
 heap *Nom.* **rvre**
 heap up *Verbe.* **bāge**
 hear *Verbe.* **wvme**
 hearing (sense of) *Nom.* **wvmb
yalg wilgda**
 hearing, understanding
Nom. **wvmbō**
 heart *Nom.* **sūuri**
 heart (ache / hurt) **tuk sūuri**
 hearth *Nom.* **ragende**
 hearth (fire place)
Nom. **bug-toaala**
 heat *Nom.* **waolgo**
Nom. **walem**
Nom. **tvvlem**
Verbe. **wulmi**
 heat of the sun
Nom. **wīntoogo**
 heat weather *Nom.* **tvvlgo**
 heaven **yīngri**
Nom. **saasē**
 heavily *Adverbe.* **tōss**
Adverbe. **zāa**
Adverbe. **bōaga**
Adverbe. **tōo**
 heaviness *Nom.* **zīslēm**
 heavy *Adjectif.* **zīsgo**
Adjectif. **zīvsgo**
 heavy (be) *Verbe.* **zīse**
 heckle *Verbe.* **peooge**
 hectare *Nom.* **hēktaare**
 hectic *Adverbe.* **kab-kabe**
 hedgehog *Nom.* **yvgempende**
 heel *Nom.* **nao-kāsenkāare**
Nom. **na-kāsen-kāare**
 he-goat (wild)
Nom. **zāmbōεga**

here is / are
 height *Nom.* **woglem**
Nom. **zāndlem**
 heir *Nom.* **faad-rīta**
 held (be) *Verbe.* **zīndi**
 hell *Nom.* **bug-tēnga**
 Helmet-shrike
Nom. **nakomsugri**
 help *Nom.* **sōngre**
Verbe. **zvvse**
Verbe. **yaooge**
Verbe. **lūse**
Verbe. **sōnge**
 help (call for)
Nom. **no-beongo**
 help to climb *Verbe.* **teele**
 helper *Nom.* **sōngda**
Nom. **sōangda**
 helping one another
Nom. **sōng-taaba**
 helpless *Adverbe.* **yoaa**
 hem *Verbe.* **wage**
Verbe. **kōoge**
Verbe. **pale**
 hemisphere *Nom.* **tēn-bogre**
 hen *Nom.* **noaaga**
Nom. **no-yāanga**
 hen-house *Nom.* **no-sēoko**
 hepatitis *Nom.* **nag-rvvdre**
 her *Pronom.* **a**
v. **-a**
Pronom. **yēnda**
 herd *Nom.* **neodgo**
Nom. **zāma**
Nom. **wubri**
Nom. **bāndvrba**
 herd (animals)
Nom. **rūm-fuuri**
 herd (of animals) *Nom.* **bāgre**
 herd animals *Verbe.* **kume**
 here *Adverbe.* **kaanē**

here and there (go)

Adverbe. **ka**

here and there (go)

Verbe. **yenge**

here is / are *Verbe.* **ad**

Verbe. **ade**

hereafter *Nom.* **rababse**

heritage *Nom.* **faado**

hernia *Nom.* **pōoga**

heron *Nom.* **raongo**

hesitation (do with)

Verbe. **zoose**

hiccough *Nom.* **gvika**

Nom. **gvsengvuga**

Nom. **gvlsengvuga**

hiccough, hiccup *Verbe.* **gvike**

hidden (be) *Verbe.* **wūgi**

hidden manner

Adverbe. **soala-soala**

hidden thing

Nom. **yel-solemde**

hide *Verbe.* **soonde**

Verbe. **libi**

Verbe. **lilli**

Verbe. **libli**

Verbe. **liidi**

Verbe. **ludi**

Verbe. **solge**

Verbe. **mobne**

Verbe. **wūundi**

hide under *Verbe.* **sore**

hide-and-peek

Nom. **sool-soole**

hideous *Adjectif.* **wesga**

hiding-place *Nom.* **pōaka**

high *Adverbe.* **zib-zibi**

high (be or become) *Verbe.* **lugi**

high (be) *Verbe.* **zānde**

high (voice) *Adjectif.* **raaga**

high in heaven (very)

saasē-saasē

high millet stalks but without
fruit *Nom.* **ka-liungu**

high tone *Nom.* **koe-pal-zēka**

high up *Adjectif.* **zāondgo**

yīngri

higher **zugē**

higher(get) *Verbe.* **tāo**

highway *Nom.* **so-kōodre**

Nom. **so-raoogo**

hill *Nom.* **tān-puuga**

Nom. **tānga**

hill (small) *Nom.* **kubri**

Nom. **kunkubri**

Nom. **tīndla**

Nom. **pimpibri**

hillside *Nom.* **sigdga**

Nom. **sedgo**

him *Pronom.* **yēnda**

v. **-a**

hinder *Verbe.* **rigi**

Verbe. **gōoge**

hindrance *Nom.* **loεga**

Nom. **gudgre**

hinge *Nom.* **kvulen-toore**

hinny *Nom.* **bōan-wεga**

hint to *Verbe.* **sule**

hip *Nom.* **kulga**

Nom. **kivulgo**

hipbone *Nom.* **yēd-kvgdre**

hippopotamus *Nom.* **yemde**

his *Pronom.* **a**

his, her *Pronom.* **yē**

Pronom. **yēnda**

history *Nom.* **kibare**

Nom. **wēn-loaak**

baosgo

hit *Verbe.* **tāage**

Verbe. **pābe**

Verbe. **fāo**

Verbe. **va**

Verbe. **fūbge**

Verbe. **lake**

Verbe. **muki**

Verbe. **tōke**

Verbe. **kudgi**

Verbe. **turi**

Verbe. **fooge**

hit hard *Verbe.* **nidi**

Verbe. **wōde**

hit lightly *Verbe.* **kuki**

Verbe. **kūke**

hit promptly *Verbe.* **kasge**

hit to fix or knock in, drive in

Verbe. **kaame**

hit to make fall *Verbe.* **pīngi**

v.itératif. **pīmsi**

hit to make hard *Verbe.* **wage**

hit with the tip of *Verbe.* **tōge**

hitch up *Verbe.* **gāme**

hoard *Verbe.* **koole**

hoe *Nom.* **kūuri**

Verbe. **ware**

Nom. **wāka**

hoe for sowing *Nom.* **bvtla**

hoeing *Nom.* **koobo**

Nom. **warbo**

hoeing (first) *Nom.* **warga**

hold *Verbe.* **soge**

Verbe. **zā**

Verbe. **gāde**

Verbe. **talle**

hold back *Verbe.* **gōoge**

hold firmly *Verbe.* **wēbge**

hold hanging *Verbe.* **zālle**

hold hung up *Verbe.* **zānde**

hold in the hand *Verbe.* **gāde**

hold of (get) *Verbe.* **tabge**

hold over fire *Verbe.* **waage**

hold over fire / flame

Verbe. **vulge**

hole

hold up
 hold up *Verbe.* **tebende**
 hold with pincers *Verbe.* **yluge**
 holding *Nom.* **zāabo**
 hole **boko**
 Nom. **vāaga**
 Nom. **wurungu**
 Nom. **kudre**
 hole (having a)
 Adjectif. **wurungu**
 hole (make / have a)
 Verbe. **pooge**
 hole (make a) *Verbe.* **wurgi**
 Verbe. **furgi**
 hole (very deep) *Nom.* **zolg**
 yaoogo
 hole across *Nom.* **vōore**
 hole for sowing *Nom.* **sēobgo**
 hole in the ground
 Nom. **tānnaoko**
 hole in the ground (big)
 Nom. **loanga**
 holes *n.pl.* **bogdo**
 holes (make) **po**
 holiday *Nom.* **vvvsem**
 holiness *Nom.* **sōmblem**
 Nom. **pv-peelem**
 hollow *Adjectif.* **vōogo**
 Nom. **vāaga**
 Adjectif. **tōgemde**
 Nom. **gorgongo**
 Adjectif. **vaodgo**
 hollow, cavity, pit *Nom.* **kongo**
 hollow, empty inside
 Adjectif. **longo**
 hollow, hole in a tree-trunk
 Nom. **yoko**
 holy *Adjectif.* **sōngo**
 Adjectif. **sōngo**
 holy person *Nom.* **pv-peelem**
 soaba

Holy Spirit
 Nom. **vvvsem-sōngo**
 Nom. **Sug-sōngo**
 homage *Nom.* **waoogre**
 homicide *Nom.* **nin-kvuda**
 honest (be) **pelg pvga**
 honest person
 Nom. **pv-peen-neda**
 Nom. **nin-tirga**
 honesty *Nom.* **burkīndi**
 honey *Nom.* **sudo**
 honey without wax
 Nom. **si-kaam**
 honour *Verbe.* **waooge**
 Nom. **waoogre**
 Nom. **zu-zēkre**
 Nom. **ziiri**
 Nom. **waoore**
 hoof *Nom.* **nao-beongo**
 hook *Nom.* **soaka**
 hook of spear
 Nom. **kān-kōasga**
 hook on *Verbe.* **gāme**
 Verbe. **yagle**
 Verbe. **lulumdi**
 hook up *Verbe.* **gaage**
 hooked *Adjectif.* **gōdgo**
 Adjectif. **būnumdi**
 hooked up *Adjectif.* **zāande**
 hooked up (be) *Verbe.* **zāane**
 hoop *Nom.* **sāngre**
 Nom. **gvlle**
 hoop net *Nom.* **zulunga**
 hoopoe *Nom.* **we-no-raoogo**
 hoot, honk *Verbe.* **peebe**
 hope *Verbe.* **tē**
 Nom. **tēebo**
 Verbe. **saage**
 Nom. **saag-sōngo**
 hopscotch game *Nom.* **rūda**

house

horizon *Nom.* **nenem toaaga**
 horizontal *Adjectif.* **sasre**
 horn *Nom.* **yulle**
 horn (for music) *Nom.* **baorgo**
 Hornbill *Nom.* **rulgu**
 hornless cow *Nom.* **libga**
 horrible *Adjectif.* **wesga**
 horse *Nom.* **wed-kōbdo**
 Nom. **wed-moaaga**
 Nom. **weefo**
 horse (black) *Nom.* **kāeega**
 horse antelope
 Nom. **walpeoolgo**
 horsefly *Nom.* **keedre**
 horsehair *Nom.* **susga**
 horses *n.pl.* **wiidi**
 hospital *Nom.* **logtor yiri**
 hospitality *Nom.* **gāag**
 sobendo
 Nom. **sāando**
 host *Nom.* **bāndvrba**
 Nom. **gāag soaba**
 Nom. **zāma**
 hostel *Nom.* **sik-zīiga**
 hot *Adjectif.* **tvvlga**
 Adverbe. **wulli**
 hot (a bit) *Adjectif.* **balsende**
 hot (be) *Verbe.* **tvvle**
 hot (become) *Verbe.* **zirimdi**
 hot (get very) *Verbe.* **piuugi**
 hot (very) *Adverbe.* **vīma**
 hot and cooped up
 Adverbe. **wula**
 hot season *Nom.* **tvvlgo**
 hot weather *Nom.* **wīntoogo**
 hotel *Nom.* **sik-zīiga**
 hour *Nom.* **wakate**
 hour (countable) *Nom.* **lēere**

hourglass drum
hourglass drum *Nom.* **lvnga**
house *Nom.* **roogo**
Nom. **zaka**
Nom. **zaka**
Nom. **yiri**
house of funeral ceremony
Nom. **kv-yiri**
house with flat roof
Nom. **βεoongo**
houses *n.pl.* **yiya**
hover *Verbe.* **laale**
how *Adverbe.* **seem**
interrogatif. **wāna**
Adverbe. **wān-wāna**
how many, how much
interrogatif. **wāna**
how much costs one unit
interrogatif. **wān-wāna**
however *Verbe.* **miki**
auxiliaire. **yaoole**
La baosgo
Adverbe. **baosgo**
howl **hable**
hug *Verbe.* **mobge**
Verbe. **yuge**
huge *Adjectif.* **parwēnde**
Adjectif. **pataabre**
Adjectif. **kāsemde**
huge (be) *Verbe.* **labse**
huge, enormous, colossal,
extraordinary, very
intense *Adjectif.* **baaga**
hull *Nom.* **wēka**
Nom. **waka**
Nom. **paoko**

hum *Verbe.* **wō**
Verbe. **wu**
human being *Nom.* **ninsaala**
humble oneself *Verbe.* **sulgi**
humid *Adjectif.* **midga**
Adjectif. **maasre**
humid and unpleasant
Adverbe. **fēda**
humidify *Verbe.* **pvke**
hump of zebu *Nom.* **zēgre**
hump one's back *Verbe.* **rodse**
hundred *Nom.* **kob-gīndi**
numéral. **koabga**
hundred thousand
numéral. **tus-koabga**
hundredth **koabgenga**
hunger *Nom.* **kom**
hunt *Nom.* **waoongo**
Nom. **tāosre**
Verbe. **tāoose**
hunt, fire, dismiss *Verbe.* **rigi**
hunter *Nom.* **tāoosa**
hunting *Nom.* **tāosre**
Nom. **soom-saare**
Nom. **gvga**
hunting (drive hunt)
Nom. **gōodem**
hunting dog
Nom. **gūgem-baaga**
hurl *Verbe.* **lobge**
hurl abuse *Verbe.* **habse**
hurry up *Verbe.* **wūnge**
Verbe. **yāgne**
Verbe. **luk karga**

idiot
hurry, hasten, rush *Verbe.* **yāge**
hurt *Verbe.* **komse**
Verbe. **zabe**
Nom. **toogo**
Verbe. **wurgi**
hurt (get) *Verbe.* **pogle**
hurt (start to) *Verbe.* **yiki**
husband *Nom.* **sūda**
Nom. **pvg-sūda**
hush *Verbe.* **sīndi**
husk *Verbe.* **pūdge**
Verbe. **weke**
Nom. **paoko**
Nom. **wudgu**
Nom. **waka**
Nom. **wēka**
husk of cereals *Nom.* **fubre**
hustle *Nom.* **tusga**
Verbe. **keke**
Nom. **wurd-wurdi**
hut *Nom.* **roogo**
Nom. **sēoko**
hut made for goats
Nom. **bv-reongo**
hyena *Nom.* **soaasa**
Nom. **nayīri**
Nom. **katre**
hyphen *Nom.* **rēeka**
hypocrisy *Nom.* **pv-lika**
Nom. **sudum**
hypocrite *Nom.* **zāmb soaba**
Nom. **munaafuka**

I - i

I *Pronom.* **mam**
I see *interj.* **ōhō**

I, me *Pronom.* **m**
Pronom. **maam**

ice *Nom.* **ko-gīsdim**
identity card *Nom.* **neng sebre**

Nom. **kadāntiki**idiocy *Nom.* **zolemdo***Nom.* **yalemdo**idiot *Nom.* **zalle***Adjectif.* **zoarenga****yalma***Nom.* **zolgo**

idiot, fool, silly person

Nom. **yalem**if *auxiliaire.* **wa***auxiliaire.* **sā**if ever **lake**ignite *Verbe.* **kosge**ignorance *Nom.* **zulem**

ignore, not know, be unaware

Verbe. **zI**ill (be) *Verbe.* **bē**ill person *Nom.* **bāada**illegitimate child *Nom.* **tāmpīiri**illiteracy *Nom.* **sebr zulem**illness *Nom.* **bāaga**ills *Nom.* **tēn–kutum**ill–treat *Verbe.* **maane**illustration *Nom.* **makre**imam *Nom.* **limaam**imbalance (be in) *Verbe.* **kulle**imbecile *Adjectif.* **zoarenga**imitate *Verbe.* **togse**imitation *Nom.* **togs–n–taare**immediately *Verbe.* **wēnege***Adverbe.* **to–to****mars–marsā**immense *Adjectif.* **parwēnde***Adjectif.* **kēenga***Adjectif.* **kāsemde**immense (be) *Verbe.* **labse**immensely *Adverbe.* **wuu**immensity *Nom.* **labsem**immerse *Verbe.* **limsi**impeccable *Adjectif.* **sōmde***Adverbe.* **fōss***Adjectif.* **yolemde***Adjectif.* **yolgemde**impediment *Nom.* **loεεga**imperative *Nom.* **modrē****gomde***auxiliaire.* **bu**

impermeable (soil)

Adjectif. **keorengo**implant, fix in the ground,
pitch, erect *Verbe.* **ti**implore *Verbe.* **fīini****wē kāntuga**importance *Nom.* **labsem**important *Adjectif.* **kēenga**

important person

Nom. **nin–kāsenga**imported beer *Nom.* **bεere**impose *Verbe.* **yēde***Verbe.* **pigi***Verbe.* **yēege***Verbe.* **wōde***Verbe.* **modge***Verbe.* **wēooge***Verbe.* **weooge***Verbe.* **redse**impose oneself *Verbe.* **waooge**impossible **walebre**impoverish *Verbe.* **kvus nugu**

improvement

Adverbe. **wog–woge***Nom.* **sānsāodo***Nom.* **bān–loeere**

improvement (show an)

Verbe. **sānsāo**improvise *Verbe.* **tiigi**impudence *Nom.* **kaskasga***Nom.* **pēdgre**in *postposition.* **pvgē***postposition.* **pvšē**

–ē

in order that *auxiliaire.* **ylē**in spite of *Nom.* **baosgo***Adverbe.* **baosgo**

in thousand pieces

Adverbe. **bōg–bōge**in three days *Adverbe.* **ra–tāta**

in what manner

Adverbe. **wān–wāna**inborn *Nom.* **rog–ne**incense *Nom.* **tudare***Nom.* **wisdu**incest *Nom.* **kīir vubdo**incise *Verbe.* **wedge**incise deeply *Verbe.* **bēdge**incise several times *v.itératif.* **bē**incisions (make) *Verbe.* **kuse**

incisor (tooth)

Nom. **yēn–barga**incite *Verbe.* **tōke**inclined *Adjectif.* **relenga***Adjectif.* **zulumdi**

incoherent manner

Adverbe. **yōsd–yōsdo**incorrect *Verbe.* **keoose***Adjectif.* **kεgre**increase *Nom.* **fure***Verbe.* **fuge***Verbe.* **paase**increase the load *Verbe.* **zābge**indebted person (who doesn't
pay back)*Nom.* **sam–dita**indeed *Adverbe.* **sida***Adverbe.* **sē**indented *Adjectif.* **yāasenga**

independence

Nom. **soog–m–menga**index finger *Nom.* **nug–yaka***Nom.* **nug–raoog–roll**

Indian file

e

Indian file

Adverbe. **yoara-yoara**

indicate *Verbe.* **bilgi**

Verbe. **wilgi**

indicate and describe

v.itératif. **bilsi**

indicate with the finger

Verbe. **teese**

indigenous

Nom. **těng-n-biiga**

indigestion *Nom.* **pv-kāado**

indigo dyeing *Nom.* **gare**

indisciplined child

Nom. **bi-bēega**

indistinctly, in whispering

Adverbe. **bvr-bvre**

individual reading

Nom. **yeyn-yeyn**

kaorengo

individual's field / farmland

Nom. **bēoolga**

induce *Verbe.* **tvme**

indulgence *Nom.* **lohorem**

inescapable thing *Nom.* **ware**

infancy *Nom.* **yāadem**

infect *Verbe.* **wūnusi**

Verbe. **wūusi**

inferiority *Nom.* **ka-ta-taare**

infertile *Adjectif.* **kiri**

infiltrate *Verbe.* **fōoge**

infiltration *Nom.* **fēbgre**

Nom. **fōogre**

infinitive form *Nom.* **yētg**

yv-peelle

infinitive form (verb in its)

Nom. **yēt-kāre**

infirmity of leg *Nom.* **wobendo**

inflammable

Nom. **bug-koakdga**

inflate *Verbe.* **wuki**

Verbe. **pīinigi**

inflict suffering *Verbe.* **namse**

inform *Verbe.* **wilgi**

inform secretly *Verbe.* **kūke**

infringement *Nom.* **wūbdo**

infuse *Verbe.* **tī**

ingratitude *Nom.* **sōm-zitem**

Nom. **yel-sōm-zitem**

ingredient *Nom.* **salga**

ingredients *Nom.* **noosdo**

inguinal hernia *Nom.* **kūuga**

inhabitant *Nom.* **těng-n-neda**

inhale *Verbe.* **yōbse**

inhale the vapour *Verbe.* **wisi**

inheritance *Nom.* **dogem**

pvure

inhibition (without)

Adjectif. **yaare**

iniquity (using wiles, tricks)

Nom. **kalwēdga**

initiate *Verbe.* **taamde**

Verbe. **lugli**

injection *Nom.* **vvdbo**

injection (make an)

Verbe. **vvdge**

injure *Verbe.* **pogle**

injury *Nom.* **poglgo**

Nom. **sāmpogre**

ink *Nom.* **rvba**

Nom. **gvls-koom**

in-law *Nom.* **rēmba**

inn *Nom.* **sik-zīga**

innermost *Adverbe.* **wōg-wōge**

innocent person *Nom.* **bvum**

soaba

innumerable *Adverbe.* **zembala**

Nom. **tōt-sōadga**

inquiry (hold an) *Verbe.* **feese**

integer

insect

Nom. **bōn-vul-yaleng**

a

insect that attacks the wood,
grain etc.

Nom. **bugdu**

insensitive (become)

Verbe. **kidbi**

insert *Verbe.* **sēgemde**

Verbe. **yēene**

Verbe. **sēene**

Verbe. **tvme**

Verbe. **yēele**

Verbe. **sēgdge**

inside *postposition.* **pvge**

postposition. **pvga**

inside (pl.) *postposition.* **pvse**

inside-out *Verbe.* **tulgi**

Adjectif. **tulgumdi**

insist *Verbe.* **sēke**

insist to get something

Verbe. **pigi**

Verbe. **rdge**

insolence *Nom.* **kaskasga**

Nom. **waoog-m-man**

ga

inspect *Verbe.* **gūus n gese**

install *Verbe.* **lugli**

Verbe. **zīndgi**

instantly *Verbe.* **wēnege**

Adverbe. **to-to**

instigate *Verbe.* **pirsi**

instrument for measuring
rainfall

Nom. **sa-ko-magdga**

instruments *n.pl.* **teedo**

insubordinate *Adjectif.* **tōtre**

insufficiency *Nom.* **paoogre**

Nom. **paoore**

insufficient (be) *Verbe.* **paoode**

insult *Verbe.* **tv**

Nom. **tvvre***Verbe.* **tvvse**integer *Adjectif.* **mumdi**integrity *Nom.* **burkīndi***Nom.* **burkīndlim**intellectual *Nom.* **seb-mita**intelligence *Nom.* **sāoore***Nom.* **yam**intelligent *Adjectif.* **yamdga**

intelligent person

Nom. **yēesem-soaba**intend *Verbe.* **mage**intensely *Adverbe.* **fēm̄m**

intensely hot, strongly

Adverbe. **baga**intensify *Verbe.* **piuugi**intensive *Adverbe.* **yulll***Adverbe.* **zēē**

inter, bury a dead person

Verbe. **solge**intercept *Verbe.* **koke***Verbe.* **yeke***Verbe.* **vōke**

intercept with a projectile

Verbe. **beke**interchange *Verbe.* **ledme**interest rate *Nom.* **ligd-rogdse**interests *Nom.* **ligd-rogdse**interlace *Verbe.* **gatme***Verbe.* **bōtme**

interlocutor

Nom. **yēsd-n-taaga**intermediary *Nom.* **sababo**intermix *Verbe.* **yāgme**interpreter *Nom.* **no-rēesa**

interrogative sentence

Nom. **gom-soakdga**interrupt *Verbe.* **kaooge**interruption *Nom.* **kaore**

intersection

Nom. **so-palempaaga***Nom.* **yeke***Adjectif.* **welga**inter-space *Nom.* **vūsem**interval *Nom.* **koandga***Nom.* **svg-vlvvgo**interweave *Verbe.* **bōtme***Verbe.* **gatme**intestine *Nom.* **yāoogo**

intestine (large)

Nom. **yā-raoogo**intone *Verbe.* **pvde**intrepid *Adjectif.* **kebre**introduction *Nom.* **tvuugo**inundation *Nom.* **ruka**invade *Verbe.* **reege**inventory *Nom.* **sōadga**inverse *Verbe.* **tulgi**

inverse direction (in the)

Adverbe. **tulum-tulum**investigate *Verbe.* **feese**

investigations (lead)

Verbe. **pēse**investment *Nom.* **tō-kēesdga**invisible **ka-nenem**

invite to share a meal

Verbe. **kāabe**invoice *Nom.* **faktuvvre**involve **pake**iris *Nom.* **nenem vōor****yaaba**iron *Nom.* **kutu**iron (rod or wire) *Nom.* **bānga**iron clothes *Verbe.* **paase**iron sheet *Nom.* **tolle**irregular *Adjectif.* **wēgenga**

irregular manner (in an)

Adverbe. **loanda**

irregular verb

Nom. **yet-wēgenga**irresistible need *Verbe.* **yīimi**irrigate *Verbe.* **walge***Verbe.* **waale**irritate (teeth) *Verbe.* **zāabe**irritated *Verbe.* **kābge**is (attribute) *Verbe.* **ya**is (copula) *Verbe.* **ya**

is (set in time or space)

Verbe. **ya**is it **sānde**Islam *Nom.* **moeemdo***Nom.* **alsulaamdo***Nom.* **lismaamdo**

Islam (follower of)

Nom. **lismaama**island *Nom.* **ko-gūb-tēnga***Nom.* **kūndga**isle *Nom.* **kūndga**isn't *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye***auxiliaire.* **pa**isn't it? **bii**isolated *Adjectif.* **wilinga***Adverbe.* **zalle**it *v.* **-a**it is *Verbe.* **la***Verbe.* **yaa**it is ... who/that *particule**grammaticale.* **n**it was *Verbe.* **yu**it's not *Verbe.* **ka**itching *Nom.* **sāb-bindu***Nom.* **zagengo**itching (cause) *Verbe.* **puri**Ivory Coast *Nom.* **Kodenwaare**

J - j

jackal *Nom.* **we-baaga**
 jam *Verbe.* **yēgdge**
 jangle (make a noise of)
Verbe. **sōgne**
 January *Nom.* **yv̄vm-vēkre**
kiuugu
 jar *Nom.* **zaoore**
 jar (big) *Nom.* **tik-bāoko**
 jar (small) *Nom.* **yubla**
 jar for water *Nom.* **yv̄vre**
 jaundice *Nom.* **nag-rv̄vdre**
 jaw *Nom.* **yeere**
 jawbone *Nom.* **yeere**
 jealousy *Nom.* **sū-kiiri**
 jeer *Nom.* **laado**
Verbe. **wuuli**
 jerkily *Adverbe.* **yā-yā**
 jerky *Adjectif.* **yārsenga**
 jest *Nom.* **wɪsga**
Nom. **reem**
Verbe. **gabse**
Verbe. **yoge**
Nom. **yogse**
 jet-black *Adverbe.* **liga**
 jeweller *Nom.* **yōaka**
 jiffy (in a) **nif kamsgo**
 jiggle *Verbe.* **kɪgle**
Verbe. **miimi**
Verbe. **pagle**
Verbe. **gebe**
Verbe. **zogle**
 jiggle the head *Verbe.* **gele**
 jinx *Nom.* **tēn-kuta**

join *Verbe.* **tōke**
Verbe. **tome**
Verbe. **tonge**
Verbe. **paame**
 join together *Verbe.* **sūgi**
Verbe. **lagme**
 joint *Nom.* **soaka**
 joist *Nom.* **sug-raoogo**
 joke *Nom.* **wɪsga**
Nom. **babga**
Verbe. **gabse**
Verbe. **wɪse**
Nom. **ko-kēere**
Nom. **reem**
Nom. **yogse**
Nom. **reem**
Verbe. **reeme**
 joke with *Verbe.* **yoge**
 joke, jest *Verbe.* **reeme**
 joking relationship
Nom. **rakure**
 jokingly *Adverbe.* **yog-yoge**
 jostle *Nom.* **wurd-wurdi**
Nom. **tusga**
Verbe. **keke**
 journal *Nom.* **zvgnalle**
 journey *Nom.* **kēnda**
Nom. **so-toaka**
 joy *Nom.* **sū-noogo**
 judge *Verbe.* **bv**
Nom. **bv-kaooda**
Verbe. **kao bv̄vdo**
Nom. **zv̄vse**
 judgement *Nom.* **bv̄vdo**

jug sp *Nom.* **kvmsga**
 July *Nom.* **sēoogo kiuugu**
 jump *Verbe.* **tiisi**
Verbe. **laoose**
Verbe. **yuke**
Verbe. **zāndge**
v.itératif. **yige**
 jump around *Verbe.* **tirsi**
 jump for joy *Verbe.* **sige**
 jump over *Verbe.* **zānge**
Verbe. **longe**
Verbe. **gāndge**
 jump several times
Verbe. **gāense**
 jump slightly *Verbe.* **zε̄mde**
 jump up and down *Verbe.* **tirsi**
v.itératif. **zε̄ese**
 jumping *Nom.* **yukre**
 jumping (go around)
Verbe. **loose**
 June *Nom.* **Sigri kiuugu**
 just *auxiliaire.* **kōn**
Adverbe. **kε̄p**
auxiliaire. **nan**
Adverbe. **wupi**
 just person *Nom.* **pv-peelem**
soaba
Nom. **nin-turga**
 just right *Verbe.* **zemse**
 jute sac *Nom.* **boto**
 juxtapose *Verbe.* **gε̄**

K - k

kapok tree

kapok tree *Nom.* **vaooka**

kebab *Nom.* **tui-raoogo**

Nom. **sensenga**

keep an eye on *Verbe.* **gū**

Verbe. **gūusi**

keep back *Verbe.* **gidge**

Verbe. **paalge**

Verbe. **gōoge**

keep for oneself *Verbe.* **talle**

keep somebody company

Verbe. **pake**

kernel of wild grape tree

Nom. **sibri**

kerosene *Nom.* **petrolle**

Nom. **karenzī**

key *Nom.* **kvulen-bila**

Nom. **kvlem-bila**

Nom. **kule**

Nom. **kvlem-bila**

key sentence *Nom.* **gom-tika**

kick *Nom.* **nao-peelle**

kid *Nom.* **bullā**

kidney *Nom.* **yaam-bila**

Nom. **yiimdi**

kill *Verbe.* **kv**

killer *Nom.* **nin-kvuda**

killing of people

Nom. **nin-kvure**

kilo *Nom.* **kulo**

kilogram *Nom.* **kulogaraam**

kilometre *Nom.* **klometre**

kin relationship *Nom.* **kīiri**

kind *Nom.* **buudu**

Nom. **bulli**

kind of climbing plants

Nom. **kāoongo**

kind of hemp *Nom.* **bærenga**

kindle *Verbe.* **zēege**

Verbe. **widgi**

Verbe. **kosge**

Verbe. **yōgne**

kindle a fire *Verbe.* **tuglgi**

Verbe. **tugli**

Verbe. **sogle**

kindness *Nom.* **sōmblem**

king *Nom.* **rīma**

kingdom *Nom.* **rīuungu**

kingship *Nom.* **naam**

kink *Verbe.* **wēne**

kinship *Nom.* **kīiri**

Nom. **rogem**

kiss *Verbe.* **moke**

knead *Verbe.* **gaame**

Verbe. **wōde**

Verbe. **nage**

Verbe. **gudgi**

Verbe. **bui**

Verbe. **nome**

knee *Nom.* **rūmndi**

kneecap *Nom.* **rūm-sa-pæega**

kneel *Verbe.* **yīgimdi**

knife *Nom.* **svvga**

knife (kind of) *Nom.* **pōngo**

knife of shoemaker

Nom. **zap-svvga**

knit *Verbe.* **wvge**

lady (young)

knock *Verbe.* **turi**

Verbe. **koose**

Verbe. **fāo**

knock / hit several times with a
horn *Verbe.* **tā**

knock at the door *Verbe.* **salle**

Verbe. **kabse**

knock down *Verbe.* **viigi**

Verbe. **siigi**

Verbe. **sarme**

knock in *Verbe.* **ba**

Verbe. **kl**

knock into *Verbe.* **tāage**

Verbe. **lake**

Nom. **kale**

knock upon *Verbe.* **tīngi**

knot *Nom.* **yodre**

Nom. **tōaka**

Nom. **rvdre**

Verbe. **yode**

know *Verbe.* **bānge**

Verbe. **mi**

Verbe. **vēene**

know that *Verbe.* **miki**

Verbe. **ade**

knowledge *Nom.* **minim**

Nom. **bāngre**

knuckle *Nom.* **sūgdga**

Nom. **rvdre**

Koran *Nom.* **alkvrāana**

kraal for animals *Nom.* **bāgre**

L - I

labium *Nom.* **paare**

labourer *Nom.* **tvmtvmda**

lachrymal duct

Nom. **nintām-sore**

lack *Nom.* **kaoolgo**

Nom. **zānde**

Nom. **paoore**

Nom. **kaalem**

lacking (be) *Verbe.* **poode**

lacking respect

Verbe. **paooge**

lacking respect *Verbe.* **poode**

ladder *Nom.* **raodgo**

ladle *Nom.* **sutgu**

lady (young) *Nom.* **pvg-sada**

lag (time) *Nom.* **kaosgo**

lake *Nom.* **bāg-ma**

Nom. **ko-kāsenga**

lamb *Nom.* **pe-ribla**

lame *Nom.* **pōore**

Nom. **woabga**

lame (be) *Verbe.* **keoose**

lame (make to be)

Verbe. **woble**

lame person *Nom.* **karkeoko**

lament *Verbe.* **sidgi**

Nom. **kvmkvma**

lamentation *Nom.* **kvmkvma**

lamentations *Nom.* **kūm-kūmi**

lamp (petroleum) *Nom.* **ftla**

land *Nom.* **vēnem**

Nom. **tēnga**

land (allotted piece of)

Nom. **kaare**

landlocked country

Nom. **tēn-svk-tēnga**

language *Nom.* **buud gomde**

language (foreign)

Nom. **gom-zēnde**

languid *Adjectif.* **zvvsenga**

lap up *Verbe.* **lęge**

laps of memory *Nom.* **yīmsgu**

large (be too) *Verbe.* **yūni**

large (too) *Verbe.* **yvlemde**

large (very) *Adverbe.* **pii**

large number (a)

Nom. **sōd-kēemde**

largely open *Adverbe.* **yεε**

larva of ant

Nom. **salenkolooto**

larva that sucks human blood

Nom. **busla**

larynx *Nom.* **ragsendaka**

Nom. **kodbre**

last *Nom.* **kāoogo**

Nom. **satem-satem**

last ones (the) *n.pl.* **poorē
dāmba**

last year *Nom.* **riē**

late *Adjectif.* **yaoooga**

late (be) *Verbe.* **tadge**

Verbe. **kaoose**

late at night

yvn-svg-nabiiga

late in the night

Nom. **yvn-svka**

latecomer

Nom. **yaool-n-waang
a**

lately *Adverbe.* **pēm**

Adverbe. **pē-pē**

laterite *Nom.* **zēka**

laterite (red) *Nom.* **zēgdga**

latex *Nom.* **sū-koom**

lather *Verbe.* **fugi**

Verbe. **puugi**

Nom. **puudu**

laugh *Verbe.* **la**

laughing *Nom.* **laado**

law *Nom.* **tōogo**

Nom. **noore**

laws *Nom.* **tōodo**

lax *Adverbe.* **yom-yome**

lay an egg *Verbe.* **lobge**

lay down *Verbe.* **ningi**

Verbe. **gānege**

lay foundations *Verbe.* **tvuse**

lay out *Verbe.* **tvl**

leaves (without)

lay, produce (several eggs)

Verbe. **lobe**

laying down (be) *Verbe.* **gāe**

laze *Verbe.* **fε**

laziness *Nom.* **kvungo**

lazy *Adjectif.* **fεedga**

lazy person *Nom.* **kvuuma**

lead *Nom.* **buka**

Verbe. **koke**

Nom. **namdo**

lead a herd *Verbe.* **lęge**

leading *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

leaf *Nom.* **vāoogo**

leaf stalk *Nom.* **yvlgā**

Nom. **wilga**

leaflet *Nom.* **sebre**

leak information out

Verbe. **wvke**

lean back against *Verbe.* **relle**

lean on *Verbe.* **tiki**

Verbe. **pī**

Verbe. **teege**

Verbe. **ka**

lean upon *Verbe.* **rī**

leaning *Nom.* **pīibu**

leap *Verbe.* **yvke**

learn *Verbe.* **zāmse**

learning *Nom.* **kaorengo**

Nom. **zāmsgo**

learning person

Nom. **karen-biiga**

leather *Nom.* **gāongo**

Nom. **gān-nomdem**

leather (working with)

Verbe. **zape**

leather basket *Nom.* **waka**

leave *Verbe.* **base**

Verbe. **wudi**

leave a leftover *Verbe.* **keese**

leave alone
 leave alone *Verbe.* **yaage**
 leave not used *Verbe.* **kelle**
 leave to *Verbe.* **tānge**
 leaves (without)
 Adjectif. **yaorengo**
 leech *Nom.* **rendeogo**
 left (to the) *Nom.* **goabga**
 left hand *Nom.* **goabga**
 Nom. **rutgo**
 Nom. **goabga**
 left over *Nom.* **kellga**
 Nom. **kelle**
 Verbe. **wēele**
 left over (be) *Verbe.* **wili**
 Verbe. **lugi**
 left-hander *Nom.* **gobre**
 leg *Nom.* **karga**
 Nom. **naoore**
 leg of animal) *Nom.* **gere**
 lemon *Nom.* **lemburi**
 Nom. **storgo**
 lemon tree *Nom.* **lembu-tuga**
 lend *Verbe.* **kō samde**
 length *Nom.* **woglem**
 length (in) *Adverbe.* **wogelle**
 lengthen *Verbe.* **toble**
 Verbe. **rōnege**
 Verbe. **wogle**
 lengthen the life *Verbe.* **vē**
 leopard *Nom.* **ābga**
 leper *Nom.* **wāoore**
 leprosy *Nom.* **wāoodo**
 Nom. **yīnga**
 leprous (become)
 Verbe. **wāoone**
 leprous (cause to become)
 Verbe. **wāsge**
 lessen *Verbe.* **yolse**
 Verbe. **lomse**

lessen something
 Verbe. **wooge**
 lesson *Nom.* **kaorengo**
 let off steam *Verbe.* **rok sūuri**
 let's hope **we**
 letter *Nom.* **sebre**
 letter of attorney
 Nom. **led-m-zīgē**
 sebre
 letter of the alphabet
 Nom. **gvls-bila**
 level *Verbe.* **mage**
 Verbe. **sarme**
 Verbe. **zāase**
 liaison *Nom.* **karem-n-tōke**
 liar *Nom.* **zīri-be-neda**
 Nom. **zirē-be-neda**
 Nom. **poarma**
 Nom. **pv-yagda**
 Nom. **yagda**
 libel *Verbe.* **rōde**
 liberate *Verbe.* **flsge**
 Verbe. **roke**
 liberate the place *Verbe.* **wulge**
 liberation *Nom.* **yolsgo**
 liberty *Nom.* **soog-m-menga**
 lichen *Nom.* **namde**
 lick *Verbe.* **lelme**
 Verbe. **fvbge**
 Nom. **sū-noogo**
 lick one's mouth
 Verbe. **manemde**
 lid *Nom.* **pibindga**
 Nom. **limdi**
 lie *Nom.* **zirē-beedo**
 Nom. **porem**
 Nom. **yagbo**
 Nom. **zīre**
 Nom. **pv-yagbo**
 Verbe. **yage**

like this, like that, that way, so
 Nom. **zirē**
 Nom. **sādem**
 Verbe. **porme**
 lie, untruth, falsehood
 Nom. **ziri**
 life *Nom.* **vuum**
 Nom. **yōore**
 Nom. **vuum**
 lift up *Verbe.* **nuki**
 Verbe. **lake**
 Verbe. **zāke**
 Verbe. **tebge**
 Verbe. **zēke**
 Verbe. **rōbge**
 lift up the head *Verbe.* **nake**
 light *Nom.* **vēenem**
 Adjectif. **faasenga**
 Adjectif. **yobelle**
 Verbe. **widgi**
 Verbe. **kosge**
 Nom. **bugum**
 Adjectif. **faasga**
 Adverbe. **fal-fale**
 Adjectif. **faaga**
 light (be) *Verbe.* **faase**
 light (very) *Adjectif.* **langlga**
 light a fire *Verbe.* **tugli**
 v.itératif. **tuuli**
 Verbe. **yōgne**
 Verbe. **tugli**
 light up *Verbe.* **vēnege**
 lighter *Nom.* **bug-bānga**
 lightly *Adjectif.* **lalenga**
 lightly (blow) *Adverbe.* **val-vale**
 lightning *Nom.* **sa-yāgre**
 Nom. **sa-tāse**
 Nom. **tāsga**
 like **wēnd**
 conjonction. **wa**
 Adverbe. **wala**
 like (be) *Verbe.* **wēnege**

like that

wēnde

like that *Adverbe.* **a woto**

like this / that *Adverbe.* **to**

like this, like that, that way, so

Adverbe. **boto**

likely (very) *auxiliaire.* **na**

likely to fall *Adverbe.* **fibga**

likeness *Nom.* **wēonego**

likewise *expression.* **woto me**

liking *Nom.* **raabo**

limbo *Nom.* **yubga**

limit *Nom.* **satem**

limp *Adjectif.* **mogemde**

Verbe. **keoose**

limping *Adverbe.* **wobsre**

Adverbe. **wobelle**

line *Nom.* **rulga**

line (in) *Adverbe.* **rulg-rulga**

line up *Verbe.* **rūnugi**

Verbe. **zere**

Verbe. **tedge**

Verbe. **tonge**

Verbe. **tomse**

lined up

Adverbe. **pvgdg-pvgd**

ga

lined up in a queue

tom-tome

lined-up *Adjectif.* **tānbre**

line-up *Nom.* **rulga**

link *Nom.* **tōaka**

lion *Nom.* **bōn-yēega**

Nom. **gūgemde**

lion-ant *Nom.* **nigi**

lip *Nom.* **no-gāongo**

Nom. **no-būdgo**

lips of vulva *Nom.* **paare**

liquid *Adjectif.* **koaaga**

Adverbe. **yolll**

liquid (too) *Adjectif.* **maasa**

Adjectif. **yulsenga**

list *Verbe.* **sōdge**

Nom. **yārga**

listen *Verbe.* **kelge**

listen enough *Verbe.* **tūge**

lit up *Adjectif.* **witga**

litre *Nom.* **lutre**

litter *Nom.* **yāma-yāma**

little *Adjectif.* **koεga**

Adjectif. **bila**

Adjectif. **bilfu**

Adjectif. **zoεga**

Adjectif. **zeremde**

Adjectif. **kūdga**

little bit (a) *Adverbe.* **yēnɿ**

Adverbe. **yaal-yaale**

little corner in the courtyard

where people can

wash themselves

Nom. **ko-soalsga**

little finger

Nom. **nug-bi-kεmblg**

a

Nom. **nug-bi-kεbleng**

a

little ones *Adjectif.* **bāoonego**

littleness *Nom.* **paoodlem**

live *Verbe.* **vl**

Verbe. **vūmde**

live (cause to) *Verbe.* **vulge**

liver *Nom.* **sāoore**

lives (that) *Adjectif.* **vūla**

living *Adjectif.* **vūla**

Adjectif. **vūuga**

Adjectif. **vūga**

lizard *Nom.* **bānga**

lizard (Agama male)

Nom. **kvnkvdre**

lizard sp *Nom.* **bōan-poaka**

look after

load *Nom.* **zūbo**

Verbe. **pilgi**

v.itératif. **zule**

Nom. **zūdo**

load, pack, burden *Verbe.* **zulge**

loan *Verbe.* **kō samde**

Nom. **ligd-pengdga**

Nom. **ligd-pemde**

Nom. **pemde**

Verbe. **kē samde**

Nom. **sam-yiisdga**

loan, lend *Verbe.* **penge**

lobe *Nom.* **tvb-loomde**

local language *Nom.* **buud**

gomde

location *Nom.* **wεεnga**

Nom. **zīga**

lock in *Verbe.* **page**

lock of hair *Nom.* **meese**

locust *Nom.* **svvre**

locust sp *Nom.* **kalwaare**

Nom. **kitrkīnga**

locust sp hiding behind of a

tree *Nom.* **tl-lisla**

lodge *Nom.* **sēoko**

log *Nom.* **sug-raoogo**

loincloth *Nom.* **fu-poko**

loincloth (man's) *Nom.* **bēnda**

loins *Nom.* **sεεga**

Nom. **saeega**

long *Adverbe.* **soyy**

long legs (with)

Adjectif. **zāongo**

long time *Nom.* **kaosgo**

long time since *auxiliaire.* **sunge**

long vowel

Nom. **wāgd-takdem**

long, big, tall *Adjectif.* **woko**

longer (make) *Verbe.* **wogle**

long-tailed glossy starling

look
Nom. **saalinga zuwoko**

look
Verbe. **gese**
Verbe. **naade**

look after *Verbe.* **zā**
Verbe. **kelg bŭm yelle**
Verbe. **talle**

look around *Verbe.* **kaage**

look at *v.inaccompli.* **gete**

look for *Verbe.* **bao**

look for (in the immediate environment)
Verbe. **gēese**

look for by asking people
Verbe. **bolge**

look like **wēnde**
Verbe. **lebe**
Verbe. **wēnege**

look nice (make) *Verbe.* **nagse**

look through an opening
Verbe. **lke**

look-alike *Nom.* **wōnego**

looking for *Nom.* **baobo**

loop *Nom.* **yvuga**

loose *Verbe.* **menem**
Adverbe. **vūna**
Adverbe. **yom-yome**
Adverbe. **yvg-yvge**

loose (be too) *Verbe.* **yulemde**

loose (be) *Verbe.* **ribsi**

loose (become) *Verbe.* **modse**

loose eyesight *Verbe.* **tamse**

loose one's head *Verbe.* **yiri**

loose the freshness
Verbe. **wāgme**

loose the water *Verbe.* **wēke**

loosely *Verbe.* **pole**

loosen *Verbe.* **yogse**
Verbe. **yolse**

loot *Verbe.* **fā**

looting *Nom.* **fāabo**
Nom. **zaeebo**

lord *Nom.* **zu-soaba**

lorry (old)
démonstratif. **wangwang e**

lose *Verbe.* **menese**

lose (fall and) *Verbe.* **zoke**

lose a lot of weight *Verbe.* **sa**

lose the value *Verbe.* **yaale**

lose weight *Verbe.* **kvu**
Verbe. **yorge**
Verbe. **faage**

loss *Nom.* **lvuse**
Nom. **bōne**

loss (total) *Nom.* **zāngr bōne**

loss of consciousness
Nom. **sobgre**

lot *Nom.* **parselle**

loud voice (in a) *Adverbe.* **zaga**

loud voice (say in a)
Verbe. **wāge**

loud voice (with a)
Adverbe. **pār-pāre**
Adverbe. **lam-lame**

loud voice (with)
Adverbe. **wag-wage**

louse *Nom.* **karenga**

love *Nom.* **nonglem**
Verbe. **nonge**

love one another
Nom. **nong-taaba**

lover *Nom.* **pvg-neere**
Nom. **sāana**
Nom. **roelle**

low *Adjectif.* **pāare**
Adjectif. **langa**
Verbe. **wūusi**

low tone *Nom.* **koe-pal-sika**

lower *Verbe.* **zulgi**

lying on the back
Verbe. **gānege**

lower (the head) *Verbe.* **sulgi**

lower arm *Nom.* **kan-tuga**
Nom. **kātuzobre**

lower case letter
Nom. **gvls-bi-kidga**

lower jaw *Nom.* **tēngr yeere**

lower part of the body
Nom. **pv-roogo**

lower the level *Verbe.* **vūnugi**

lowering one's voice
Adverbe. **wal-wale**

loyal person
Nom. **pv-peen-neda**

lozenge *Nom.* **kog-taas**
yāremde

luck *Nom.* **zu-noogo**
Nom. **naare**
Adverbe. **yaare**

lucky charm
Nom. **zu-sōn-tuga**

lucky person *Nom.* **zu-noog**
soaba

lucrative farming
Nom. **ko-koosdem**

luggage *Nom.* **teogo**

lukewarm *Adverbe.* **za-za**
Adjectif. **zal-zale**

lumber *Nom.* **yāma-yāma**

lump *Nom.* **kūndi**

lump of earth *Nom.* **tān-dagre**
Nom. **tān-kidre**

lump of earth / adobe
Nom. **tān-pigri**

lung *Nom.* **fulfuugu**

lurch *Verbe.* **latme**

lust *Nom.* **tvlga**
Nom. **yamleoogo**

lust after *Verbe.* **tvlge**

lute *Nom.* **kunde**

lute (one string)

lute (one string) *Nom.* **ruudga**

lying *Nom.* **yagbo**

lying down *Verbe.* **gāande**

lying on the back

Nom. **zāmbeelle**

lymph *Nom.* **zi-koom**

lymph node *Nom.* **kagfo**

lymph node of foot

map

Nom. **puugu**

lynx *Nom.* **rindisga**

M – m

mad (be) *Verbe.* **zvbse**

mad (become, make)

Verbe. **gāeeme**

mad person *Nom.* **gāeenga**

maelstrom *Nom.* **sulmande**

maggot *Nom.* **zūnzūuri**

Nom. **zānzūuri**

magic *Nom.* **rare**

magic to harm (use)

Verbe. **rabse**

maid servant

Nom. **tvmtvmd-poak**

a

maiden name *Nom.* **sademdē**

sondre

mail lizard

Nom. **bōan-kvkvudre**

main *Adjectif.* **raogo**

main road *Nom.* **so-raogo**

Nom. **so-kōore**

maize field *Nom.* **kamaanga**

maize, sweet corn

Nom. **kamaande**

majestic *Adjectif.* **baoo**

make *Verbe.* **yl**

make a fool of *Verbe.* **tiisi**

make an effort, strive

Verbe. **mao**

make fun of *Verbe.* **yaale**

make fun of somebody

Verbe. **sale**

make in away that *Verbe.* **kute**

make oneself very small,

become less

voluminous

Verbe. **wogemde**

make pottery *Verbe.* **yage**

make use of *Verbe.* **tare**

making a sucking noise of

contempt with your

mouth *Verbe.* **sēoose**

malaria *Nom.* **meoogo**

Nom. **rig-rigi**

Nom. **weoogo**

Nom. **yīn-wungre**

male *Adjectif.* **raogo**

male (person) *Nom.* **nin-daoa**

male (small) *Nom.* **ribla**

male barrenness

Nom. **rao-kīiri**

male flower *Nom.* **pu-raaga**

male sterility *Nom.* **rao-kīiri**

malediction *Nom.* **tēn-kutum**

Nom. **zulemde**

malice *Nom.* **pv-toogo**

Nom. **svitānem**

Nom. **sulem**

malicious *Adjectif.* **beoogo**

Adjectif. **toaaga**

malign **kānege**

v.itératif. **kāne**

mallet *Nom.* **kudga**

malodorous *Nom.* **yūugu**

mammal *Nom.* **rūm-bīisa**

man *Nom.* **dao**

Nom. **nin-daoa**

Nom. **raoa**

Nom. **ninsaala**

management

Nom. **laog-zāabo**

mandible *Nom.* **tēngr yeere**

mane *Nom.* **gede**

mange *Nom.* **burgumdi**

mango *Nom.* **mangre**

mango tree *Nom.* **mang-tuga**

manifestation *Nom.* **maant**

manly *Adjectif.* **raogo**

manly behaviour *Nom.* **raoore**

manner *Nom.* **manesem**

Nom. **maant**

manner of (in the) **wēnd**

manner of writing, writing

Nom. **gvlsgo**

manner that (in a) **to-to**

mantis

Nom. **kōn-tvk-waog**

a

manufacture *Verbe.* **wē**

manufacture shea butter

Verbe. **wōde**

manure *Nom.* **kulkutu**

Nom. **birga**

Nom. **pōodo**

many **yaka**

Adverbe. **zembala**

Adjectif. **yagre**

many (be) *Verbe.* **wvsge**

Verbe. **waoo**

many (by)
 many (by) *Verbe.* **mame**
 map *Nom.* **būmb mams**
rēesdem
Nom. **mams-rēesdem**
Nom. **zīig**
mams-rēesdem
 map of a house *Nom.* **roog**
mams-rēesdem
 marabou stork
Nom. **kvl-yaadga**
 March *Nom.* **tvvlgo kiuugu**
 marching *Nom.* **kēnde**
 mare *Nom.* **wed-yāanga**
 marginal (become)
Verbe. **ferme**
 marital property regime
Nom. **kāadem buka**
 mark *Nom.* **rēenem**
Verbe. **bāage**
Nom. **sulli**
Nom. **wilgda**
Nom. **tēka**
Nom. **bānde**
Verbe. **rēege**
 mark out *Verbe.* **koke**
 mark out by drawing a line
Verbe. **rōose**
 mark, set a landmark
Verbe. **bēde**
 market *Nom.* **raaga**
 market tax-collector
Nom. **ra-saasa**
 market trader *Nom.* **raag biiga**
 marks *n.pl.* **zāna**
 marriage *Nom.* **yikāadem**
Nom. **furi**
Nom. **kāadem**
 marriage (forced) *Nom.* **modr**
kāadem
 marriage certificate
Nom. **kāadem kaset**

sebre
 married *Nom.* **yikāada**
 married man *Nom.* **kāada**
Nom. **pvg-sūda**
 married people *Nom.* **kāadba**
 married woman
Nom. **ro-kāada**
 marrow *Nom.* **gān-yogre**
Nom. **sulem**
 marrow, pumpkin *Nom.* **yogre**
 marry *Verbe.* **kuili**
Verbe. **kēese**
Verbe. **mare**
 marry a girl *Verbe.* **kuilsi**
 marsh mongoose
Nom. **zāamboεga**
 marshy place *Nom.* **bāoogo**
 marvelling *Nom.* **yεεsgo**
 masculinity *Nom.* **raoore**
Nom. **raodo**
 mash *Verbe.* **medge**
 mashed *Adjectif.* **maka**
 mask *Verbe.* **lilli**
 mask (kind of)
Nom. **sul-moogo**
 mask used for ritual purpose
Nom. **waongo**
 mason *Nom.* **meta**
Nom. **tān-meta**
 mass *Nom.* **meesa**
 massacre *Nom.* **nin-kvvre**
 massage *Verbe.* **ridgi**
Verbe. **piisi**
Verbe. **wobge**
 master *Nom.* **soaba**
Nom. **zu-soaba**
 mat *Nom.* **pīiri**
 mat (small) *Nom.* **pilga**
 mat (straw) *Nom.* **sōngo**

means of (by)
 mat for granary *Nom.* **pībga**
 mat for roofing
Nom. **komsurgu**
 mat for sleeping
Nom. **pī-gāaga**
 mat made of straw (small)
Nom. **pilinga**
 mat sp *Nom.* **rigno-pīiri**
Nom. **na-gūbga**
Nom. **rebre**
 match *Nom.* **mankēsga**
Nom. **almeta**
 match up to *Verbe.* **zenge**
Verbe. **zeme**
 matches box *Nom.* **mankēsga**
 mate *Adjectif.* **taaga**
 mate (speaking of animals)
Nom. **rv**
 mate, fellow worker,
 companion
Nom. **tūud-n-taaga**
 maternal uncle *Nom.* **yεsba**
 maternity, maternity hospital
Nom. **pvg-rogs-roog**
o
 mathematics
Nom. **geel-baoosem**
 matter *Nom.* **yelle**
Nom. **yelle**
Nom. **meto**
 mature *Adjectif.* **lvko**
Adjectif. **kādemde**
 mature age *Adjectif.* **zēgzēka**
 maturity *Nom.* **buvvngo**
 May *Nom.* **Sig-noyā**
kiuugu
 maybe *auxiliaire.* **daare**
raare
 mayfly *Nom.* **yaafu**
Nom. **yaoofu**
Nom. **yuufu**

me
 me *Pronom.* **ma**
 meagre *Adjectif.* **wagre**
Adjectif. **waklga**
 means of (by) *Verbe.* **tūnugi**
 measles *Nom.* **bikalga**
Nom. **bī**
Nom. **bi**
 measure *Nom.* **makdga**
Verbe. **mage**
Verbe. **make**
Nom. **poεem**
 measure oneself with
Verbe. **make**
 measure several times
Verbe. **magse**
 measure up to *Verbe.* **zenge**
 measure with *Verbe.* **labse**
 meat *Nom.* **nema**
Nom. **nemdo**
 meat (peace of) *Nom.* **neongo**
 meat that is flabby *Nom.* **yaadu**
 meaty *Adjectif.* **bugri**
 median *Nom.* **svg-pvitga**
Nom. **svg-pvi-tīdga**
 mediator *Nom.* **paasda**
Nom. **sugsda**
 medical care *Nom.* **tlbsgo**
Nom. **tpgo**
 medical doctor **logtore**
 medicine *Nom.* **tum**
 medicine science
Nom. **logtoeemdo**
 meet *Verbe.* **sεge**
Verbe. **yeke**
Verbe. **sege**
Verbe. **tigsi**
 meet together *Verbe.* **tigmi**
 meeting *Nom.* **sεka**
Nom. **tigsga**
Nom. **tiginga**

melt *Verbe.* **yēlge**
Verbe. **wagle**
 melt, smelt *Verbe.* **yēnege**
 melt, smelt, dissolve
Verbe. **booge**
 melting (steel)
Nom. **kud-koεenga**
 member *Nom.* **wilga**
 memory *Nom.* **pvtēere**
 memory (loss of)
Nom. **yam-yīmsim**
 mend *Verbe.* **ligli**
Verbe. **libli**
 mending *Nom.* **manegre**
 meningitis *Nom.* **miniziti**
 mental arithmetic *Nom.* **gεel ne**
zugu
 mental disturbances
Nom. **nen-yilinga**
 merchandise *Nom.* **raasem**
 merchandise, goods
Nom. **koosem**
 merchant *Nom.* **toanda**
 merciful towards (be) **zoe**
nimbāanega
 mere *Adjectif.* **zaalle**
 mess (make a) *Verbe.* **zūinsi**
 mess up *Verbe.* **zūndgi**
 message *Nom.* **koεga**
Nom. **koεga**
Nom. **moore**
 messenger *Nom.* **koe-toagsda**
Nom. **tēn-tvmda**
 messy *Adverbe.* **zūna**
Adverbe. **vara**
Adverbe. **yāga**
 metal *Nom.* **kud-buudu**
démonstratif. **wanzurfu**
 metal bracelet *Nom.* **zūuri**
 metal sheet *Nom.* **tolle**

millet cake
Nom. **kēmse**
Nom. **kēm-vāoogo**
 meter *Nom.* **metre**
 microbe *Nom.* **bāaga-biiga**
 midday *Nom.* **wīnto-svka**
 middle *Nom.* **pvsvka**
Nom. **svka**
 middle finger
Nom. **tēsvk-nug-bila**
 middle of *Nom.* **tēn-svka**
 middle size *Adjectif.* **sīnsulga**
 middle size calabash
Nom. **koobre**
 middle tone
Nom. **koe-pal-svgre**
 midge *Nom.* **nag-zōaaga**
 midnight *Nom.* **yvn-svka**
 midwife *Nom.* **pvg-roagsa**
 might *Nom.* **tōogo**
Nom. **lare**
 might be that (it) *auxiliaire.* **tōe**
 migraine *Nom.* **zu-yāka**
 mild *Adjectif.* **bvsggo**
 mildew *Nom.* **mugdu**
 mildly
Adverbe. **bāanem-bāa**
nem
 mildness *Nom.* **sū-maasem**
 military service *Nom.* **sodaare**
 militia of self-defence
Nom. **kogl-weoogo**
 milk *Nom.* **bīisim**
Verbe. **pē**
 milk powder *Nom.* **bīis-som**
 Milky Way *Nom.* **susi**
 millennium *Nom.* **yvvm**
tusrindi
 millet *Nom.* **kiifu**
Nom. **kazvre**

millet cake

Nom. **ki**

Nom. **kazvy**

Nom. **kaafo**

millet cake *Nom.* **gāosaala**

millet couscous *Nom.* **kīu basi**

millet ear *Nom.* **ka-sānde**

millet farm *Nom.* **karaaga**

millet field *Nom.* **kēoogo**

millet grain *Nom.* **ka-biiga**

millet harvest *Nom.* **ka-kēere**

millet seed *Nom.* **ka-bulli**

millet sp *Nom.* **naado**

millet stalk *Nom.* **ka-raoogo**

Nom. **kānkāre**

million *numéral.* **tus-kēemde**

Nom. **milyō**

millipedes

Nom. **gūun-daoogo**

millstone *Nom.* **palle**

Nom. **neere**

mimic *Verbe.* **togse**

mince **seele**

mind *Nom.* **yam**

mingle *Verbe.* **gēdge**

Verbe. **yāgme**

mingle with *Verbe.* **kē**

minister *Nom.* **minisri**

mint *Adjectif.* **yolemde**

minus *Verbe.* **yāke**

minute *Nom.* **miniti**

miracle *Nom.* **tvvm-bānde**

Nom. **bōn-bānde**

mirror *Nom.* **nen-geṭga**

Nom. **nin-geṭga**

Nom. **geṭga**

Nom. **ningeṭga**

miscarriage *Nom.* **pv-yiri**

miscarriage (have a)

Verbe. **vibgi**

miscellaneous

Nom. **bōn-zēmse**

miserable (become)

Verbe. **zarbe**

misery *Nom.* **naongo**

Nom. **peṭa**

Nom. **namsgo**

Nom. **bare**

Nom. **fare**

misfortune *Nom.* **sabaabo**

Nom. **bvḡlɛɛɛɛ**

miss *Verbe.* **lidgi**

Verbe. **kesge**

Verbe. **yōsge**

misshapen *Adjectif.* **balorgo**

missing (be) *Verbe.* **paooge**

mission *Nom.* **tvntvmdo**

mist *Nom.* **gāngāobgo**

Nom. **wuswulli**

Nom. **wulgu**

mistake *Nom.* **yelle**

mistake (make a) *Verbe.* **bvdge**

Verbe. **tudgi**

mistreat *Verbe.* **maane**

Verbe. **tīngi**

mistreat, ill-use, maltreat

Verbe. **yalme**

mistress *Nom.* **pvg-neere**

mix *Verbe.* **kalme**

Verbe. **yāgme**

Verbe. **kē**

Verbe. **fāooge**

Verbe. **naage**

mix up *Verbe.* **gēdge**

Verbe. **gaame**

Verbe. **monme**

Verbe. **gatme**

Verbe. **bōtme**

Verbe. **gēdme**

moan *Verbe.* **gōgne**

Verbe. **wōose**

months

Verbe. **ōose**

Verbe. **kūsi**

Verbe. **ūusi**

mob *Verbe.* **wēde**

mobilize *Verbe.* **sū**

mocking person *Nom.* **laosda**

model *Nom.* **buugu**

moderation *Nom.* **sū-maasga**

modern times

Nom. **zamaan-paalga**

Nom. **dūni yaooga**

modest (be) *Verbe.* **sulgi**

moisten *Verbe.* **madge**

Verbe. **wvlge**

moistness **mid-midi**

molar *Nom.* **kureng yēnde**

Nom. **yēn-daoogo**

Nom. **kirga**

mole *Nom.* **wēnd bobelle**

mollify *Verbe.* **belme**

moment *Nom.* **sasa**

Nom. **wakate**

moment of time (in a) **nif**

kamsgo

Monday *Nom.* **tēne**

money *Nom.* **wādgre**

Nom. **lagfo**

Nom. **ligdi**

Nom. **lagfo**

money coin of 1 franc CFA

Nom. **tāma**

monitor *Nom.* **wvuga**

Nom. **wiuugu**

monkey *Nom.* **wāamba**

monogamy

Nom. **pvg-yendlem**

kāadem

monopolize *Verbe.* **gɛ**

monster *Nom.* **kōb-wēnga**

monster, unidentified horrible

thing
 thing
Nom. **būn-ninda**
 month *Nom.* **kiuugu**
 months *Nom.* **kiisi**
 mooch around *Verbe.* **rɛeme**
Verbe. **sa**
 mood *Nom.* **nugu**
 moon *Nom.* **kiuugu**
 moon around *Verbe.* **yeebe**
 moon light *Nom.* **ki-peere**
 moonlight *Nom.* **ki-peoolgo**
Nom. **ki-pɛɛla**
Nom. **ki-likri**
 moons *Nom.* **kiisi**
 Moore language *Nom.* **moore**
 mop *Verbe.* **taale**
 moped *Nom.* **montɛere**
 moral support *Nom.* **tarem**
 more than (be) *Verbe.* **yude**
 more than (become)
Verbe. **yuge**
 more than enough (be)
Verbe. **mabge**
 moreover **me**
 moringa tree
Nom. **arzān-tuga**
 morning *Nom.* **yibeoogo**
 morning (good) *expression.* **ne y**
beoogo
 morrow (get to) *Verbe.* **vɛege**
 mortar *Nom.* **toore**
Nom. **teoogo**
 mosque *Nom.* **miisri**
 mosquito *Nom.* **rūnga**
 mosquito larvae
Nom. **ko-biiga**
 Mossi country *Nom.* **Moogo**
 Mossi dance *Nom.* **warba**
 Mossi King *Nom.* **moogo**

naaba
 Mossi person, Moore people
Nom. **moaaga**
 most of all **būmb zānga**
 mother milk *Nom.* **bīis-sūm**
 mother, mum *Nom.* **ma**
 mother-in-law
Nom. **reem-poaka**
Nom. **sɪd-ma**
Nom. **sɪda ma**
Nom. **rɛɛmba**
 motorbike *Nom.* **montɛere**
 motor-car *Nom.* **lore**
Nom. **zirga**
 mottled *Adjectif.* **pɛrem-pɛrem**
 motto (of chief)
Nom. **zab-yvvre**
 mould *Nom.* **mugdu**
Verbe. **naane**
Nom. **rōaasdga**
 moulder *Verbe.* **wōsge**
 mouldy (get) *Verbe.* **wubgi**
 mouldy (go) *Verbe.* **muki**
Verbe. **puki**
 mound *Nom.* **vuka**
Nom. **gaoore**
Nom. **kubri**
Nom. **pibri**
Nom. **gudri**
 mount *Verbe.* **zombe**
 mount, climb, ascend *Verbe.* **rv**
 mountain *Nom.* **tānga**
 mountainside *Nom.* **tān-lvgre**
 mouse *Nom.* **yōngre**
 moustache *Nom.* **no-kōbdo**
 mouth *Nom.* **noore**
 mouth waters *Verbe.* **yvge**
 move *Verbe.* **gudgi**
Verbe. **kedemde**
Verbe. **kedbe**

muddy (not be any more)
Verbe. **yɛrge**
Verbe. **vi**
Verbe. **zvge**
Verbe. **tɛre**
Verbe. **zugsi**
Verbe. **lɛge**
Verbe. **virsi**
Verbe. **kedme**
 move a bit *Verbe.* **virgi**
 move away *Verbe.* **targe**
 move away quickly
Verbe. **meke**
 move away, draw away, get
 away *Verbe.* **zāage**
 move back *Verbe.* **tare**
 move by waving the body
Verbe. **yīgi**
 move earth in farming
Verbe. **vōke**
 move forward by wiggling
Verbe. **nigsi**
 move near *Verbe.* **pɛnege**
 move the ears *Verbe.* **vage**
 move the earth *Verbe.* **guri**
 move up *Verbe.* **zɛke**
Verbe. **yiki**
 move, put at the side
Verbe. **keke**
 much, a lot, plenty
Adverbe. **wvsgo**
 mucus *Nom.* **pek-peelle**
 mud *Nom.* **bɛgdo**
 mud clumps *Nom.* **tāndo**
 mud wasp *Nom.* **vūnunvūugu**
 muddle *Verbe.* **kɛ**
 muddle up *Verbe.* **gaame**
Verbe. **monme**
 muddy *Adverbe.* **mada**
Adverbe. **fɛ'**
 muddy (become)

muddy (is not)

Verbe. **feremde**

muddy (is not) *Adjectif.* **wɪsbre**

muddy (not be any more)

Verbe. **wɪsge**

muddy and slippery

Adjectif. **fɪrga**

mud-fish *Nom.* **saalle**

Nom. **zīm-saalle**

Nom. **sēega**

mud-fish (whitish)

Nom. **zīm-pæelga**

mule *Nom.* **yurba**

multiple *Nom.* **ylenga**

multiplicand

Nom. **sōd-yulemdem**

multiplication *Nom.* **ylenga**

multiplier *Nom.* **ylemdga**

multiply *n.pl.* **zīisi**

Verbe. **yulme**

multitude *Nom.* **wubri**

Mum *Nom.* **m ma**

mumble *Verbe.* **yēgme**

near

Verbe. **bvre**

mumps *Nom.* **wuuwaa**

Nom. **kulkuluudu**

Nom. **kondkonde**

munch *Verbe.* **wvgle**

Verbe. **bvglme**

Verbe. **takemde**

municipality *Nom.* **komindi**

muscle *Nom.* **gīindi**

Nom. **nem-tvmdga**

mush *Nom.* **bēere**

mushroom *Nom.* **pidbliungu**

Nom. **gūudu**

mushroom sp *Nom.* **soaamb**

bendre

Muslim *Nom.* **alslaama**

Nom. **more**

Muslim prayers (one of the five) *Nom.* **zafare**

Muslim religion

Nom. **moeemdo**

mussel *Nom.* **zēemde**

Nom. **zēenga**

Nom. **zēem-biiga**

must *Verbe.* **toge**

mutter *Verbe.* **bōgne**

Verbe. **gāgne**

Verbe. **yēgme**

muttering *Nom.* **gōgen-gōgne**

mutual *Pronom.* **taaba**

mutual aid *Nom.* **sōng-taaba**

mutual aid in helping each other to farm land

Nom. **ko-taaba**

mutual love *Nom.* **nong-taaba**

my *Pronom.* **maam**

Pronom. **mam**

Pronom. **m**

mysterious *Adjectif.* **solemdem**

mysterious ting

Nom. **yel-solemde**

mystery *Nom.* **yel-bānde**

Nom. **yel-solemde**

N - n

nag *Verbe.* **yo yam**

nail *Nom.* **yēega**

Nom. **kuilli**

Nom. **kulli**

Nom. **kure**

nail, hammer in *Verbe.* **ka**

naked *Adjectif.* **pusemde**

Adjectif. **pulemde**

Verbe. **pulme**

Adjectif. **sāeenga**

Adjectif. **beelle**

Adjectif. **koebelle**

naked (completely) *Nom.* **zaala**

Adverbe. **yvba**

name *Nom.* **yvvre**

name (give the) *Verbe.* **pvde**

name (proper) *Nom.* **yv-pvtre**

name of ethnic group

Nom. **gvrenga**

names *n.pl.* **yvya**

nape *Nom.* **kāare**

narrate *Verbe.* **togse**

narrow *Adjectif.* **sēka**

Adjectif. **sēoko**

Adjectif. **pēdga**

nasal vowel *Nom.* **yōorē**

wāgdga

nasty *Adjectif.* **wēnga**

Adjectif. **wēnde**

nasty person *Nom.* **ra-wēnga**

nation *Nom.* **zamaan-tēnga**

national *Nom.* **tēng-n-biiga**

national anthem

Nom. **tēn-sondg yule**

national language *Nom.* **buud gomde**

native *Nom.* **tēng-n-biiga**

naturally **rē yē**

nature *Nom.* **būmbā yalē**

Nom. **halhaale**

Nom. **yalē**

naught *numéral.* **zero**

naughty
naughty *Adjectif.* **tōtre**
nausea *Nom.* **sū-yaalle**
nauseate *Verbe.* **yaale**
near *Adverbe.* **yama**
postposition. **saeega**
near (be) *Verbe.* **pē**
near by *Adverbe.* **yambē**
nearness *Nom.* **pēm**
Verbe. **wēnege**
neat *Adverbe.* **kɛp**
Adverbe. **kasu**
necessary (be) *Verbe.* **kalle**
necessity *Nom.* **tlass**
Nom. **waananza**
neck *Nom.* **yūbla**
Nom. **loore**
Nom. **yubla**
Nom. **kāare**
necklace *Nom.* **yāmdē**
need *Nom.* **tvlga**
Verbe. **tvlge**
needle *Nom.* **fu-pīim**
Nom. **supīim**
Nom. **fu-gōoga**
negation *auxiliaire.* **pa**
Nom. **kusgo**
auxiliaire. **ka ... ye**
negation (future) *auxiliaire.* **kōn**
negation particle *auxiliaire.* **ye**
negligible *Adjectif.* **zeremde**
negotiate *Verbe.* **yēse**
neighbour *Nom.* **yaka**
neighbour (fellow)
Nom. **yak-n-taaga**
neighbourhood *Nom.* **yaglem**
Nom. **yak-n-taare**
nephew *Nom.* **yagenga**
Nom. **puigdenga**
nerve *Verbe.* **yaale**

nerve (plant) *Nom.* **vā-gīindi**
nervous breakdown
Nom. **yibirsa**
nest *Nom.* **tvko**
Nom. **pōaka**
Nom. **tooko**
nest (on the ground)
Nom. **voaka**
Nom. **vaka**
nest of wasp *Nom.* **lulli**
nestle *Verbe.* **wūundi**
Verbe. **lame**
nests *n.pl.* **tvgdo**
net *Nom.* **yvka**
net cost price *Nom.* **ligd**
yikdga
never *Adverbe.* **lɛ-lɛ**
Adverbe. **lae-lae**
Adverbe. **bada**
never again *Adverbe.* **lɛ**
never seen before
Nom. **zɪ-n-yā**
never, already *auxiliaire.* **zɪ**
never-do-well *Nom.* **zāngīindi**
nevertheless **La baoosgo**
new *Adjectif.* **sāanga**
Adjectif. **paoolgo**
Adjectif. **paalle**
Adjectif. **paalga**
new (completely)
Adverbe. **yom-yome**
Adverbe. **yoama**
new born *Nom.* **bi-pɛelga**
new field (clear ground for a)
Verbe. **tuki**
New Year *Nom.* **yvum-vēkre**
newborn *Nom.* **pɛelga**
Nom. **sāan-pɛelga**
newly *Adverbe.* **pēm**
newness *Nom.* **paalem**

news *Nom.* **bore**
Nom. **koεga**
Nom. **kibare**
next *conjunction.* **la**
zugē
next (do) *auxiliaire.* **yaoole**
next day *Nom.* **vētembeoogo**
Nom. **vēkembeoogo**
Verbe. **vēege**
next time *Nom.* **nindaare**
next to *postposition.* **sεega**
Adverbe. **yama**
next to (be) *Verbe.* **kεga**
next world (the) *Nom.* **laasre**
next year *Nom.* **vēere**
nibble *Verbe.* **yī**
nibble at *Verbe.* **goole**
nice *Adjectif.* **neega**
Verbe. **zobre**
Adjectif. **zelle**
Adjectif. **sānga**
Adjectif. **sōngo**
Adjectif. **zelbre**
Adjectif. **neere**
nice man *Nom.* **ra-sānga**
nick *Verbe.* **pale**
niece *Nom.* **yagenga**
Nom. **puigdenga**
niggling *Adjectif.* **zeremde**
night *Nom.* **yvngo**
night (yesterday) **yvngē**
night without moon
Nom. **ki-lika**
nightfall *Nom.* **zī-sobdo**
Night-jar *Nom.* **laabo**
nil **zaalem**
numéral. **zero**
nil (units) *Adjectif.* **feoogo**
Nile monitor *Nom.* **wvuga**

nine hundred
 nine hundred
 numéral. **kobs-wε**
 nine, 9 *numéral.* **wae**
 numéral. **wε**
 ninety, 90 *numéral.* **pis-wae**
 nipple *Nom.* **bīis-noore**
 no *interj.* **ayae**
 interj. **pō'o**
 interj. **ayo**
 no doubt *Adverbe.* **sē**
 Adverbe. **wε**
 no go **walebne**
 no matter how
 Adverbe. **zond-yaare**
 no more than *Nom.* **tεka**
 node *Nom.* **yodre**
 Nom. **rvdre**
 Nom. **tōaka**
 no-good person *Nom.* **zalle**
 noise *Nom.* **bvvre**
 Nom. **bvrga**
 noise (make) *Verbe.* **wāge**
 Verbe. **sāgse**
 Verbe. **wōge**
 noise from firm steps
 Adverbe. **kiu-kiu**
 noise indicating the presence
 of somebody closely
 Nom. **rāamde**
 noise of heavy fall *Adverbe.* **kt'**
 noiseless *Adverbe.* **su**
 noiselessly *Adverbe.* **pakaa**
 noisily *Adverbe.* **tεba**
 nominate *Verbe.* **pvdε**
 nonchalantly
 Adverbe. **nod-node**
 non-existence *Nom.* **kaalem**
 Nom. **kaalem**
 non-native *Nom.* **noakenga**
 nonsense *Nom.* **nif-sāagre**

noon *Nom.* **wīnto-svka**
 north *Nom.* **ritgo**
 North *Nom.* **ditgo**
 Nom. **wīn-divtgo**
 nose *Nom.* **yōore**
 nose around *Verbe.* **pēese**
 nose partition-wall
 Nom. **yō-rāande**
 nosebleed *Nom.* **yō-yūnbu**
 nostril *Nom.* **yō-boko**
 not *auxiliaire.* **pa ...ye**
 not (negative particle)
 auxiliaire. **ka**
 not acknowledge *Verbe.* **tudgi**
 not any more (with negation)
 auxiliaire. **le**
 not at all *Adverbe.* **wee**
 auxiliaire. **pvs n pa ...**
 ye
 Adverbe. **lε-lε**
 not at all (with negation)
 auxiliaire. **pvs**
 not be in a place *Verbe.* **ka**
 not be there, not exist, be
 missing, lacking
 Verbe. **kae**
 not closed (wound)
 Adjectif. **tuugu**
 not even *auxiliaire.* **ba**
 Adverbe. **menga**
 not exist *Verbe.* **ka**
 not get *Verbe.* **konge**
 not give *Verbe.* **monge**
 not go *Verbe.* **vaale**
 not receive *Verbe.* **konge**
 not sold *Verbe.* **nare**
 not stop doing *Verbe.* **talle**
 not straight *Verbe.* **keoose**
 not take place *Verbe.* **vaale**

numerous
 not thick enough
 Adjectif. **maasa**
 not too much, a bit, gently
 Adverbe. **zem-zem**
 not very intelligent
 Adverbe. **lib-libi**
 not well done *Adverbe.* **wabla**
 not yet *auxiliaire.* **nan ka**
 note *Verbe.* **rtke**
 nothing **baa fv**
 Adverbe. **fv**
 Adverbe. **ft**
 zaalem
 nothing you can do **walebne**
 notice that *Verbe.* **miki**
 nought *numéral.* **zero**
 Adjectif. **feoogo**
 zaalem
 noun *Nom.* **yvvre**
 nourish *Verbe.* **rvlge**
 novelty *Nom.* **paalem**
 November *Nom.* **sipaolgo**
 kiuugu
 now **moasā**
 Nom. **marsā**
 Adverbe. **ylsa**
 nude *Adjectif.* **pulemde**
 Verbe. **pulme**
 null **zaalem**
 numéral. **zero**
 number *Nom.* **sōore**
 Nom. **sāoore**
 Nom. **geel-bila**
 Nom. **limoro**
 Nom. **sōd-bila**
 number (large)
 Nom. **waooglem**
 number of days *Nom.* **rasma**
 numberless *Adverbe.* **zembala**
 numeration table

numerator

Nom. **sōd-bogdo**

numerator

Nom. **yīngr-sōd-bila**

numerous *Adjectif.* **yagre**

Nom. **galle**

Adverbe. **zembala**

numerous (be) *Verbe.* **waooge**

Verbe. **wvsge**

nurse **logtore**

oldest

Nom. **tūbsda**

logtore

Nom. **bi-belgda**

Nom. **logto-poaka**

Verbe. **yēsme**

nursemaid *Nom.* **bi-belgda**

nursery (plants)

Nom. **tū-bōeega**

Nom. **vaka**

nurture *Verbe.* **wubi**

Verbe. **rlge**

nurturing *Nom.* **wubri**

nut of shea fruit *Nom.* **zūunfu**

nutritious elements *Nom.* **rulsa**

nutritive element (of soil)

Nom. **noosem**

O - o

o'clock *Nom.* **wakate**

obedience *Nom.* **sakre**

object *Nom.* **teogo**

object (dare to) *Verbe.* **fēgse**

objection *Nom.* **gudgre**

objective *Nom.* **tvlssem**

Nom. **ratem**

objects *n.pl.* **teedo**

obligation *Nom.* **tllass**

Nom. **tlē**

oblige *Verbe.* **yēege**

oblique *Nom.* **pigelle**

obscure *Adverbe.* **lib-libi**

obscurity *Nom.* **lika**

observation *Nom.* **ges-kāaga**

observation (keep under)

Verbe. **kibli**

observe *v.inaccompli.* **gete**

obstruction (cause an)

Verbe. **yāmbe**

obtain *Verbe.* **paame**

obtuse angle

Nom. **yaas-raeere**

obvious *Adjectif.* **vēenega**

obviously **rē yē**

Adverbe. **kvura**

occupation *Nom.* **nug tvvmde**

occupy *Verbe.* **yāmbe**

Verbe. **reege**

occupy a surface *Verbe.* **wāsme**

occur *Verbe.* **tōoge**

ocean *Nom.* **mog-ma**

Nom. **ko-kāsenga**

October *Nom.* **zī-likri kiuugu**

odd number

Nom. **sōd-yiib-n-tōat
ga**

odour *Nom.* **yūugu**

oesophagus

Nom. **koko-maasre**

of course *Adverbe.* **sē**

off *Nom.* **kēenga**

toore

Adverbe. **lalle**

Adverbe. **zalle**

Adjectif. **wilinga**

off the road *Nom.* **weoogo**

off track *Nom.* **weoogo**

offence *Nom.* **taale**

Nom. **beegre**

offend *Verbe.* **beege**

Verbe. **tv**

offending, insulting, rough

Adjectif. **bēega**

offspring *Nom.* **yagen-willa**

often *Adverbe.* **pēm-pēm**

ogle *Verbe.* **wēgse**

oil *Nom.* **kaam**

OK *interj.* **woo**

okra *Nom.* **maande**

okra powder *Nom.* **saalem**

old *Adjectif.* **kvdre**

Adjectif. **kvvlga**

old (almost) *Adjectif.* **zēgzēka**

old (become) *Verbe.* **kvsge**

Verbe. **kvvle**

old (get) *Verbe.* **kvdge**

old (things) *Adjectif.* **kvdre**

old (to grew) *Verbe.* **kvvle**

old (very) *Adjectif.* **kulkuugu**

old age, oldness *Nom.* **kvvlem**

old and torn (become)

Verbe. **zagse**

old man, old person

Nom. **nin-kēema**

old woman *Nom.* **pvg-yāanga**

older (be) *Verbe.* **kēeme**

older (brother or sister), elder

sister, elder brother

Nom. **kēema**

older brother

Nom. **kēem-bi-ribla**

older sister
 older sister **kēm-bi-pugla**
 oldest *Adjectif.* **kasenga**
Adjectif. **kēenga**
Nom. **kasma**
Nom. **kāsma**
 ombudsman *Nom.* **sugsda**
 on **-ē**
postposition. **zugu**
 on that day
Nom. **raar-n-kānga**
 on top of *postposition.* **zugu**
 once again *Verbe.* **manege**
 once more *auxiliaire.* **le**
auxiliaire. **ye**
 one **a ye**
numéral. **ye**
 one 1 *numéral.* **sembo**
 one after another
Adverbe. **yeynye**
 one after the other
Adverbe. **pvgdg-pvgd**
ga
Adverbe. **kāan-zvvre**
Adverbe. **tong-tonge**
 one by one *Adverbe.* **yeynye**
 one cord string instrument
Nom. **bēla**
 one single time *Adjectif.* **vūka**
 one time *Adverbe.* **vugri**
 one, 1 *numéral.* **yembre**
numéral. **yembo**
 one-eyed *Nom.* **nin-feoogo**
 oneness *Nom.* **laogengo**
 onion *Nom.* **gebre**
Nom. **albasle**
zeyō
Nom. **zeyāo**
 onion (wild) *Nom.* **meende**
 onions *Nom.* **salbsale**
Nom. **geba**

only *Adjectif.* **yende**
Adverbe. **bala**
 only child *Nom.* **bi-yende**
 onomatopoeia
Nom. **bvr-toagsenga**
 ooze *Verbe.* **yūni**
Verbe. **yuuli**
Verbe. **yīgi**
 open *Adjectif.* **vēere**
Verbe. **yoke**
Verbe. **yaage**
 open (eyes, hand) *Verbe.* **puki**
 open (eyes) *Verbe.* **nudgi**
 open (nut) *Verbe.* **tooge**
 open (slightly) *Adjectif.* **waka**
 open a page *Verbe.* **lake**
 open by cutting *Verbe.* **wedge**
 open in to halves *Verbe.* **weke**
 open into two parts
Verbe. **kūbge**
Verbe. **lē**
 open largely *Verbe.* **wē**
 open one thing / time
Verbe. **pake**
 open one's eyes wide
Verbe. **kuirgi**
 open out *Verbe.* **yōdge**
Verbe. **yidgi**
 open several things / times
Verbe. **pagse**
 open slightly *Verbe.* **woke**
 open widely *Verbe.* **wēge**
Verbe. **weele**
 open widely (eyes)
Verbe. **yonge**
 opening *Nom.* **kudre**
Nom. **vōore**
Nom. **noore**
 opening (without)
Adjectif. **mumdi**

oscillate
 operation (math.) *Nom.* **gēelga**
 opponent *Nom.* **kusda**
Nom. **zabd-n-taaga**
 opposite (quite the)
auxiliaire. **yls**
 opposition *Nom.* **gūdgre**
 opt out of society *Verbe.* **ferme**
 optic nerve *Nom.* **nin-gīndi**
 or *conjunction.* **bu**
conjunction. **bi**
conjunction. **bu**
conjunction. **bu**
 or (joining alternatives)
conjunction. **walla**
 or else *conjunction.* **bu**
conjunction. **bi**
 or else? **bii**
 or not? **bii**
 oral vowel *Nom.* **noorē**
wāgdga
 orange *Nom.* **orāase**
 order *Nom.* **pvgre**
 order (alphabetical)
Nom. **gvls-bi-pvgre**
 orderly *Adverbe.* **vūk-vūka**
 ordinary *Adjectif.* **zaalga**
 ordinary day, day of the week
Nom. **ra-zaan-daare**
 ore *Nom.* **kud-tāndo**
 organ of perception *Nom.* **yalg**
wilgda
 organize *Verbe.* **yōgenme**
 oribi antelope *Nom.* **walga**
 Orient *Nom.* **yaanga**
 orientate *Verbe.* **tvgle**
 orientation *Nom.* **nen-toglgo**
 origin *Nom.* **yēgre**
 orphan *Nom.* **kuba**
 orthography *Nom.* **no-tūur**

gvlsgo
 oscillate *Verbe.* **pagle**
Verbe. **zēgle**
Verbe. **zogle**
Verbe. **gebe**
 oscillating *Nom.* **zogelle**
 ostrich *Nom.* **naneoongo**
Nom. **neoongo**
 other *Adjectif.* **zēnde**
a to
Adjectif. **zēnga**
 other (an) *Nom.* **to**
 other day (an) *Nom.* **nindaare**
 other of the same kind *Nom.* **to**
 other side of a lake
Nom. **rvvnde**
 other way round
Adjectif. **tulgumdi**
 others *Pronom.* **taaba**
 ought *Verbe.* **toge**
 our **tōnd**
tōndo
 out of proportion
Nom. **wob-nemse**
 out of trouble (get)

Verbe. **paam menga**
 outcome *Nom.* **paanga**
 outdoors *Adverbe.* **yunga**
 outgrow *Verbe.* **yuige**
 outnumber *Verbe.* **wili**
 outpace *Verbe.* **tvvge**
 out-payment *Nom.* **ligd yiisgu**
 outside *Adverbe.* **yunga**
 outsize *Adjectif.* **parwēnde**
 ovary *Nom.* **gel-lobda**
 oven *Nom.* **furi**
 over (be) *Verbe.* **vēke**
 over there **beenē**
Nom. **be**
 overbalance *Verbe.* **yenge**
Verbe. **bidgi**
 overcome *Verbe.* **lubi**
Verbe. **tōoge**
 overexciting *Nom.* **rig-rigi**
 overflow *Verbe.* **sudgi**
Verbe. **wudme**
Verbe. **fudgi**
 overhanging shore /rim of
 river *Nom.* **geemde**

overload *Verbe.* **zābge**
 overpower *Verbe.* **wōde**
Verbe. **tōoge**
 overripe *Verbe.* **bede**
 overrun *Verbe.* **reege**
 overshoot *Verbe.* **tvvge**
Verbe. **zvvge**
 overtake *Verbe.* **yōsge**
Verbe. **tvvge**
Verbe. **zvvge**
 ovum *Nom.* **gelle**
 owl *Nom.* **viuugu**
Nom. **viuug-luiila**
 owner *Nom.* **rāmba**
Nom. **soala**
Nom. **soaba**
 ownership *Nom.* **soolem**
 ox *Nom.* **naafo**
 ox (humped) *Nom.* **goobre**
 oxidation *Nom.* **yāanem**
 Oxpecker *Nom.* **nag-liuula**
 oxygen *Nom.* **pems-vuldga**

P - p

pacify *Verbe.* **maase**
v.itératif. **rīisi**
Verbe. **maage**
Verbe. **maase**
Verbe. **siki**
 pack *Verbe.* **pilgi**
Nom. **paku**
 pack down *Verbe.* **pī**
Verbe. **sēo**
 package *Nom.* **paku**
 paddle *Nom.* **rugdga**
 page *Nom.* **seb-vā-nenga**

pain *Nom.* **nimbāanega**
Nom. **zabdem**
Nom. **naongo**
Nom. **fare**
Nom. **toogo**
 pain in the back
postposition. **sēega**
 painful *Verbe.* **toogo**
 painfully
Adverbe. **zvm̄m-tl-zv̄m̄m**
 paint *Verbe.* **bole**

pair *Adjectif.* **yubre**
Nom. **yiib-n-dtga**
 pair (the other member of a)
Adjectif. **taaga**
 pair of tweezers *Nom.* **subga**
 palace *Nom.* **na-yiri**
 palm *Nom.* **nug-talle**
 palm of foot *Nom.* **nao-pvga**
 palm of hand *Nom.* **nug-pvga**
 palm tree *Nom.* **koanga**
 palm tree pigeon

palm-wine

Nom. **kvl-walle**

palm-wine *Nom.* **patasse**

palpate *Verbe.* **bable**

Verbe. **bable**

pan *Nom.* **rvko**

pancakes *Nom.* **miisdu**

Nom. **maasa**

pancreas *Nom.* **yilgimdi**

panic *Verbe.* **yvme**

Verbe. **yvme**

panth *Verbe.* **sese**

panther *Nom.* **ābga**

pants *Nom.* **kurga**

Nom. **kuirga**

papaw *Nom.* **papaye**

papaw tree *Nom.* **papaye**

papaya *Nom.* **mantaamde**

papaya tree *Nom.* **mantaanga**

Nom. **bogfure**

paper *Nom.* **sebre**

Nom. **karasga**

paper (piece of)

Nom. **seb-vāoogo**

parable *Nom.* **yel-būndi**

parade *Nom.* **gurma**

Paradise *Nom.* **arzāna**

Paradise, the next world

Nom. **bug-tēnga**

parallel *Nom.* **rul-yēgdga**

paralysis *Nom.* **pōnem**

Nom. **komsem**

paralytic *Nom.* **ki-bogre**

paramount chief *Nom.* **rīma**

parasite *Nom.* **ko-vvuga**

Nom. **silfu**

Nom. **noakenga**

Nom. **nogenga**

parasite (chicken)

Nom. **zoomde**

parasite sp *Nom.* **gānem**

parcel *Nom.* **paki**

parch *Verbe.* **wāgme**

parched *Adjectif.* **waka**

Adjectif. **waoko**

pardon *Verbe.* **yaafe**

interj. **kabre**

gaafara

Nom. **yaafa**

Nom. **sugri**

parent *Nom.* **roagda**

parents *n.pl.* **ba-rāmba**

Nom. **doagdga**

parrot *Nom.* **kēega**

parry *Verbe.* **ligli**

v.itératif. **kogse**

Verbe. **koke**

part *Nom.* **pvure**

part of *Nom.* **wēdga**

part of (a) *Déterminant.* **kēere**

Adjectif. **pvdre**

part of a whole *Nom.* **bila**

part of speech *Nom.* **gom-biis
saka**

part of the ear *Nom.* **tvb-kurga**

part or fragment of something
divided in two pieces

Nom. **beka**

part, half, side *Nom.* **bogre**

partridge *Nom.* **tāntānnoaaga**

Nom. **koadenga**

partridge (river)

Nom. **kvl-koadenga**

party *Nom.* **tigri**

Nom. **pv-noom**

pass *Verbe.* **looge**

Verbe. **tū**

pass by *Verbe.* **yōsge**

pass by a place *Verbe.* **looge**

pass by without stopping

payment

Verbe. **sāage**

pass by, go beyond

Verbe. **sāde**

pass over *Verbe.* **gāndge**

pass through a hole *Verbe.* **tole**

passbook *Nom.* **bānke ligd**

zāab sebre

passer-by *Nom.* **so-loaada**

Nom. **kēnkēnda**

passion *Nom.* **yamleoogo**

passport *Nom.* **paaspoore**

past *auxiliaire.* **wa**

Verbe. **vēke**

past marker *particule*

grammaticale. **yā**

past particle *auxiliaire.* **ra**

auxiliaire. **rag**

past tense *Nom.* **wēn-loaaka**

paste *Nom.* **bōore**

paste up *Verbe.* **table**

Verbe. **kole**

pastor *Nom.* **karen-saamba**

pasture *Nom.* **wāmneg zīiga**

pat *Verbe.* **kudgi**

Verbe. **tīngi**

patch *Verbe.* **ligli**

Verbe. **libli**

Verbe. **lisgi**

path *Nom.* **sore**

patience *Nom.* **sū-maasem**

Nom. **sū-mare**

pauper *Nom.* **nimbāan-neda**

paw *Nom.* **naoore**

pawn *Nom.* **bila**

Nom. **war-biiga**

pay *Verbe.* **yao**

Nom. **yaoodo**

pay a contribution *Verbe.* **lobe**

pay back *Verbe.* **lebs samde**

pay for work done
 pay for work done *Verbe.* **keo**
 pay out *Verbe.* **dt**
 payment *Nom.* **kiigri**
Nom. **kēesgo**
 payment by check *Nom.* **sək**
kēesgo
 payment in cash
Nom. **ligd-vēeneg**
kēesgo
 pay-out *Nom.* **ligd yiisgu**
 peace *Nom.* **yīn-maasem**
Nom. **laaft**
 peace of paper
Nom. **seb-vāoogo**
 peacefully *Adverbe.* **bāanem**
Adverbe. **bāane**
 peak *Nom.* **zī-kvvdga**
Nom. **satem**
Nom. **zvuga**
Nom. **zlenga**
 peanuts *Nom.* **nanguri**
Nom. **sūm-kaam**
 pearl *Nom.* **kīndfu**
Nom. **lo-yerga**
Nom. **muizāanfo**
 pearls *n.pl.* **kīna**
 peasant *Nom.* **ka-koaada**
 pebble *Nom.* **kugri**
 peck *Verbe.* **vage**
 pecker
Nom. **ti-koalenkoaag**
a
 peddle *Verbe.* **tole**
 peel *Verbe.* **pidge**
 peer *Nom.* **rogd-n-taaga**
Nom. **rog-taase**
 peg *Nom.* **kaare**
Nom. **baafo**
 pellet *Nom.* **wēbre**
 pelvis *Nom.* **kul-kōbre**

pen *Nom.* **gvls-raoogo**
Nom. **bika**
Nom. **gvls-moogo**
 pencil *Nom.* **gvls-raoogo**
Nom. **gvls-moogo**
 penis *Nom.* **raolem**
Nom. **raolem**
Nom. **yoore**
 people *n.pl.* **neba**
 people of a certain area or
 town *Nom.* **rāmba**
 percentage *Nom.* **koabg pvgē**
gēelga
 perfect *Adjectif.* **sōmde**
 perfect (make a work)
Verbe. **tēnese**
 perfect shape
Adjectif. **boalenga**
 perfection *Nom.* **sōmblem**
 perforate *Verbe.* **wurgi**
 perforated *Adjectif.* **poongo**
Adjectif. **tolle**
Adjectif. **wurungu**
 perforation *Nom.* **wurungu**
 perform *Verbe.* **maane**
 perfume *Nom.* **tdare**
 perhaps **raare**
auxiliaire. **daare**
 perimeter *Nom.* **vilga**
Nom. **tiiri**
 period *Nom.* **sasa**
 period (to have one's)
Nom. **pekre**
 permeable *Adjectif.* **fēbgdem**
 permission *Nom.* **noore**
 perplexed *Adverbe.* **yoaa**
 person *Nom.* **neda**
 person (in) *Nom.* **toore**
 person of the Bissa tribe
Nom. **bvsāanga**

pick out
 person serving as intermediary
 between boyfriend
 and girlfriend
Nom. **ra-sān-boεga**
 person telling jokes *Nom.* **babg**
soaba
 person with whom one has a
 family relationship,
 kin relationship
Nom. **kīninkīga**
 person without supporting
 people *Nom.* **ka-neda**
 personal pronoun
Nom. **nin-lēta**
 personality *Nom.* **kōbgo**
 pester *Verbe.* **ridge**
Verbe. **yaas noore**
Verbe. **pēdge**
Verbe. **peooge**
 pester, plague by speaking
 endlessly *Verbe.* **lvke**
 pestle *Nom.* **tulgu**
Nom. **torbila**
Nom. **todbila**
 petal *Nom.* **pu-vāado**
 petiole *Nom.* **yvlgā**
Nom. **wilga**
 petrol *Nom.* **esāase**
 petroleum *Nom.* **karenzī**
Nom. **petrolle**
 pharynx *Nom.* **kokore**
 photo *Nom.* **foto**
 physician **logtore**
Nom. **tīpa**
 pick *Verbe.* **tūusi**
Verbe. **fāsge**
Verbe. **vage**
Nom. **pigaase**
Verbe. **wobe**
Verbe. **tōsge**
 pick green fruits *Verbe.* **yorge**

pick of a mountain
 pick of a mountain
Nom. **tān-zu-baafo**
 pick out *Verbe.* **yāke**
 pick up valuable thing found
Verbe. **piisi**
 pickaxe *Nom.* **pigaase**
 pickaxe (small) *Nom.* **kutoaaga**
 pickaxe for carving
Nom. **pɛsga**
 picking *Nom.* **tōsre**
Nom. **tōasga**
 picking (fruits) *Nom.* **tus**
wobre
 picking (of leaves) *Nom.* **fārbo**
 picking up, collection
Nom. **nogbo**
 pickle *Nom.* **bi-wēnga**
 piece *Nom.* **giiga**
Nom. **wedga**
 piece of *Adjectif.* **peoogo**
 piece of money
Nom. **bāoonego**
 pierce *Verbe.* **kōse**
 pig *Nom.* **kurkuri**
Nom. **kukuri**
 pigeon *Nom.* **manwalle**
Nom. **walle**
Nom. **wande**
 pigeon (Guinea)
Nom. **watrguusga**
 pile *Verbe.* **pake**
Nom. **rvre**
 pile up *Verbe.* **zame**
Verbe. **tome**
Verbe. **kalse**
Verbe. **bāge**
 piled up **tom-tome**
 pill *Nom.* **tu-vendem**
 pillow *Nom.* **zu-kvka**
Nom. **kvka**

pimple / spot (small) *Nom.* **yītli**
 pincers *Nom.* **yuvvgo**
 pinch *Verbe.* **tōbge**
 pincushion *Nom.* **sēt-pvvre**
 pink *Adjectif.* **moomde**
Adjectif. **pespelle**
 pinkie
Nom. **nug-bi-kɛmblg**
a
Nom. **nug-bi-kɛbleng**
a
 pin-tailed Whydah
Nom. **yiiniga**
 pipe *Nom.* **tab-rvko**
Nom. **foogo**
 pirouette *Nom.* **kalemde**
Nom. **gulli**
 pistil *Nom.* **puug rog-foogo**
 pit *Nom.* **tānnaoko**
 pit (big) *Nom.* **loanga**
 pitfall *Nom.* **bēdgo**
Nom. **wɛrenga**
Nom. **bēodgo**
Nom. **tāooga**
 pitiable person
Nom. **nimbāan-neda**
 pito *Nom.* **rāam**
 pity *Verbe.* **kvme**
Nom. **nimbāan-zoeer**
e
Verbe. **kūmi**
 pity on (have) **zoe**
nimbāanega
 place *Nom.* **zīiga**
Verbe. **ningi**
Nom. **wɛɛnga**
 place, room *Nom.* **weere**
 plain *Nom.* **tēn-lablaaga**
 plait *Verbe.* **pānme**
Verbe. **wvge**

plate
 plait a mat *Verbe.* **vaage**
 plait a rope *Nom.* **kale**
 plane down *Verbe.* **pese**
Verbe. **pesge**
 plank *Nom.* **ra-peoko**
 plant *Verbe.* **sele**
 plant life *Nom.* **zī-tik**
bōn-yitsi
 plant sp *Nom.* **natunkuli**
Nom. **bulvāg-yāanga**
Nom. **naganisnure**
Nom. **kitga**
Nom. **tēng-n-rōaaga**
Nom. **kvurb kvurbe**
Nom. **soom-toɛnga**
Nom. **tvbtaga**
Nom. **gondryēoogo**
Nom. **kēkilba**
Nom. **gvula**
Nom. **nag-kum pusri**
Nom. **wēnd-lebende**
Nom. **bugba-yēnega**
Nom. **bōan-tvbre**
Nom. **nebsānde**
 plant sp (used for basket work)
Nom. **kvware**
 plant sp producing edible
 tubers *Nom.* **kudbade**
 plant sp with yellow flours
Nom. **sōasga**
 plant sp, henna *Nom.* **ka-neda**
 plant with yellow flowers
Nom. **kaaf ma**
 plantain *Nom.* **bordu**
 planting out *Nom.* **selbo**
 plant-sp *Nom.* **gāmdo**
 plaster *Verbe.* **bole**
 plastering *Nom.* **bolbo**
 plastic (hard)
Nom. **sū-koɛnga**
 plastic (soft)

plastic bag

Nom. **sū-leg-lege**

plastic bag *Nom.* **mana**

plate *Nom.* **laaga**

plateau *Nom.* **tēn-laaga**

play *Verbe.* **reeme**

play a musical instrument

Verbe. **wē**

play flute *Verbe.* **peebe**

player *Nom.* **reem-dεmba**

playmate *Nom.* **reed-n-taaga**

pleasantry *Nom.* **wlsga**

Nom. **yogse**

pleased (be) *Verbe.* **kudme**

pleasure *Nom.* **yīn-sidga**

pleat *Nom.* **yōbdo**

pledge *Nom.* **sardo**

plentiful *Adverbe.* **zigi-zagle**

plenty *Nom.* **tugre**

pliable *Adjectif.* **lεgb-lεgbe**

Adverbe. **nem-nema**

pliers *Nom.* **ylvvgo**

plight *Verbe.* **pvlme**

plough *Nom.* **bōan-kūuri**

Nom. **subdri**

Nom. **rūm-kūuri**

ploy *Nom.* **rabaare**

pluck *Verbe.* **tōsge**

Verbe. **wobe**

Verbe. **fāsge**

plug leaks *Verbe.* **bε**

plug up *Verbe.* **yēde**

Verbe. **ligli**

plug up and make smooth

Verbe. **taamde**

plug up, patch pieces together,
repair, mend

Verbe. **sūgi**

plum *Nom.* **āadre**

plum tree *Nom.* **āadga**

plump *Adjectif.* **kaoglgo**

Adjectif. **taoko**

Verbe. **wvuge**

plums *Nom.* **noaba**

plunder *Verbe.* **zε**

Verbe. **fā**

plunder, loot, rob *Verbe.* **zae**

plundering *Nom.* **zaeebo**

plunge *Verbe.* **lisi**

plural *Nom.* **yagre**

plural suffix of some nouns

Nom. **rāmba**

plus *Verbe.* **paase**

conjunction. **la**

pneumonia

Nom. **fulunfuud-bāag**

a

Nom. **waorengo**

Nom. **fōosre**

pocket *Nom.* **loaba**

Nom. **gifo**

pocket (to) *Verbe.* **sui**

pocket lamp *Nom.* **torse**

pod of kapok fruit

Nom. **pvmpvnde**

Pods of dawadawa tree

Nom. **rōodo**

point *Nom.* **tēka**

point of separation, place of
crotch / bifurcating
-badga

pointed (be) *Verbe.* **slme**

pointless **zaalem**

poison *Nom.* **zēnem**

Nom. **pozōno**

poison (kind of)

Nom. **sūnaadre**

poison (put on) *Verbe.* **zēne**

poisoned *Adjectif.* **zēnemde**

poke *Verbe.* **zēege**

portion

poke about *Verbe.* **vεese**

poke about, delve, search

Verbe. **vaeese**

poke around with noise

Verbe. **pēre**

pole *Nom.* **tēng zī-kvvdgē**

Nom. **baafo**

pole of a spear *Nom.* **kāndibga**

pole star *Nom.* **wīn-dvvtg**

ādga

pole, stake *Nom.* **bān-daoogo**

pole, stake, place to tie up the
horse *Nom.* **baare**

polio *Nom.* **bud-maoore**

Nom. **pōnem-bāaga**

polish *Verbe.* **saase**

political party *Nom.* **pagti**

Nom. **politik sulli**

political regime *Nom.* **politiki**

buka

politics *Nom.* **politiki**

pollen *Nom.* **plvvgo**

polygamy *Nom.* **pvg-yagr**

kāadem

polygon *Nom.* **kog-kvuma**

pond *Nom.* **bāg-kldga**

Nom. **bāoogo**

ponder *Verbe.* **tagse**

pool *Nom.* **bāoogo**

Nom. **bāka**

Nom. **bāg-kldga**

poor person

Nom. **nimbāan-neda**

porcupine *Nom.* **sēemde**

porous *Adjectif.* **fōr-fōre**

Adjectif. **fēbgdem**

porridge *Nom.* **sagbo**

Nom. **bēere**

porridge that is cooled or that
is remaining from the

day before

day before

Nom. **sag-wāre**

portion *Nom.* **pvure**

Nom. **wedga**

portion, share for somebody

Nom. **rēnda**

portray *Verbe.* **mamse**

position *Nom.* **yēsga**

Nom. **yasre**

Nom. **ruglgo**

Nom. **nug-gāaga**

possess *Verbe.* **tare**

possess, own *Verbe.* **so**

possession *Nom.* **tarem**

Nom. **soaaga**

possessive pronoun

Nom. **soabenga**

possessor *Nom.* **soaba**

Nom. **soaala**

possible (be) *Verbe.* **tōe**

possibly *auxiliaire.* **tōe**

postpone *Verbe.* **visgi**

postpone to a later date

Verbe. **nadme**

postpone, transfer, shift,

relocate *Verbe.* **viigi**

postponement

Nom. **lebg-n-dika**

post-position *Nom.* **pvgdenga**

pot (cooking) *Nom.* **rvko**

pot (water) *Nom.* **ko-yūuga**

pot for porridge

Nom. **sag-rvko**

potash *Nom.* **zēem**

potash (solid) *Nom.* **kāoogo**

potato *Nom.* **dānkale**

potato (Frafra) *Nom.* **peesre**

potato (sweet) *Nom.* **yūuri**

potency (math.)

Nom. **men-yulende**

preoccupation, sorrow, anxiety, concern, care

praise *Verbe.* **baame**

Verbe. **kilsi**

Nom. **waoogre**

Nom. **pēgre**

Verbe. **saale**

pēge

Nom. **waoore**

prance *Verbe.* **geeme**

pray *Verbe.* **pvvse**

prayer *Nom.* **kosgo**

Nom. **pvvsgo**

praying mantis *Nom.* **gombgo**

preacher *Nom.* **moaanda**

precede *auxiliaire.* **rengē**

precipitately (go) *Verbe.* **wuri**

precisely *Adverbe.* **taki**

Adverbe. **tā-tā**

Adverbe. **tā'**

precisely there *Adverbe.* **tōsi**

predator *Nom.* **ritenga**

predominant *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

prefect *Nom.* **perfe**

prefecture *Nom.* **perfektüre**

preferred wife *Nom.* **rvmde**

pregnancy *Nom.* **pvga**

Nom. **zubo**

pregnant *Adjectif.* **tvgtga**

pregnant (be) *Verbe.* **tvde**

Verbe. **tvte**

pregnant (get) **rūke pvga**

pregnant (make) *Verbe.* **tvdse**

pregnant woman

Nom. **tvtr-pvga**

Nom. **pvg-pvga**

Nom. **nin-zisa**

premature *Adjectif.* **rēenga**

prematurely

Nom. **rog-pa-tare**

premolar *Nom.* **svk yēnde**

pot-ladle *Nom.* **rāmbga**

potter *Nom.* **yagda**

pottery *Nom.* **yagdo**

poultry *Nom.* **tar-pigsa**

pound *Verbe.* **to**

Verbe. **bugi**

Verbe. **wage**

pound a second time

Verbe. **sorse**

pound on *Verbe.* **tooge**

pound to get rid of the husk

Verbe. **soge**

pour *Verbe.* **pvdge**

ralge

Verbe. **budgi**

Verbe. **raage**

pour out *v.itératif.* **raale**

Verbe. **kiigi**

Verbe. **vaage**

Verbe. **lēge**

pour out a small quantity

Verbe. **kurge**

pour out water *Verbe.* **sudgi**

pour over *Verbe.* **waale**

poverty *Nom.* **naongo**

Nom. **nimbāanega**

poverty (extreme) *Nom.* **peta**

powder of baobab leaves

Nom. **toe-neega**

powdery (make) *Verbe.* **nome**

power *Nom.* **pānga**

Nom. **waoko**

Nom. **tōogo**

Nom. **piuugu**

power (big) *Nom.* **pān-zāare**

power (math.)

Nom. **men-yulende**

power of a king *Nom.* **naam**

power, strength, might, force

Nom. **tōogo**

preoccupation

preoccupation *Nom.* **yelle**

Nom. **pakre**

Nom. **zu-loεεga**

Nom. **toore**

preoccupation, sorrow,
anxiety, concern, care

Nom. **toogo**

preoccupy *Verbe.* **lame**
pake

prepare *Verbe.* **segle**

Verbe. **segle**

Verbe. **yōgne**

Prepare a small quantity of
porridge *Verbe.* **zāke**

prepare beer *Verbe.* **kōge**

prepare of rain *Verbe.* **kvu**

preposition *Nom.* **taolenga**

present *Verbe.* **tudi**

Nom. **wēn-bere**

present (be) *Verbe.* **naame**

presently *auxiliaire.* **nan**

preserve *Verbe.* **kogle**

press *Verbe.* **rāambe**

Verbe. **sēke**

Verbe. **lenge**

Verbe. **rī**

Verbe. **wēooge**

Verbe. **ridgi**

Verbe. **paase**

press against *Verbe.* **ridge**

press between legs *Verbe.* **fo**

press firmly *Verbe.* **pī**

Verbe. **sēgme**

press firmly between the
thighs *Verbe.* **fa**

press the soil *Verbe.* **pame**

pressed *Adjectif.* **pamde**

prestige *Nom.* **ziiri**

Nom. **piuugu**

pretence *Nom.* **tutaam**

pretty *Adjectif.* **neega**

prevail *Verbe.* **waooge**

prevent *Verbe.* **gōoge**

Verbe. **gidge**

prevent from going too far

Verbe. **leke**

prevention *Nom.* **gublgo**

previous *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**

price *Nom.* **ligdi**

Nom. **raasem**

price for sale *Nom.* **koosg ligdi**

price per unit *Nom.* **bil-tik**
ligdi

price quoted *Nom.* **raaga**

prickle *Verbe.* **yāme**

Verbe. **tuki**

pride *Nom.* **gada**

Nom. **wagelle**

Nom. **waoog-m-man**

ga

Nom. **wakre**

Nom. **zēk-m-menga**

Nom. **titaam**

pride (false)

Nom. **wilg-m-menga**

priest *Nom.* **maan-kvuda**

primary *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

prime number

Nom. **sōd-rit-m-men**

ga

prince *Nom.* **na-biiga**

princess *Nom.* **na-poaka**

principal *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

printed form

Nom. **seb-pidsdim**

prison *Nom.* **bāens-roogo**

Nom. **bi-bees roogo**

private parts *Nom.* **yānde**

privately *Adverbe.* **yeyn-yeyn**

probably **sakre**

promise

auxiliaire. **tōe**

problem *Nom.* **yelle**

Nom. **yel-pakre**

problem (dangerous)

Nom. **masuba**

problem (math.)

Nom. **bvgs-n-gεelga**

problems *n.pl.* **yēla**

proboscis *Nom.* **gōonde**

Nom. **wob-nugu**

proceed *Verbe.* **taamde**

proceed to *Verbe.* **taame**

proclaim *Verbe.* **yugi**

Verbe. **moone**

proclaim, announce

Verbe. **boobe**

proclaimer *Nom.* **toagsda**

proclaimer of a message

Nom. **moaanda**

produce *Verbe.* **yē**

produce fruits *Verbe.* **wome**

produce well *Verbe.* **tōsme**

product *Nom.* **yulen-paanga**

profession *Nom.* **nug tvvmde**

professor

Nom. **karen-saamba**

profit *Nom.* **yōodo**

Nom. **paoongo**

Nom. **nafre**

Nom. **rokre**

profit (to make a) *Verbe.* **roke**

profit accounting *Nom.* **yōod**

geelgo

profit from *Verbe.* **nafe**

progress *Verbe.* **fisge**

progression *Nom.* **yudgre**

prohibit *Verbe.* **rigi**

prohibited *Nom.* **kiibu**

prolong *Verbe.* **vē**

promenade

Verbe. **wogle**

promenade *Nom.* **gōobo**

Nom. **gōaaga**

prominent *Adjectif.* **ruku**

promise *Verbe.* **kāabe**

Verbe. **pvlme**

Nom. **pvlemde**

Verbe. **slv**

prompt *Verbe.* **tōke**

pronoun *Nom.* **l̥eta**

pronounced, strong

Adjectif. **raaga**

proof *Nom.* **kaseto**

proof innocence *Verbe.* **padme**

prop several things *Verbe.* **te**

prop up one thing *Verbe.* **teege**

propagate *Verbe.* **yelge**

Verbe. **kēne**

Verbe. **yēnege**

proper name *Nom.* **yv-pvtre**

property *Nom.* **soolem**

Nom. **rēnda**

prophecy *Nom.* **pīnd-n-bāngr**

goama

prophet *Nom.* **no-r̥eesa**

prophet (female)

Nom. **no-r̥eēs-poaka**

prophet from God

Nom. **Wēnnaam**

no-r̥eesa

prophylaxis

Nom. **tuḃs-beoolga**

proposed solutions *Nom.* **yellā**

tum

prosper *Verbe.* **gēbe**

prostitute *Nom.* **pvg-yoada**

Nom. **pvg-yoodre**

prostrate *Verbe.* **vābne**

Verbe. **vabende**

prostrated (be) *Verbe.* **vabe**

protect *Verbe.* **kogle**

Verbe. **kolle**

Verbe. **kulme**

proud *Nom.* **wuk-m-menga**

proverb *Nom.* **yel-būndi**

Nom. **sulga**

Nom. **yelbūndi**

province *Nom.* **porv̄eese**

Nom. **soolem**

provocation

Nom. **no-baodem**

provoke *Verbe.* **garge**

Verbe. **yaas noore**

proximity *Nom.* **yaglem**

psalms *Nom.* **yun-sōamya**

pubis *Nom.* **kum-bumbri**

public-spiritedness

Nom. **tēng-n-biiri**

publish *Verbe.* **moone**

puddle *Nom.* **ko-telenteoko**

Nom. **bāg-tēoko**

puff *Verbe.* **sese**

puffed (cause to be) *Verbe.* **tulg**

vvvsem

puffy *Adjectif.* **gulungu**

pull *Verbe.* **yāge**

Verbe. **take**

Verbe. **korge**

v.itératif. **yā**

pull abruptly *Verbe.* **vēsge**

pull down *Verbe.* **sarme**

Verbe. **googe**

pull from below *Verbe.* **vaage**

pull off leaves *Verbe.* **fāre**

pull off the ground *Verbe.* **luki**

pull out one thing

Verbe. **gaage**

pull out several things

Verbe. **ga**

pull several things *v.itératif.* **tē**

push to

Verbe. **tae**

pull to make bend

Verbe. **veooge**

pull towards oneself

Verbe. **vuugi**

pull up *Verbe.* **yurgi**

pull up the roots *Verbe.* **viki**

pulp *Nom.* **pvtto**

pulsate *Verbe.* **ligi**

pulsate out of fear *Verbe.* **kiu**

pump *Nom.* **ko-boaandga**

Verbe. **fōoge**

pump (air) *Nom.* **pōmpo**

punch *Nom.* **kudri**

Verbe. **wurgi**

punctuation mark *Nom.* **beoob**

bila

Nom. **bēoodga**

puncture *Verbe.* **pusgi**

punish *Verbe.* **sl̥bge**

punishment *Nom.* **sl̥bgre**

pupil *Nom.* **karen-biiga**

Nom. **nin-beele**

Nom. **nin-bila**

pupil (eye) *Nom.* **nifr vō-geḡga**

pupil of Koran school

Nom. **gariibu**

puppy *Nom.* **ba-bila**

purchase *Nom.* **raabo**

purchase price *Nom.* **raab ligdi**

pure *Adjectif.* **yolgemde**

purification *Nom.* **ylgre**

purify *Verbe.* **yooge**

purse *Nom.* **potmaane**

pursue *Verbe.* **radge**

Verbe. **wē**

pus *Nom.* **meto**

push *Verbe.* **tusi**

push down several times

push somebody

v.itératif. **rīisi**

push somebody *Verbe.* **teele**

push to *Verbe.* **tōke**

push to do *Verbe.* **yēbge**

push up *Verbe.* **yiki**

pushing *Nom.* **tusga**

put (produce) *Verbe.* **wūnusi**

put a handle on a tool

Verbe. **balge**

put a spell on *Verbe.* **kāabe**

put aside *Verbe.* **lake**

Verbe. **wε**

Verbe. **lobe**

Verbe. **yange**

Verbe. **lalle**

Verbe. **yaage**

put aside what hides

Verbe. **vεεge**

put at the side of *Verbe.* **yεgle**

put away *Verbe.* **yaage**

put down *Verbe.* **ningi**

Verbe. **rogle**

Verbe. **tēgne**

put down one thing, install

Verbe. **rgle**

put down several things

Verbe. **rvvge**

put for drying, spread out

Verbe. **yεrge**

put hands on **tiki nugu**

put in a crossed manner

Verbe. **kagle**

put in a save place *Verbe.* **bīngi**

put in line *Verbe.* **tonge**

put in order, tidy up

Verbe. **bēgse**

put in piles *Verbe.* **rvvse**

put inside *Verbe.* **sui**

Verbe. **tvme**

put into iron *Verbe.* **baale**

put into the mouth

Verbe. **leemse**

put off, turn off *Verbe.* **kiisi**

put on *Verbe.* **fāooge**

Verbe. **zaoolge**

Verbe. **bvvge**

put on (helmet *Verbe.* **fōgne**

put on fire *Verbe.* **rvgle**

put on the ground *Verbe.* **rgle**

put on the head *Verbe.* **tvke**

put on the light *Verbe.* **widgi**

put on, lay so that it hangs
towards two sides

Verbe. **palge**

queue

put out *Verbe.* **ki**

put out completely

Verbe. **tamse**

put side by side, alongside

Verbe. **bogle**

put the blame on *Verbe.* **tīngi**

put the face towards the
ground *Verbe.* **vōgne**

put the hand on *Verbe.* **pī**

put the other way round

Verbe. **tulgi**

put to the ground *Verbe.* **large**

put together *Verbe.* **mage**

Verbe. **naage**

Verbe. **naage**

Verbe. **fāooge**

Verbe. **tome**

put together) *Adjectif.* **tikimdi**

put upright *Verbe.* **tēge**

put with *Verbe.* **lagme**

put yourself under the
protection of a charm
/ magic or sect

Verbe. **rl**

putrefy *Verbe.* **wōsge**

puzzled *Adverbe.* **yoaa**

Q - q

quack *Verbe.* **wobe**

quake *Adverbe.* **zugl-zugli**

qualm *Nom.* **yure**

quantity *Nom.* **sōore**

Nom. **sāoore**

Nom. **zeongo**

quantity (large)

Nom. **waooglem**

quarrel *Nom.* **goama**

Nom. **zabd-n-taare**

Verbe. **gāge**

Nom. **zabre**

quarrel between co-wives

Nom. **pvg-taare**

quarrel, contest, fight over

Verbe. **gudgi**

quarrelling *Verbe.* **zabe**

quarrelling, bickering

Nom. **gāgnese**

quarrelsome person

Nom. **zab-zabda**

quarter (urban) *Nom.* **saka**

quarter of a year

Nom. **ki-tāabre**

queen *Nom.* **rīm-poaka**

quell *Verbe.* **rī**

query? *conjunction.* **bt**

quest *Nom.* **baosem**

question *Nom.* **sokda**

question mark

Nom. **sokre**

question mark *Nom.* **geog ne tēka**

queue *Adverbe.* **yoara–yoara**

queue (long)

Nom. **toantoalentoan ga**

quibble *Verbe.* **pible**

quick *Adjectif.* **tvvlga**

quick (be) *Verbe.* **tvvle**

quicklime *Nom.* **goore**

quickly *Adverbe.* **filem–filem**

Adverbe. **was–wase**

Adverbe. **tvulle**

Adverbe. **pīm–pīm**

Adverbe. **tao–tao**

Adverbe. **tao**

Adverbe. **yāgbre**

Adverbe. **zar–zare**

Adverbe. **to–to**

Adverbe. **var–vare**

Adverbe. **leo–leo**

Adverbe. **furr**

quickly and carelessly

Adverbe. **war–ware**

quickly with agility

Adverbe. **yomb–yombe**

quickly, speedily, swiftly

Adverbe. **tvvlg–tvvlga**

quickness *Nom.* **tvvlem**

quiet *Adjectif.* **sīndri**

quieten *v.itératif.* **rīisi**

Verbe. **maase**

Verbe. **maase**

quietly *Adverbe.* **sudd**

Adverbe. **su**

Adverbe. **lama**

Adverbe. **bāane**

quiver *Verbe.* **lenge**

Nom. **loko**

quivering *Adverbe.* **wag–wage**

quotation marks *Nom.* **yēese**

Nom. **yugdse**

quotient *Nom.* **pvure**

R – r

rabbit *Nom.* **soaamba**

rabbit hutch *Nom.* **pōaka**

rabies *Nom.* **ba–gāeemdo**

race *Nom.* **zoεga**

Nom. **reng–reng**

Verbe. **wuri**

Nom. **kursi**

Nom. **zoese**

radiate *Verbe.* **bēese**

radio set *Nom.* **kogl–goamdga**

radius *Nom.* **gvll yaad–beka**

raft *Nom.* **rare**

rag *Nom.* **kvdga**

Verbe. **wēde**

Adverbe. **zura**

Nom. **kvidga**

rags (become) *Verbe.* **zagse**

rain *Nom.* **saaga**

Verbe. **ni**

rain (sudden) *Nom.* **sa–luka**

rain slightly *Verbe.* **karse**

rainbow

Nom. **saag–gomtūvg**

o

rainfall *Nom.* **sa–niiri**

rainy season *Nom.* **sēoogo**

raise *Verbe.* **yiki**

Verbe. **zēke**

Nom. **fure**

Verbe. **gvvle**

Verbe. **wubi**

Verbe. **bugi**

raise (dust, cloud) *Verbe.* **ruki**

raise a loan *Verbe.* **kē samde**

raise to the surface

Verbe. **rēεge**

Verbe. **ruki**

raise up *Verbe.* **tvke**

Verbe. **zāke**

Verbe. **nuki**

Verbe. **tilgi**

raise up, unstick *Verbe.* **lake**

raised *Adjectif.* **zāondgo**

raising the voice

Adverbe. **bog–boge**

rally *Nom.* **tiging**

ram *Nom.* **pe–raoogo**

ramble *Verbe.* **yeebe**

Verbe. **sa**

rambler *Nom.* **kēnkēnda**

rambling *Adjectif.* **tuunga**

rampage *Verbe.* **wēndge**

random (at) *Adverbe.* **yaare**

random (at)chance (by)

Adverbe. **zond–yaare**

rank *Verbe.* **sigi**

rap *Verbe.* **zāase**

rape *Verbe.* **yōge**

rapid *Adjectif.* **tvvlga**

rapidity *Nom.* **tvvlem**

rapidly *Adverbe.* **tvulle**

Adverbe. **yāgbre**

rapist *Nom.* **pvg–yōagsa**

rare object *Nom.* **sānem**

rat
 rat *Nom.* **laogga**
Nom. **rayvuga**
Nom. **sãooore**
Nom. **sēsere**
 rat sp *Nom.* **mogdre**
 rat sp (big) *Nom.* **timfu**
 rate (at a great) *Adverbe.* **tēnn**
 rather *auxiliaire.* **pvse**
 rattle *Nom.* **sulsāka**
Nom. **wasma**
 ravine *Nom.* **kosoaka**
Nom. **kvl-waoko**
 raw, rough *Adjectif.* **kāado**
 razor blade *Nom.* **barga**
 reach *Verbe.* **ta**
 reach an end *Verbe.* **looge**
 reach the next day *Verbe.* **vēke**
 read *Verbe.* **karme**
Nom. **sore**
 reading *Nom.* **karengo**
Nom. **kaorengo**
 ready (get) *Verbe.* **yōgne**
Verbe. **segle**
 ready (rain) *Nom.* **lge**
 ready (to get) *Verbe.* **tibi**
Verbe. **tembe**
 ready money
Nom. **ligd-vēenega**
Nom. **vēenega**
 real *Adverbe.* **hakka**
 realize *Verbe.* **ne**
 realize that *Verbe.* **miki**
 really *Adverbe.* **sida**
Adverbe. **sē**
auxiliaire. **pvse**
Adverbe. **hakka**
Adverbe. **waa**
Adverbe. **waare**
 realm of the dead
Nom. **kum-kulga**

reap *Verbe.* **tigsi**
 reap, harvest *Verbe.* **tigsi**
 rear *Verbe.* **bugi**
Verbe. **wubi**
 reason *Nom.* **bvum**
Verbe. **take**
 reason (for no) **zaalem**
 reason with *Verbe.* **tagse**
 reasoning *Nom.* **tagsgo**
 reassuring *Nom.* **belsgo**
 rebuke *Nom.* **goama**
 receipt *Nom.* **raab kaset sebre**
Nom. **kaset sebre**
 receipts *Nom.* **ligd-kēedse**
 recently *Adverbe.* **pēm**
Adverbe. **pē-pē**
 recipient *Nom.* **tooll soala**
 reciprocal *Pronom.* **taaba**
 recite *Verbe.* **sōdge**
 recognize the culpability
Verbe. **paalge**
 recommend *Verbe.* **sagle**
Verbe. **keooge**
 reconciliation
Nom. **zems-n-taare**
 reconciliatory person
Nom. **zab-paasa**
 recopy *Verbe.* **ges n gvlse**
 record *Verbe.* **gvlse**
Verbe. **rke**
 recount *Verbe.* **togse**
 rectangle *Nom.* **yaas-susus**
yāremde
 rectum *Nom.* **yēd-nudimdi**
 red *Adjectif.* **moosgo**
Adjectif. **miiri**
Adjectif. **zēegemde**
Adjectif. **moomde**
Adjectif. **miiga**

Adjectif. **miuugu**
 red (brightly) *Adverbe.* **yvddd**
 red (completely)
Adverbe. **muddd**
 red (make) *Verbe.* **zēege**
 red (turn, go) *Verbe.* **mo**
 red (turn) *Verbe.* **mooge**
 red ant (big)
Nom. **goetrgoεga**
 red bishop finch *Nom.* **koobre**
 red corpuscle
Nom. **zl-bil-miuugu**
 red kapok tree *Nom.* **voaaka**
 red monkey
Nom. **wāam-miiga**
 red sorghum sp *Nom.* **maka**
 red-beaked Hornbill
Nom. **gonongotoogo**
 redder *Verbe.* **mooge**
Verbe. **zēege**
Verbe. **mo**
 redder (fruit) *Verbe.* **wule**
 reddish *Adjectif.* **mismiuugu**
Adjectif. **miiga**
 redeem a loan *Verbe.* **lebs**
samde
 red-flanked Duiker
Nom. **yīs-miiga**
 redo *Verbe.* **yēbge**
 Red-throated Bee-Eater
Nom. **kā-zoobre**
 reduce *Verbe.* **faage**
Verbe. **wooge**
v.itératif. **wo**
 reduce into small pieces
Verbe. **zōmse**
 reduce to misery *Verbe.* **yaale**
 reedbuck *Nom.* **beoko**
 reference to (make) *Verbe.* **sule**
 references *Nom.* **vēnegdse**

reflect
 reflect *Verbe.* **tagse**
Verbe. **take**
 reflection on *Nom.* **tagsgo**
 refrain *Nom.* **reosgo**
 refresh *Verbe.* **yēege**
Verbe. **maage**
 refusal *Nom.* **zāsgo**
 refuse *Verbe.* **tiri**
Verbe. **zāgse**
Verbe. **kuse**
Verbe. **nake**
Nom. **yāma–yāma**
Verbe. **tōdge**
Verbe. **zādge**
Verbe. **tōde**
 refuse to go on *Verbe.* **tadge**
 refuse to speak *Verbe.* **mursi**
 regards *auxiliaire.* **yē**
 region *Nom.* **baobgo**
Nom. **zāmaana**
Nom. **soolem**
Nom. **zamaana**
 register *Verbe.* **gvlse**
 regularly *Adverbe.* **pēm–pēm**
 reign *Verbe.* **rl**
 reimburse *Verbe.* **lebs samde**
 rein *Nom.* **salb–risga**
 reincarnation of *Nom.* **sgre**
 reincarnation of (be the)
Nom. **sgre**
 reject *Verbe.* **zāgse**
Verbe. **zādge**
 rejection *Nom.* **zāsgo**
 rejoin *Verbe.* **paame**
Verbe. **bvvgge**
Verbe. **yake**
 relate *Verbe.* **togse**
 relation with (be in) *Verbe.* **kē**
 relative *Nom.* **rogem**
 relative in joking relationship

Nom. **rakiya**
 relaxed (be) *Verbe.* **pole**
 release *Verbe.* **roke**
Verbe. **baage**
Nom. **yolsgo**
 released (be) *Verbe.* **paam**
menga
 relief *Nom.* **tēn–gāongo**
Adverbe. **wog–woge**
Nom. **sōngre**
Nom. **belsgo**
 relieve *Verbe.* **zvuse**
Verbe. **yaooge**
 relieve from *Verbe.* **zaage**
 religion *Nom.* **Wēnd**
so–tūudum
 rely on *Verbe.* **teege**
 remain *Verbe.* **pa**
 remain without consequence
Adverbe. **kafaabo**
 remainder *Nom.* **kelle**
 remaining (be) *Verbe.* **kete**
 remarkable *Adjectif.* **ruku**
 remarried widow
Nom. **pvg–poorē**
 remember *Verbe.* **tēge**
Verbe. **tēre**
 remembrance *Nom.* **tēgre**
 remind *Verbe.* **tēge**
 reminder *Nom.* **tēgre**
 remnant *Nom.* **kelle**
 remote *Adjectif.* **zāorgo**
Adjectif. **zārga**
Adverbe. **yuga**
 remount *Verbe.* **rvvgge**
 remove *Verbe.* **paage**
Verbe. **wurgi**
 remove the grains *Verbe.* **sārse**
 remunerate *v.inaccompli.* **ronde**

residue of indigo
Verbe. **role**
 reopen a wound *Verbe.* **rāmbe**
Verbe. **rāmse**
 repair *Verbe.* **manege**
Nom. **manegre**
 repay *Verbe.* **lebs samde**
 repeat *Verbe.* **bāge**
 repeat the action *Verbe.* **yulme**
 replace *Verbe.* **reege**
Verbe. **lede**
Verbe. **yōde**
 replete (be) *Verbe.* **tige**
 replication (of, copy of)
Nom. **sgre**
 report *Nom.* **kibare**
Nom. **toagsga**
Verbe. **wilgi**
Verbe. **maane**
 reporter *Nom.* **toagsda**
 represent *Verbe.* **mamse**
 reprimand *Verbe.* **gome**
 reproach *Verbe.* **gome**
 reprove *Verbe.* **gome**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **wulmi**
Verbe. **zabe**
 republic *Nom.* **republiki**
 reputation (bad)
Nom. **yv–beem**
 request *Nom.* **kosgo**
 researcher *Nom.* **baooda**
Nom. **bāngda**
 resemblance *Nom.* **wēonego**
 resemble *Verbe.* **lebe**
Verbe. **wēnege**
wēnde
 reservoir, cistern *Nom.* **tvko**
 residence *Nom.* **yiri**
 resident *Nom.* **tēng–n–neda**

residential area
 residential area *Nom.* **saka**
 residue *Nom.* **ka-butu**
Nom. **biskāse**
Nom. **fāto**
 residue of indigo *Nom.* **zaato**
 residue of ore *Nom.* **wāre**
 resistance *Nom.* **keelem**
 resolve *Verbe.* **bvgs n geele**
Verbe. **manege**
 resonate *Verbe.* **zāe**
 respect *Nom.* **waoore**
Nom. **waoogre**
Verbe. **waooge**
Verbe. **nane**
Nom. **zoe-nifu**
 respect (lacking)
Verbe. **paooge**
 respect to (in) *auxiliaire.* **yē**
 respiration *Nom.* **vvvsem**
 respiration (deep)
Verbe. **sesemde**
 respond *Verbe.* **lebse**
 respond to a greeting
Verbe. **reege**
 rest *Nom.* **kelle**
Nom. **vvvsem**
Verbe. **pemse**
Nom. **kellga**
Verbe. **vvvse**
 rest (day of) *Nom.* **vvvsg daare**
 rest one's elbow on
Verbe. **koge**
 resting *Nom.* **vvvsgo**
 restless (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**
 restricted to (that is) *Nom.* **tēka**
 result *Nom.* **yülen-paanga**
Nom. **paanga**
 resurrection *Nom.* **vvvgre**
 resuscitate *Verbe.* **vvvge**
 retention *Nom.* **bēgnega**

retreat in a repetitive manner
Verbe. **tare**
 retreat once *Verbe.* **targe**
 return *Verbe.* **lebe**
Verbe. **kōoge**
Verbe. **lebge**
Verbe. **vlemde**
 reunite *Verbe.* **kvmbe**
 reveal *Verbe.* **wvke**
 reveal oneself to *Verbe.* **puki a
 menga**
 revenge *Verbe.* **rok sūuri**
 reverence *Nom.* **waoogre**
 reverse *Verbe.* **tulgi**
Verbe. **fōgne**
 revile *Verbe.* **tv**
Verbe. **tvvse**
 revision *Nom.* **lebg-n-gesga**
 revival *Nom.* **vvvgre**
 revive *Verbe.* **vvvge**
Verbe. **neke**
Verbe. **yēege**
 revive a wound *Verbe.* **rāmbe**
 revolve *Verbe.* **pugi**
 reward *Verbe.* **role**
Nom. **keoore**
v.inaccompli. **ronde**
 rewarding *Nom.* **keoobo**
 rheumatism
Nom. **kōb-ra-werma**
 rheumatism of bones
Nom. **kam-werse**
 rhombus *Nom.* **kog-taas
 yāremde**
 rib *Nom.* **sīifu**
 ribcage *Nom.* **yāo-roogo**
 rice *Nom.* **mui**
 rice (irrigation)
Nom. **ko-waandem
 mui**

rinse

rice (white) *Nom.* **alkam**
 rice field *Nom.* **muitinga**
 rice from rain water
Nom. **sa-koom mui**
 rice with sauce
Nom. **mui-zēedo**
 rice without sauce
Nom. **mui-naagdem**
 rich *Nom.* **galle**
 rich person *Nom.* **rakāagre**
Nom. **arzek soaba**
 riches *Nom.* **arzeka**
Nom. **laogo**
Nom. **tarem**
 riddle (tell a) *Verbe.* **solme**
 ridge *Nom.* **bēes-boko**
 ridge (make a) *Verbe.* **vōdge**
 rifle *Verbe.* **nugi**
 rift *Nom.* **mugnum**
Nom. **vvvsem**
 right *Adverbe.* **wupi**
Verbe. **zemse**
 right angle *Nom.* **yaas-susga**
 right hinad side *Nom.* **ditgo**
 right now
Adverbe. **moas-moasā**
Verbe. **wēnege**
 right side *Nom.* **rutgo**
 right, righteous *Adjectif.* **tirga**
 righteousness *Nom.* **turlem**
 rigid *Adjectif.* **wēglgo**
Adjectif. **raglemde**
 rim *Nom.* **noore**
 rind *Nom.* **paoko**
 ring *Nom.* **nug-bīnga**
Verbe. **kānge**
Nom. **purga**
Nom. **nugbīnga**
Nom. **yvuga**
 ring finger *Nom.* **nug-bi-pitga**

rinse
rinse *Verbe.* **waage**
Verbe. **zulumdi**
Verbe. **saage**
rinse a container
Verbe. **yulumdi**
rinse quickly *Verbe.* **soke**
rinse the mouth *Verbe.* **wuki**
rip *Verbe.* **yurgi**
ripe *Adjectif.* **bigemde**
Adjectif. **mogemde**
Adjectif. **lvko**
Adjectif. **moosgo**
Adjectif. **kādemde**
Adjectif. **moko**
ripe (not) *Adjectif.* **koogo**
ripe / cooked (be) *Verbe.* **bu**
ripen *Verbe.* **bu**
Verbe. **mooge**
ripen (make to) *Verbe.* **buse**
ripeness *Nom.* **buvvngo**
ripple *Nom.* **yōbdo**
rise *Nom.* **kubri**
risk *Verbe.* **saage**
rival *Verbe.* **wagse**
Nom. **ra-taaga**
rivalry *Nom.* **pvg-taare**
river *Nom.* **kvl-ma**
Nom. **kvlga**
Nom. **kvlga**
Nom. **ko-nugu**
river (dried out)
Nom. **kvl-waoko**
river bed, channel, ravine
Nom. **kvl-vaoko**
river grass *Nom.* **kvl-moodo**
riverbank *Nom.* **kvl-koaka**
Nom. **kvl-noore**
road (large) *Nom.* **so-kōodre**
road that is crossing
Nom. **so-puvvgo**

roadmap *Nom.* **soay**
mams-rēesdem
roads *n.pl.* **soaya**
roam *Verbe.* **yeebe**
roan antelope
Nom. **wilpeoolgo**
roar *Verbe.* **rāmbe**
roar (thunder) *Verbe.* **wuri**
roast *Verbe.* **sē**
roasting *Nom.* **sēebo**
rob *Verbe.* **fā**
Verbe. **zε**
robust *Adjectif.* **tēmde**
Adjectif. **kɪdbre**
Adjectif. **wēbre**
robust and big *Adjectif.* **wagelle**
rock *Nom.* **pīiga**
rock hyrax *Nom.* **marava**
rock python
Nom. **wag-kēoonfo**
rod *Nom.* **rasaare**
rod, pole *Nom.* **laalga**
roll *Nom.* **foobre**
roll along, drive along, roll
over *Verbe.* **bilmi**
roll around *Adverbe.* **zugl-zugli**
roll of cloth / fabric
Nom. **peen-gvmda**
roll up *Verbe.* **gōnme**
Verbe. **vube**
Verbe. **viibi**
Verbe. **pili**
Verbe. **yōde**
rolling in *Verbe.* **pugi**
roof (made of straw)
Nom. **sugri**
room *Nom.* **roogo**
Nom. **wεεnga**
room opening *Nom.* **rignoore**

roundish

rooster *Nom.* **no-raoogo**
rooster (young) *Nom.* **no-ribla**
root *Nom.* **yēgende**
Nom. **yēoko**
Nom. **vigri**
Nom. **yēgre**
root out *Verbe.* **feooge**
Verbe. **viki**
rope *Nom.* **wīiri**
rot *Verbe.* **zurgi**
Verbe. **burgi**
Verbe. **wōsge**
rot (get to) *Verbe.* **pōnege**
rotate *Verbe.* **yilgi**
rotation of crops
Nom. **ko-tɛdenga**
rotten *Adjectif.* **pōosgo**
Adjectif. **pōosre**
rough *Adjectif.* **yāasenga**
Adjectif. **tāonglgo**
Adjectif. **yāasenga**
Adjectif. **raglemde**
Adjectif. **kurgu**
Adjectif. **koetre**
Adjectif. **yārsenga**
rough (become) *Verbe.* **yārge**
round *Adjectif.* **gilga**
Adjectif. **gilgu**
Adverbe. **tōe**
Adjectif. **giulgu**
Adjectif. **pōobre**
Adjectif. **gilli**
Adverbe. **muka**
round (go) *Verbe.* **lilgi**
round and big *Adjectif.* **gvmda**
round and hard
Adjectif. **kεgelle**
round and thick
Adjectif. **lvmbre**
round hut with flat roof
Nom. **tuku**

rounded
rounded *Adjectif.* **nuklgu**
Adjectif. **būmbri**
roundish *Adjectif.* **willi**
Adjectif. **nuklgu**
Royal or Ball python
Nom. **bosemborgo**
rub *Verbe.* **ru**
Verbe. **ruugi**
sō
rub against the ground
Verbe. **tōrme**
rub hard *Verbe.* **tēge**
rub in oil *Verbe.* **zε**
rub up *Verbe.* **sēdge**
rub with hand *Verbe.* **tēge**
rub, coat, smear *Verbe.* **sōoge**
rub, scratch *Verbe.* **wurgj**
rub, scratch, scrape, remove,
strip *v.itératif.* **wuri**
rubber *Nom.* **sū–maasre**
Nom. **talkvmdo**
Nom. **sūudu**
rubbish *Nom.* **waoose**

rubbish heap *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**
rubble *Nom.* **yāma–yāma**
Nom. **vaado**
ruffle *Verbe.* **yōbe**
ruin *Verbe.* **zagse**
Verbe. **sāame**
rule *Nom.* **no–tūudga**
ruler *Nom.* **rul–bēesdga**
Nom. **renglga**
rumble *Verbe.* **koglem**
rumble, gurgle *Verbe.* **gore**
ruminate *Verbe.* **bvke**
rummage *Verbe.* **nugi**
Verbe. **vεεse**
rumour *Nom.* **kibare**
rumple *Verbe.* **gāoone**
rumped *Adjectif.* **yōbdo**
run *Verbe.* **zoe**
Verbe. **wudgi**
run away *Verbe.* **wudgi**
run down *Verbe.* **yvlge**
Verbe. **yedje**
v.itératif. **yvvle**

sand dune
run off *Verbe.* **wudgi**
running *Nom.* **zoese**
Nom. **zoεεga**
running low (be) *Verbe.* **zulgi**
running water
Nom. **ko–raalem**
Nom. **ko–zoetem**
rupture *Nom.* **kvuuga**
ruse *Nom.* **sulma**
Nom. **rabaare**
Nom. **sulem**
ruse (use) *Verbe.* **sulme**
rush *Verbe.* **winge**
Verbe. **fōdje**
Verbe. **wuri**
Verbe. **yāgne**
Verbe. **wudgi**
Verbe. **luk karga**
rush (in a) *Adverbe.* **yāg–yāge**
rush down *Verbe.* **fare**
rushed *Adverbe.* **valem–valem**
rust *Nom.* **tēngempiisim**

S – s

sabre *Nom.* **sv–bugdga**
sack *Nom.* **korgo**
sack mad of jute *Nom.* **bodgo**
sack made of linen *Nom.* **yolgo**
sacks *n.pl.* **yondo**
sacred stone *Nom.* **tēn–kugri**
sacrifice *Nom.* **maoongo**
sacrifice (make a) *Verbe.* **zō**
sacrilege *Nom.* **wubdo**
sacrum *Nom.* **sae–kōbre**
sad face *Nom.* **nen–gānenga**
sadden *Verbe.* **halke**

saddle *Nom.* **gaare**
sadness *Nom.* **sū–sāoongo**
Nom. **sū–pa–noaanga**
Nom. **sū–beedo**
Nom. **sū–sāango**
sag *Verbe.* **nade**
Sahel *Nom.* **sayelle**
said (things) *Nom.* **yelsem**
sail *Verbe.* **rugsi**
sake off *Verbe.* **fugumdi**
salad *Nom.* **salaato**
salamander *Nom.* **kōskōogo**
Nom. **kōnekōogo**

salary *Nom.* **yaoodo**
Nom. **kiuug yaoodo**
salesman *Nom.* **toanda**
salient *Adjectif.* **ruku**
saliva *Nom.* **kokoodo**
Nom. **kolkoogo**
salt *Nom.* **yamsem**
salt crystals *Nom.* **yaarem**
salty ground *Nom.* **lεlga**
salty taste *Adjectif.* **manesgo**
salvation *Nom.* **fāagre**
Nom. **pōasga**
same (the) *Nom.* **taare**

sample
sample *Verbe.* **lembe**
sample to taste *Nom.* **lenga**
sand *Nom.* **bīisri**
sand dune *Nom.* **bīis tānga**
sandal *Nom.* **paku-ti-laku**
sap *Nom.* **sūm**
sardine *Nom.* **tāntāre**
Nom. **kamande**
sash the limbs *Verbe.* **waage**
Satan *Nom.* **svtāana**
Nom. **svitāana**
satellite *Nom.* **tēn-bobelle**
satiated *Verbe.* **tigse**
satiated (be) *Verbe.* **tige**
satisfactory *Verbe.* **zemse**
saturate *Verbe.* **tigse**
Saturday *Nom.* **sibri**
sauce *Nom.* **zēedo**
saunter *Verbe.* **sa**
Verbe. **rēeme**
savage *Verbe.* **wegme**
savannah *Nom.* **weo-faogo**
Savannah monitor
Nom. **wiuugu**
save *Verbe.* **yolse**
Verbe. **fāage**
Verbe. **kogle**
save (not use too much)
Verbe. **kēgse**
saving *Nom.* **bēgnego**
savings *Nom.* **ligd-bēgendem**
Nom. **ligd-kēgsdem**
savings book *Nom.* **ligd-kēgsg**
sebre
saviour *Nom.* **fāada**
Saviour *Nom.* **fāagda**
say *Verbe.* **maane**
Verbe. **yeele**
say «hi» *Verbe.* **yaamse**

say bad things *Verbe.* **lase**
say clearly *Verbe.* **pusgi**
say nothing *Verbe.* **sīndi**
say something about
Verbe. **wudge**
say that **ya ti**
saying *Nom.* **yel-būndi**
Verbe. **yetē**
scabbard *Nom.* **wuvga**
scabies *Nom.* **zākara**
Nom. **zānkādre**
scald *Nom.* **bugum-nodre**
scale *Nom.* **paoko**
Nom. **yōbgo**
scales (pair of) *Nom.* **pēesdga**
scamp *Nom.* **nin-yaalga**
scapula *Nom.* **laka**
scar *Nom.* **waeefo**
Verbe. **vōdge**
Nom. **wīifu**
Nom. **nod-raalle**
Nom. **nod-dāoongo**
scarce *Adjectif.* **yoaaga**
scare *Verbe.* **rigimdi**
scared of (be) *Verbe.* **zoe**
scarification on the cheek
Nom. **būsemde**
scariness *Nom.* **pelen-yika**
scarred *Adjectif.* **walemde**
scatter *Verbe.* **barge**
Verbe. **sāeege**
Verbe. **yvlme**
Verbe. **wulge**
Verbe. **fāerge**
scatter fragments *Verbe.* **berge**
scatter people (cause to)
Verbe. **wude**
scattered *Adjectif.* **yoaaga**
scheme *Verbe.* **stfe**

scratch, claw
scholar *Nom.* **bāngda**
Nom. **seb-mita**
school *Nom.* **karen-doogo**
Nom. **lekolle**
Nom. **kaorengo**
school building *Nom.* **lekolle**
school room
Nom. **karen-doogo**
scissors *Nom.* **magsga**
scold *Verbe.* **zabe**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **wulmi**
scolding *Nom.* **goama**
scoop out *Verbe.* **kaage**
scope *Nom.* **yaadem**
scorch *Verbe.* **kābge**
score or goal (game or sports)
Nom. **gābga**
scorn *Verbe.* **kisgi**
scorpion *Nom.* **nanga**
scraggy (be) *Verbe.* **mene**
scrap *Adverbe.* **zura**
scrape *Verbe.* **bōode**
Verbe. **wurgi**
Verbe. **wurgi**
Verbe. **sere**
scrape and scatter (like chicken
do) *Verbe.* **pē**
scrape off *Verbe.* **kōdge**
Verbe. **pēege**
Verbe. **rūmsi**
Verbe. **kasge**
Verbe. **kōre**
scraped off *Adjectif.* **kōogo**
scratch *Verbe.* **garge**
Verbe. **kādge**
Verbe. **bōode**
Verbe. **gvrge**
Verbe. **vōdge**
Verbe. **yerge**

scratch (itching)

Verbe. **gorge**

scratch (itching) *Verbe.* **zagne**

Verbe. **zake**

scratch lightly *Verbe.* **përge**

scratch, claw *Verbe.* **wädge**

scrawny *Adjectif.* **menega**

scream *Verbe.* **kelme**

hable

Nom. **kɛlenga**

Verbe. **tāse**

Verbe. **woose**

scream, cry (for weeping or laughing)

Verbe. **kaase**

screaming *Nom.* **tāsga**

screw up *Verbe.* **gāoone**

Verbe. **yōbe**

screwed up *Adjectif.* **yōbdo**

scribble *Verbe.* **gvle**

Verbe. **përge**

Verbe. **gvle**

scrotum *Nom.* **lande**

Nom. **lalle**

scrub *Verbe.* **sēdge**

scrum *Nom.* **wurd-wurdi**

scum *Nom.* **kaga**

scuttle *Adverbe.* **gar-gare**

sea *Nom.* **mog-ma**

sea coast *Nom.* **mog-noore**

sea, ocean *Nom.* **mogre**

sealing habitually *Nom.* **zuubu**

search *Verbe.* **nugi**

Verbe. **vεεse**

Verbe. **vεεge**

Nom. **baosem**

search, quest, pursuit, exploration, envy

Nom. **raare**

seashell *Nom.* **zēemde**

Nom. **zēenga**

Nom. **zēm-biiga**

season *Nom.* **sasa**

season (dry) *Nom.* **zu-pεela**

seasoning *Nom.* **fεfe**

Nom. **saalem**

Nom. **noosdo**

seasoning based on sorrel grains *Nom.* **bikalga**

seat *Nom.* **zaoore**

Nom. **zaooga**

Nom. **zoambdga**

second wife who is a relative of the first one *Nom.* **yir paga**

second-and clothes

Nom. **wantεere**

secret *Nom.* **yel-solemde**

secretary bird *Nom.* **yog-fibda**

secure against *Verbe.* **kogle**

securely *Adverbe.* **rɪg-rɪge**

Adverbe. **kāenkāe**

see *Verbe.* **gese**

Verbe. **naade**

ti gese

Nom. **ko-kāsenga**

Verbe. **ne**

Verbe. **yānde**

see clearly (not) *Verbe.* **yiigi**

see, take note *Verbe.* **yā**

seed *Nom.* **bōn-buudu**

seeing (sense of) *Nom.* **nenem**

yalg wilgda

seek *Verbe.* **bao**

seeker *Nom.* **baooda**

seeking *Nom.* **baobo**

seem **wēnde**

seem to be *Verbe.* **ne**

seep *Verbe.* **yuuli**

Verbe. **yīgi**

Verbe. **yūni**

sense of smell

Verbe. **pu**

Verbe. **midgi**

Verbe. **ni**

see-through **ka-nere**

seize *Verbe.* **mobge**

Verbe. **kolemde**

Verbe. **soge**

Verbe. **gīmi**

select *Verbe.* **galse**

v.itératif. **yāgse**

Verbe. **laoose**

Verbe. **yāke**

Verbe. **tūusi**

selected variety

Nom. **bu-tūsdi**

self *Nom.* **menga**

self-control *Nom.* **sū-tōogo**

Nom. **tōog-m-menga**

self-defence group

Nom. **kogl-weoogo**

sell *Verbe.* **koose**

sell of with loss *Verbe.* **fabe**

seller *Nom.* **koaasda**

Nom. **koosda**

seller of *Nom.* **koaasa**

selling price *Nom.* **koosg ligdi**

semester *Nom.* **ki-yoobre**

send home *Verbe.* **kuilsi**

send somebody to *Verbe.* **tvme**

Senegal coucal *Nom.* **kafaoogo**

Nom. **faogo**

Senegal Hartebeest

Nom. **sɪb-sablga**

Senegal long-tailed parakeet

Nom. **kēenzvvre**

Senegal parrot *Nom.* **kēega**

senior *Nom.* **kāsma**

Adjectif. **kēenga**

Nom. **kasma**

Adjectif. **kasenga**

seniority
seniority *Nom.* **kēoongo**
sense *Nom.* **vōore**
Nom. **rat-n-yēelga**
sense of smell *Nom.* **yūug yalg wilgda**
sense organ *Nom.* **yalg wilgda**
sent one *Nom.* **tēn-tvmda**
sentence *Verbe.* **paalge**
Nom. **gomde**
sentence construction
Nom. **goam wvbgo**
sepal *Nom.* **pu-paoko**
separate *Verbe.* **svke**
Verbe. **balge**
v.itératif. **bagse**
Verbe. **pusgi**
Verbe. **baale**
Verbe. **badge**
Verbe. **paase**
Verbe. **bake**
Verbe. **welge**
v.itératif. **welse**
Verbe. **baade**
separately *Adverbe.* **toor-toore**
Adverbe. **ball-balle**
separation *Nom.* **welgre**
September
Nom. **bōn-buvvngo kiuugu**
seriously (not take) *Verbe.* **yoge**
serval *Nom.* **sulfu**
servant *Nom.* **tvmtvmda**
servant (female)
Nom. **tvmtvmd-poak a**
servant of the chief
Nom. **sōgne**
service to (do a) *Verbe.* **yaooge**
sesame *Nom.* **siilfu**
sesame (black) *Nom.* **tugi**

sesame (wild) *Nom.* **kinkirg siilfu**
sesame grain *Nom.* **sīnifu**
set *Verbe.* **sēene**
set (radio)
Nom. **kogl-goamdga**
set free *Verbe.* **roke**
Verbe. **yolse**
set up *Verbe.* **lugli**
set upright *Verbe.* **yiki**
set-square
Nom. **yaas-sus-makd ga**
settle *Verbe.* **zīndgi**
settle (liquid) *Verbe.* **tisgi**
settled (be) *Verbe.* **zī**
seven hundred
numéral. **kobs-yopoe**
seven, 7 *numéral.* **yopoe**
seventy *numéral.* **pis-yopoe**
severe *Adjectif.* **toaaga**
sew *Verbe.* **sē**
sew on top of *Verbe.* **lisgi**
sewing *Nom.* **sēebo**
Nom. **sēensem**
sewing machine
Nom. **sēt-m-toore**
sex days ago
Adverbe. **rab-yoaablē**
sexual intercourse (have)
Verbe. **lagme**
sexual intercourse with (have)
Verbe. **yēbe**
sexual obsession *Nom.* **raglem**
sexual organ *Nom.* **taoore**
shabby *Adjectif.* **zaka**
shade *Nom.* **maasem**
shade of a living person
/animal
Nom. **sulunsuku**

shard of pottery
shadow *Nom.* **maasem**
shadowy *Adverbe.* **bām-bām**
shaft *Nom.* **kukuri**
Nom. **gātga**
shaft for arrow *Nom.* **more**
shake *Verbe.* **zēgle**
Verbe. **nege**
Verbe. **vigsi**
Verbe. **zugumdi**
Verbe. **ribsi**
Verbe. **zugsī**
Verbe. **vēgne**
Verbe. **bage**
Verbe. **yēgse**
Verbe. **zugli**
Verbe. **rīmsi**
Verbe. **lengē**
Verbe. **miimi**
Verbe. **yome**
Verbe. **vēgemde**
shake about
Adverbe. **zugl-zugli**
shake continually
Adverbe. **vir-viri**
shake for a long time
Verbe. **zēge**
shake head (to deny)
Verbe. **giri**
shake oneself *v.itératif.* **zugmi**
shake the head *Verbe.* **bage**
shake to get rid of
Verbe. **pugumdi**
shaken from laughing
Verbe. **kīki**
shaking *Adverbe.* **kab-kabe**
shaky (be) *Verbe.* **vigsi**
shallow hole keeping the
water *Nom.* **bulli**
shamble
Adverbe. **yoanda-yoan da**

shame

shame *Nom.* **yānde**

Nom. **paoore**

shard of *Nom.* **pεεga**

shard of pottery *Nom.* **sare**

Nom. **sa-pεεga**

share *Nom.* **pυure**

Verbe. **pυl**

share house / apartment

Nom. **yak-n-taare**

shared *Adjectif.* **wεlga**

sharing *Nom.* **pυlbo**

sharp *Adverbe.* **kεp**

sharp (be) *Verbe.* **dl**

sharp (sauce)

Adjectif. **zāgsenga**

sharp ended (be) *Verbe.* **sulme**

sharpen *Verbe.* **peese**

Verbe. **saase**

sharpen into pointed shape

Verbe. **sulge**

sharply *Adverbe.* **fast**

sharp-pointed *Adjectif.* **sulenga**

shatter *Verbe.* **wōrge**

shave *Verbe.* **kōoge**

Verbe. **pōnge**

Verbe. **koke**

shave completely

Verbe. **koebge**

shaved *Adjectif.* **kōogo**

she *Pronom.* **a**

Pronom. **yēnda**

shea butter *Nom.* **ka-moaaga**

shea fruit *Nom.* **taamde**

shea nut *Nom.* **zoonfo**

shea tree *Nom.* **taanga**

sheaf *Nom.* **kalga**

Nom. **gīndi**

sheath *Nom.* **wvuga**

sheath (without)

Adjectif. **sāeenga**

shed *Nom.* **pāaga**

Verbe. **yvlme**

Nom. **zānde**

shed (big) *Nom.* **woogo**

shed a liquid on *Verbe.* **walge**

shed light on *Verbe.* **wulse**

sheep *Nom.* **peosgo**

Nom. **pesgo**

sheep with long legs

Nom. **baalle**

sheepfold *Nom.* **wubri**

shell *Nom.* **zēemde**

Nom. **zēenga**

Verbe. **pidge**

Verbe. **weke**

shelter *Nom.* **pāaga**

Nom. **zānde**

shelter from *Verbe.* **soolge**

shepherd *Nom.* **pe-kuma**

shield *Nom.* **gāongo**

shift *Verbe.* **kedbe**

Verbe. **serge**

Verbe. **vi**

shift by pulling *Verbe.* **vurgi**

shifted *Adjectif.* **yōasma**

shin-bone *Nom.* **kar-koεenga**

shine *Verbe.* **wule**

v.inaccompli. **punde**

Verbe. **pule**

shine on *Verbe.* **wulse**

shine, glitter *Verbe.* **yāge**

shining *Adjectif.* **witga**

shining (skin) *Verbe.* **pōe**

shiningly *Adverbe.* **fayy**

shiny eyes (with) *Adverbe.* **yolll**

ship *Nom.* **koom koglgo**

shirt *Nom.* **fu-yorgo**

Nom. **fu-yergo**

shout

shiver *Verbe.* **rigi**

shivering *Nom.* **rig-rigi**

Verbe. **sidgi**

shoe *Nom.* **neoodre**

shoe repairer *Nom.* **zapa**

shoemaker *Nom.* **zapa**

shoemaking *Nom.* **zapdo**

shoot *Verbe.* **tobe**

shoot (young) *Nom.* **toabenga**

shoot, kick *Verbe.* **tāo**

shopkeeper *Nom.* **toanda**

shore *Nom.* **noore**

Nom. **kvl-noore**

Nom. **kvl-koaka**

short *Adjectif.* **koεega**

Adjectif. **guga**

Adjectif. **gvingo**

short (too) *Adjectif.* **gunga**

short form

Nom. **kvvg-n-gvlsga**

short vowel

Nom. **wāgd-koεega**

shortage *Nom.* **kaalem**

Nom. **paoore**

shortage of food

Adjectif. **zēnzēka**

shorten *Verbe.* **kvvge**

shorten / cut a thing

Verbe. **kvrgge**

shorten several things

Verbe. **kvurse**

Verbe. **kvvse**

should *Verbe.* **toge**

should the occasion arise

auxiliaire. **sōse**

shoulder *Nom.* **bāoko**

shoulder (on the)

Adverbe. **gvbla**

shoulder blade *Nom.* **lalenga**

Nom. **zēka**

shout
Nom. **bāg-peoogo**
Nom. **laka**

shout *Verbe.* **kelme**
Verbe. **woose**

shout at *Verbe.* **tāse**

shout at somebody
Verbe. **yerge**
Verbe. **yāрге**

shout loudly *Verbe.* **weese**

shouting *Nom.* **tāsga**
Nom. **kūm-kūmi**

show *Verbe.* **wilgi**
v.itératif. **bilsi**

show oneself *Verbe.* **vēnege**

show the teeth *Verbe.* **yīgi**

show with the finger
Verbe. **teese**

shower (take a) *Verbe.* **so**

showiness *Nom.* **nagem**
Nom. **wagelle**

shred *Verbe.* **zerme**
Adverbe. **zura**

shrew *Nom.* **laale**

shrew mouse
Nom. **sābtōaasga**

shrimp *Nom.* **kvl-svvre**

shrink *Verbe.* **yōbge**
Verbe. **yłke**
Verbe. **yāoone**

shrub *Nom.* **gūngūmdi**
Nom. **tuugu**

shrub sp *Nom.* **zıvıgo**
Nom. **sēoonego**
Nom. **ambriaka**
Nom. **mugunga**
Nom. **silkoore**
Nom. **lamboeega**
Nom. **kaglem-toεεga**

shrubs cut as one clears the
farmland, rubbish to
be burned

Nom. **keedo**

shrug the shoulders
Verbe. **yīgsi**

shudder *Verbe.* **wīnigi**

shuddering *Verbe.* **sidgi**

shut *Verbe.* **page**

shut at *Verbe.* **yēεse**

shy *Adjectif.* **sīndri**

sick (be) *Verbe.* **bē**

sick (being) *Nom.* **pa-keem**

sick person *Nom.* **bāada**

sicken *Verbe.* **yaale**

sickle *Nom.* **goeoogo**

sickly *Adjectif.* **zulzunga**
Adjectif. **bāadga**

sickness *Nom.* **bāaga**

side *Nom.* **baobgo**
Nom. **lvgre**
Nom. **kırenga**

side (be by the) *Verbe.* **kεga**

side (to the) *Adverbe.* **lalle**

side by side (put)
Verbe. **keelge**
Verbe. **kεgle**

side of each other (put at the)
Verbe. **kεgle**

sieve *Nom.* **tēme**
Nom. **goaadga**
Nom. **karzaka**

sieve (made of straw)
Nom. **zεεdga**

sift *Verbe.* **teme**
Verbe. **go**

sifter *Nom.* **goaadga**

sigh *Nom.* **siri**

sight *Nom.* **nenem yalg**
wilgda
Nom. **nenem**

sightseeing

singer (traditional)
Nom. **yamleo-gōore**

sign *Nom.* **magbo**
Verbe. **tik nugu**
Nom. **bānde**

signal *Verbe.* **kamse**

signature *Nom.* **nug-tika**

significance *Nom.* **vōore**

silence (total) *Adverbe.* **wēda**

silently *Adverbe.* **pakaa**
Adverbe. **lama**
Adverbe. **su**

silk of millet ear *Nom.* **susga**

silly *Adjectif.* **zoarenga**

silver *Nom.* **koεnga**
démonstratif. **wanzurfu**

similar *numéral.* **yembre**
Nom. **taare**

similar (to be) **wēnde**

similarity *Nom.* **mak-n-taare**

simple *Adjectif.* **zaalle**
Adjectif. **zaalga**

simple person *Nom.* **nabda**

simple wind without bringing
rain *Adjectif.* **faoogo**

simplification *Nom.* **faagre**

simplify *Verbe.* **faage**

simply *auxiliaire.* **kōn**
auxiliaire. **ye**

sin *Nom.* **taale**
Nom. **beegre**
Nom. **yel-wēnde**

since *postposition.* **yīnga**
sēn ... yīnga
Nom. **tεka**
Adverbe. **hal**

sincere (be) **pelg pvga**

sincerity *Nom.* **pv-peelem**

sing *Verbe.* **yule**

sing a refrain *Verbe.* **reese**

sing praise songs
sing praise songs
Verbe. **baame**
sing the praises *Verbe.* **sonde**
singer *Nom.* **yun-yunda**
singer (traditional)
Nom. **yvuma**
single *Adjectif.* **yende**
single man *Nom.* **rakõore**
singular *Nom.* **yendlem**
sink down *Verbe.* **nade**
Verbe. **tusgi**
Verbe. **yīgimdi**
sink in *Verbe.* **fõre**
Verbe. **bõre**
Verbe. **fëre**
Verbe. **sudi**
sink in (cause to)
Adverbe. **võd-võde**
sinner *Nom.* **yel-wën**
maanda
sinusitis *Nom.* **yāg-zugu**
sister *Nom.* **saam-biiga**
Nom. **ba biiga**
Nom. **tāo**
sister (blood relative)
Nom. **ba-bi-poaka**
sister having the same mother
Nom. **ma-bi-poaka**
sister of the father
Nom. **pvgdba**
sister or brother (from the
same mother)
Nom. **ma-biiga**
sister-in-law *Nom.* **pvg tāo**
sit (make to) *Verbe.* **zīnigi**
sit down *Verbe.* **zīndgi**
Verbe. **zīndi**
sit on *Verbe.* **zaolge**
sit upon *Verbe.* **zaonde**
Verbe. **zombge**

site *Nom.* **zīiga**
sitting (be) *Verbe.* **zī**
sitting on (be) *Verbe.* **zao**
situation *Nom.* **nug-gāaga**
six hundred
numéral. **kobs-yoobe**
six, 6 *numéral.* **yoobe**
sixty *numéral.* **pis-yoobe**
size *Nom.* **yalem**
Nom. **woglem**
skeleton *Nom.* **yīn-kōb-raado**
Nom. **kōb-tuga**
Nom. **kōb-wāngem**
skeleton (be in state of)
Verbe. **weele**
skeleton-like
Adjectif. **yaorengo**
Adjectif. **wagre**
skewer *Nom.* **sensenga**
Nom. **tui-raoogo**
skill *Nom.* **minim**
skim *Verbe.* **læge**
skin *Nom.* **gāongo**
Nom. **yīn-gāongo**
skin (bright) *Nom.* **zēnem**
skin colour (bright)
Adjectif. **zaato**
skin disease
Nom. **yīn-gāong-bāa**
ga
skinny *Adjectif.* **waklga**
skulduggery *Nom.* **rabaare**
skull *Nom.* **zu-wanga**
sky *Nom.* **saasē**
Nom. **saaga**
yīngri
skyline *Nom.* **nenem toaaga**
slack *Adverbe.* **yom-yome**
Verbe. **pole**
slack manner (in a)

slenderness
Adverbe. **yog-yoge**
slander *Nom.* **tēnkānem**
kānege
Verbe. **yage**
v.itératif. **kāne**
Verbe. **rōde**
slanderer *Nom.* **munaafika**
Nom. **tēnkān-neda**
slandering *Nom.* **tēnkānbo**
Nom. **zīre**
slanderos person
Nom. **kānegda**
slant *Adjectif.* **relenga**
Verbe. **læele**
slap *Nom.* **pēka**
Nom. **lampēka**
slate *Nom.* **lagdwaase**
Nom. **walga**
slaughter *Nom.* **nin-kvvre**
slave *Nom.* **yamba**
Nom. **yembga**
slave (female)
Nom. **yem-poaka**
slave (male)
Nom. **yem-daogoo**
slaver *Nom.* **tāntāmpuudu**
slavery *Nom.* **yembdo**
sleek *Adjectif.* **bvsggo**
sleep *Verbe.* **gūsi**
sleep (put to) *Verbe.* **zuki**
sleeper *Nom.* **gōen-gōeta**
sleepily *Adverbe.* **zām-zāme**
sleeping *Nom.* **gāaga**
sleeping room *Nom.* **ro-gāaga**
sleeping sickness
Nom. **bā-maasga**
sleepy *Adverbe.* **zuv**
slender *Adjectif.* **bāanega**
Adjectif. **medga**
Verbe. **kērgē**

slender mongoose *Adjectif.* **renglga**

slender mongoose *Nom.* **tvbga**

slenderness *Nom.* **bāanem**
Nom. **faasem**

slice *Verbe.* **gēbge**
Verbe. **kēbge**
Verbe. **pasge**

slide *Verbe.* **salge**

slight *Nom.* **tvvre**

slightly open the eyes
Verbe. **yiigi**

slim *Verbe.* **kēрге**
Adjectif. **medga**
Adjectif. **renglga**
Adjectif. **wagре**

slim (make) *Verbe.* **wagle**

slim / thin woman
Nom. **pvg–bāanega**

slim and long
Adjectif. **reng–rengе**

slimming *Nom.* **faare**

slimy *Adjectif.* **saalga**
Adverbe. **vvl–vvlе**
Adjectif. **saaolgo**

slimy (be) *Verbe.* **saale**

slimy (become) *Verbe.* **salge**

slimy (is not) *Adjectif.* **wusbre**

slimy brew *Nom.* **salga**

sling *Nom.* **loaabga**
Nom. **loabga**
Verbe. **lobe**

slip *Verbe.* **salge**

slip away *Verbe.* **large**
Verbe. **fule**

slipknot *Nom.* **sāre**

slipper *Nom.* **tarboko**

slipping *Nom.* **salga**

slipshod work *Adverbe.* **wabla**

sliver *Adjectif.* **pēdga**

slobber *Nom.* **tāntāmpuudu**

slope *Nom.* **sedgo**
Nom. **siugdgu**
Nom. **sigdga**

sloppily *Adjectif.* **bōonde**

sloppy *Adjectif.* **maasga**

slot in *Verbe.* **sēgdge**
Verbe. **yēele**
Verbe. **sēgemde**

slow *Adjectif.* **maasga**

slow down *Verbe.* **bānege**

slowing down *Verbe.* **yōbge**

slowly *Adverbe.* **sadb–sadbе**
Adverbe. **maasg–maasga**

slowness *Nom.* **maasem**

sludgy *Adverbe.* **fē'**

sluggish *Adjectif.* **maasga**

slumber *Nom.* **gōeem**

slump *Verbe.* **buri**

slump down *Verbe.* **bōрге**

slump down, break down
Verbe. **bosge**

slushy *Adjectif.* **bōonde**

slyness *Nom.* **pv–lika**

smack somebody on the cheek
Verbe. **wē ned pēka**

smack, type, pat, swat, hit
Verbe. **wē**

small *Adjectif.* **koεga**
Adjectif. **bila**
Adjectif. **zeremde**
Adjectif. **bilfu**
Adjectif. **zoεga**
Adjectif. **kīdga**

small (make) *Verbe.* **sule**

small (opening) *Adjectif.* **wulfu**
Adjectif. **munfu**

small (very) *Adverbe.* **yēoo**
Adjectif. **wēnga**

smear with
Adjectif. **sēogfo**
Adverbe. **yēnyēoo**
Adjectif. **zεrga**
Adjectif. **kīm–kīmi**

small basket (kind of)
Nom. **pe–neega**

small intestine
Nom. **yā–tōaanega**

small male *Nom.* **ribla**

small market *Nom.* **yaare**

small pimples that appear after shaving *Nom.* **warpusi**

small quantity
Adverbe. **zer–zere**
Verbe. **paoode**

small quantity of
Adjectif. **tōabga**

small step at a time (one)
Adverbe. **taba–tī–taba**

small straw hat/ cover / bonnet that ends the top of the roof point
Nom. **sug–bila**

smaller (make) *Verbe.* **yāoone**

smaller (to make) *Verbe.* **yōbge**

smallness *Nom.* **paoodlem**

smallpox *Nom.* **gēndba**

smart *Adjectif.* **wisenga**
Adjectif. **yēesenga**

smart (be) *Verbe.* **wisge**

smash *Verbe.* **wōрге**

smash in *Verbe.* **vādge**
Verbe. **wēge**

smash, break in thousand pieces
Verbe. **bōgemde**

smashed in *Adjectif.* **wurungu**

smashed in (be) *Adjectif.* **norge**
Verbe. **vōde**

smear *Verbe.* **bolge**
Verbe. **zε**

smear by rubbing against

sō

smear by rubbing against

Verbe. **taale**

smear with *Verbe.* **bole**

smear with mud *Verbe.* **bēgme**

smell *Verbe.* **yōbse**

Verbe. **yūbsi**

Verbe. **wvme**

Nom. **yūugu**

smell the odour *Verbe.* **yūmsi**

smelt *Verbe.* **yēlge**

smile *Verbe.* **yōgem noore**

smog *Nom.* **wulgu**

smoke *Nom.* **vūundu**

Nom. **bug-zōose**

Verbe. **yū**

Nom. **zōose**

smoke out *Verbe.* **wisi**

smooth *Adjectif.* **saalga**

Adverbe. **tēma**

Verbe. **bvge**

Adverbe. **yoala**

Adjectif. **saalle**

Adverbe. **vvl-vvle**

Adjectif. **yobelle**

smooth (be) *Verbe.* **saale**

smooth (make) *Verbe.* **faame**

Verbe. **tēnese**

Verbe. **kulme**

smooth, sleek

Adjectif. **bolemde**

smoothly *Adverbe.* **zem-zeme**

Adverbe. **bāanem-bāa**

nem

snail *Nom.* **garweongo**

snake *Nom.* **waafō**

Nom. **mo-golle**

snake sp *Nom.* **wag-maasre**

Nom. **kī-ra-mik-ma**

snake sp (tree)

Nom. **beng-āodgo**

snakes *n.pl.* **wiisi**

snap *Verbe.* **kooge**

snap a bargain *Verbe.* **bēde**

snare *Nom.* **kūiisri**

Nom. **tāooga**

snarl *Verbe.* **wūuni**

snatch one thing *Verbe.* **vōoge**

sneak *Verbe.* **sudmi**

sneeze *Verbe.* **tīsi**

sneezing *Nom.* **tīsga**

sniff *Verbe.* **fēgse**

sniffle *Verbe.* **fēgse**

snivel *Verbe.* **wōsge**

snoop *Verbe.* **pēese**

snore, buzz, hum, drone

Verbe. **vū**

snoring *Nom.* **gūsum**

snot *Nom.* **yō-fāto**

Nom. **yōya**

snow *Nom.* **sa-ko-gīsdim**

snuffbox *Nom.* **tab tvko**

snug *Adverbe.* **wūma**

so *auxiliaire.* **rēnda**

expression. **dē wā yaa**

auxiliaire. **bu**

Adverbe. **to**

Adverbe. **we**

so and so *Nom.* **zagla**

so long as *auxiliaire.* **fe**

auxiliaire. **ye**

we

so much *Adverbe.* **hal**

so that *conjonction.* **tu**

soak *Verbe.* **lose**

soak and draw out *Verbe.* **suki**

soak to soften *Verbe.* **wvlge**

soaked *Adverbe.* **moaga**

Adverbe. **yoaa**

solid

soap *Nom.* **safānde**

soar *Verbe.* **salaanga**

Verbe. **laale**

sob *Verbe.* **kīgsi**

soberness *Nom.* **sū-maasga**

society *Nom.* **sulli**

sock *Nom.* **soseta**

soft *Adverbe.* **lēma**

Adjectif. **bvgsogo**

Adverbe. **nuga**

Adjectif. **mogemde**

Adverbe. **lom-lome**

Adverbe. **nom-nome**

Adjectif. **lomde**

soft (become) *Verbe.* **modse**

soft (make) *Verbe.* **bvke**

soft (very) *Adverbe.* **numa**

soft like mud, thin

Adjectif. **bēega**

soft to touch *Adverbe.* **fūna**

soften *Verbe.* **bānege**

Verbe. **bvgle**

Verbe. **lomse**

softly

Adverbe. **maasg-maas**

ga

Adverbe. **wvmm**

Adverbe. **lam-lame**

Adverbe. **bvge-bvge**

Adverbe. **zāb-zābe**

softness *Nom.* **bvgssem**

soil *Nom.* **tēn-gāongo**

Nom. **zīga**

Nom. **tēn-naobdgo**

Nom. **tom**

soil (clothes) *Verbe.* **minmi**

soil (hard) *Nom.* **kuigdga**

soil, dirty (be / get)

Verbe. **rēgme**

soldier *Nom.* **tāb-biiga**

soldier, military person
soldier, military person

Nom. **sodaaga**

solely *Adverbe.* **yeynye**

solid *Adjectif.* **kegemde**

Adjectif. **kādemde**

Adjectif. **koetre**

Verbe. **kegme**

Adjectif. **kaolle**

solid (become) *Verbe.* **tāeene**

solidity *Nom.* **keelem**

solidly *Adverbe.* **kāenkāe**

Adverbe. **riḡ-riḡe**

solution *Nom.* **leore**

solutions (proposed)

Nom. **yellā tum**

sombre, dark, leafy, covered

Adverbe. **bīma**

some *Déterminant.* **kēere**

Déterminant. **yēebu**

Déterminant. **wāna**

some one *Nom.* **neda**

somebody *Nom.* **neda**

Nom. **nina**

somebody else **ned a to**

something *Nom.* **būmbu**

sometimes *auxiliaire.* **ni**

auxiliaire. **mi**

somewhere, some place

Nom. **ni**

zīḡ ninga

somnolent *Adverbe.* **zām-zāme**

song *Nom.* **yulle**

soon *Adverbe.* **moas-moasā**

soot *Nom.* **ro-kāam**

Nom. **bug-vūundu**

sooth *Verbe.* **belge**

Verbe. **belse**

soothsayer *Nom.* **baga**

sorcerer *Nom.* **sōeya**

sorcery *Nom.* **rare**

sorghum (red) *Nom.* **kazēega**

Nom. **karaaga**

Nom. **ka-zēega**

sorghum (white) *Nom.* **kenda**

Nom. **baninga**

sorrel *Nom.* **bıvdgo**

n.pl. **bito**

Nom. **bıdgo**

Nom. **bīto**

sorrel grains *Nom.* **bi**

sorrel plant *Nom.* **wegdga**

sorrel sp *Nom.* **rakō-bıto**

sorrow *Nom.* **sū-beedo**

sorry *Verbe.* **kvme**

sort *Verbe.* **tūusi**

Verbe. **svke**

Verbe. **galse**

Verbe. **laoose**

Nom. **bulli**

soul *Nom.* **suga**

Nom. **yalē**

soul (errant) *Nom.* **kum-miiga**

sound *Nom.* **wvmdre**

Nom. **rāamde**

Verbe. **kāḡe**

soundness *Nom.* **keelem**

soup of entrails *Nom.* **polpoge**

soup, brew *Nom.* **bum**

sour *Adjectif.* **miisinga**

Adjectif. **miisga**

Adverbe. **weg-wege**

sour (be) *Verbe.* **miisi**

sour (become) *Verbe.* **miki**

source *Nom.* **nifu**

sourness *Nom.* **miiri**

Nom. **miisim**

South *Nom.* **wīndḡ goabga**

Nom. **wīn-goabga**

Southern Cross

Nom. **wīn-goabg**

speed

ād-pika

sow *Verbe.* **bvde**

sow by throwing *Verbe.* **bōe**

sower *Nom.* **bvtga**

Nom. **bvta**

space *Nom.* **wēenga**

Nom. **vēenem**

Nom. **sēka**

Nom. **vıvvgo**

space behind the house

Nom. **ripoore**

space between two lines

Nom. **foolle**

space out *Verbe.* **yaage**

Verbe. **veooge**

spark *Nom.* **bug-pārga**

sparrow *Nom.* **yirga**

sparse *Adjectif.* **yoaaga**

spatter *Verbe.* **made**

Verbe. **fāeege**

speak *Verbe.* **gome**

speak for a long time

Verbe. **zedge**

speak ill, backbite *Verbe.* **wude**

speak indistinctly *Verbe.* **wogle**

speak quickly *Verbe.* **yoble**

speak slowly *Verbe.* **nodme**

speak with a loud voice

Verbe. **wage**

speaker *Nom.* **toagsda**

speaking *Nom.* **gomde**

Nom. **noore**

speaking of *postposition.* **wēengē**

spear *Nom.* **kānde**

spearhead *Nom.* **kān-tvbre**

special sign *Nom.* **bān-zēnga**

species *Nom.* **bulli**

speckled (be) *Verbe.* **gvle**

speckled with whitish dots

speech

Adverbe. **wads-wadse**

speech *Nom.* **koεga**

speed *Nom.* **kēn tvvlem**

Nom. **tīga**

speed in km/h *Nom.* **lεr pvgē**
km sōore

speed up *Verbe.* **yāgne**

Verbe. **fōdge**

speedily *Adverbe.* **tvulle**

Adverbe. **tao-tao**

Adverbe. **yāgbre**

Adverbe. **yomb-yombe**

speedy *Adjectif.* **tvulga**

spell *Nom.* **rare**

spelling *Nom.* **no-tūur gvlsgo**

spend all the money

Verbe. **puise**

spend money *Verbe.* **rl**

Verbe. **dl**

spend the day *Verbe.* **sōse**

sperm *Nom.* **yo-koom**

sperm cell *Nom.* **yoor-ko-bila**

spice (kind of) *Nom.* **zūmbri**

spicy taste *Adverbe.* **fuma**

spider *Nom.* **svlga**

spider (big) *Nom.* **zāabazā**

spiked *Adjectif.* **slenga**

spiky (be) *Verbe.* **sulme**

spill *Verbe.* **yvlme**

Verbe. **waale**

spill off *Verbe.* **mesge**

Verbe. **fāeεge**

spill over *Verbe.* **wudme**

Verbe. **sudgi**

Verbe. **fudgi**

spin (cotton) *Verbe.* **wī**

spin round *Verbe.* **yilgi**

spindly *Adverbe.* **yēnnn**

spine *Nom.* **po-raoogo**

spine-dry *Verbe.* **wēke**

spineless *Adjectif.* **maasga**

spirit *Nom.* **suga**

Nom. **kinkirga**

spirit (evil) *Nom.* **zīna**

spirit (unclean)

Nom. **zīn-dēgdo**

spit *Verbe.* **tvbse**

spitting cobra

Nom. **rab-kuiuugu**

spittle *Nom.* **kāgsendo**

Nom. **kāgsre**

splay *Verbe.* **yange**

Verbe. **yābge**

spleen *Nom.* **laondgo**

Nom. **lalga**

splint *Nom.* **wobre**

split *Verbe.* **pāre**

Verbe. **wedge**

Verbe. **pusgi**

Adjectif. **pusumdi**

Verbe. **weke**

split, chop, cut *Verbe.* **bōnege**

spoil *Verbe.* **zagse**

Verbe. **pōnege**

Verbe. **sāame**

Verbe. **torge**

spoiled *Adjectif.* **minisga**

Adjectif. **zaka**

Adjectif. **zaoko**

spoiled (be) *Verbe.* **resge**

spoilt *Adjectif.* **pōosre**

Adjectif. **pōosgo**

Adjectif. **kunga**

spoken word *Nom.* **zlemde**

spokesman *Nom.* **no-rεesa**

Nom. **koe-toagsda**

Nom. **gom-dεesa**

spoon *Nom.* **rtgga**

Nom. **kvyεere**

squash

spot *Nom.* **zīga**

Nom. **tēka**

Nom. **sulli**

spot on the skin *Nom.* **liuugu**

spotted *Adjectif.* **pērem-pērem**

spouse *Nom.* **kāad-taaga**

spray *Verbe.* **puusi**

spread *Verbe.* **yugli**

Verbe. **yedge**

Verbe. **yēnege**

Verbe. **piuugi**

Verbe. **kēne**

spread out *Verbe.* **āsme**

Adverbe. **fēra**

v.itératif. **yεede**

Verbe. **yvlme**

Verbe. **yidgi**

Verbe. **tāo**

Verbe. **wāsme**

Verbe. **tvl**

spread to dry *Verbe.* **fεelge**

sprig *Nom.* **ribla**

spring *Nom.* **nifu**

spring (of water) *Nom.* **ko-nifu**

sprinkle *Verbe.* **warse**

Verbe. **mesge**

Verbe. **yugli**

sprinkle crumbs on *Verbe.* **zare**

sprinkle with mouth

Verbe. **puusi**

sprinkle, water *Verbe.* **zāgse**

sprinkling with hand

Verbe. **lεεge**

sprout *Nom.* **tobengo**

Nom. **tobendo**

sprouts *Nom.* **bula**

spume *Nom.* **puudu**

spur *Nom.* **tīibri**

spurs *Nom.* **sābre**

square *Nom.* **zem-taas**

square metre

yāremde

square metre *Nom.* **metr**

men-yulende

squash *Verbe.* **fēdge**

Verbe. **medge**

squash flat in passing

Verbe. **ridgi**

squashed *Adjectif.* **maka**

squashed (pulp) *Adjectif.* **fēto**

squat *Verbe.* **lame**

squat down *Verbe.* **rōbende**

squat down (be) *Verbe.* **rōbe**

squat down (make to)

Verbe. **rōbendge**

squatting position

Nom. **rōabga**

squeeze *Verbe.* **ridgi**

Verbe. **rāambe**

Verbe. **rī**

Verbe. **wēke**

Verbe. **lenge**

squirt *Verbe.* **tāoose**

Verbe. **mesge**

Adverbe. **karu**

Verbe. **puiisi**

stab *Verbe.* **tuki**

stack *Verbe.* **pake**

stack up *Verbe.* **tome**

stack up, heap *Verbe.* **bibi**

stack up, heap up *Verbe.* **same**

stagger *Verbe.* **latme**

stagnant water

Nom. **ko-telenteoko**

Nom. **bāoogo**

stagnate *Verbe.* **tēgne**

Verbe. **gumbe**

stain *Verbe.* **tēke**

Verbe. **bole**

stake *Nom.* **baafo**

stakeout *Nom.* **gūudum**

stalk (leaf) *Nom.* **yvlgā**

stalk (millet) *Nom.* **ka-raoogo**

stallion *Nom.* **wed-raoogo**

stamen *Nom.* **pu-wērba**

stammerer *Nom.* **bidga**

bidga

stand *Verbe.* **yase**

Nom. **zaoodga**

stand out *Verbe.* **nagse**

stand still *Verbe.* **tiri**

stand up *Verbe.* **rooge**

stand-in *Nom.* **leta**

standing out, salient,
prominent, sticking
out *Adjectif.* **tvko**

standing upright *Nom.* **yēsga**

standpoint *Nom.* **nug-gāaga**

star *Nom.* **ādga**

star constellation *Nom.* **susi**

stare wide-eyed *Verbe.* **nodge**

stared liana

Nom. **nong-m-taaba**

start *Nom.* **sungre**

Verbe. **sunge**

start to *Verbe.* **tvuuse**

start working *Verbe.* **vūmnugi**

startle *Verbe.* **rigimdi**

starvation *Nom.* **kom**

state (country) *Nom.* **leta**

state of heart *Nom.* **pēlga**

state of mind *Nom.* **nugu**

state of things

Nom. **nug-gāaga**

statement *Nom.* **moore**

statue, doll, dolly

Nom. **nin-naande**

stature *Nom.* **yēsre**

stave in *Verbe.* **vādge**

stay *Verbe.* **pa**

sticky

stay afloat *Verbe.* **rugi**

stay alive *Verbe.* **vuunde**

stay hooked on

Verbe. **yagemde**

stay over night *Verbe.* **gāande**

stay the hole day *Verbe.* **sōse**

stay unused / unemployed

Verbe. **kelle**

steal *Verbe.* **zu**

steal one thing *Verbe.* **zuki**

steam *Nom.* **walem**

Nom. **waolgo**

steamer for cooking

Nom. **reonfo**

steel *Nom.* **kud-kādre**

steep *Verbe.* **lose**

steep in water *Verbe.* **yulge**

stem (grammar) *Nom.* **yēgre**

step *Nom.* **nao-yakemde**

step aside *Verbe.* **large**

step over *Verbe.* **yandge**

Verbe. **gāense**

Verbe. **zānge**

Verbe. **zuvge**

Verbe. **zāndge**

sterile *Adjectif.* **kiri**

Nom. **kiiri**

sterility *Nom.* **kiri**

stick *Nom.* **rasaare**

Verbe. **table**

Nom. **doore**

Verbe. **kole**

Verbe. **yēgdge**

Verbe. **zage**

Verbe. **sēgemde**

stick (small) *Nom.* **ribla**

stick insect *Nom.* **nag-moogo**

stick out from *Verbe.* **tvvge**

stick the ends together

Verbe. **yōgenme**

stick to, adhere, join to, hold against
 stick to, adhere, join to, hold against
Verbe. **tabende**

sticky *Adverbe.* **wulli**
Adverbe. **wula**
Adjectif. **saalga**
Adjectif. **taalle**
Adjectif. **folle**
Adjectif. **fol-fole**

sticky (be) *Verbe.* **kōde**

stiff *Adjectif.* **wēglgo**
Adjectif. **raglemde**
Adjectif. **riglimdi**

stiff (to grow) *Verbe.* **goe**

stiffen *Verbe.* **tāeene**
Verbe. **goe**
Verbe. **ture**

stiffen the muscles *Verbe.* **wuke**
Verbe. **wūgemde**

stifling *Adjectif.* **sēbga**

still *auxiliaire.* **ye**

stillborn *Nom.* **kumde**

sting *Verbe.* **tuki**
Nom. **kōabnenga**
Verbe. **kōse**
Nom. **tvbga**

sting, stab, give or get an injection several times *Verbe.* **vvde**

stinginess *Nom.* **bōn-zoeende**

stinging *Adverbe.* **yām-yāme**

stingy person *Nom.* **bōn-zoeta**

stinking *Nom.* **yūugu**

stint *Verbe.* **kēgse**

stir *Verbe.* **rāmbe**
Verbe. **moe**
Verbe. **zvge**
Verbe. **lenge**

stir up *Verbe.* **zugsi**
Verbe. **zugli**

stitch *Nom.* **lvg-zabre**

stock *Nom.* **bīngdim**

stockbreeder *Nom.* **gvvnda**

stock-still *Adverbe.* **tuu**

stocktaking
Nom. **sōdg-n-gesga**

stocky *Adjectif.* **wēbende**

stoke *Verbe.* **wulmi**

stomach *Nom.* **pvvre**

stomach ache *Nom.* **pv-zabre**

stomach ulcer /sore
Nom. **pv-nodre**

stomach-ache *Nom.* **kukulgu**

stomp *Verbe.* **tibi**

stone *Nom.* **ylgre**
Nom. **kugri**

stool *Nom.* **kvka**
Nom. **zaoga**

stoop *Verbe.* **rodse**
Verbe. **sulgi**

stop *Verbe.* **yaase**
Verbe. **kaooge**
Verbe. **yalse**

stop a game *Verbe.* **rvke**

stop falling *Verbe.* **yooge**

stop growing *Verbe.* **wirmi**

stop half-way *Verbe.* **teese**

stop immediately *Verbe.* **tere**

stop up *Verbe.* **ligli**

story (traditional)
Nom. **solemde**

stout *Adjectif.* **wēbre**

stoutness *Nom.* **yagdo**

stove *Nom.* **furi**

straight *Adverbe.* **susi**

straight line *Nom.* **rul-turga**

straight up *Adverbe.* **sela**

straighten *Verbe.* **dooge**
Verbe. **remse**

strengthen by sewing

straighten up *Verbe.* **yomse**
Verbe. **rōbge**
Verbe. **kulse**

straightness *Nom.* **turlem**

strain *Nom.* **rāmbgo**
Verbe. **rāmbe**

strain one's ear to hear
Verbe. **yoke**

strain, dislocate, revive a wound *Verbe.* **yīlgi**

strand *Nom.* **mogr noor samande**

strand of hair *Nom.* **meese**

strange *Adjectif.* **sāanga**
Adjectif. **zēnga**
Adjectif. **zēnde**

stranger *Nom.* **sāana**

strangle *Verbe.* **sāre**
Verbe. **kēke**
Verbe. **kāamde**

straw *Nom.* **moogo**

straw bracelet *Nom.* **bilga**

straw covering *Nom.* **piurgu**

straw mat *Nom.* **sōngo**
Nom. **zarga**

straw sieve *Nom.* **zēedga**

straw torch *Nom.* **molle**

straying *Adjectif.* **tuunga**

stream (small)
Nom. **kvl-faanga**

stream of water
Nom. **ko-zoetma**

streaming out (water)
Verbe. **puiisi**

strength *Nom.* **waoko**
Nom. **pānga**
Nom. **lare**
Nom. **tōogo**

strength (big) *Nom.* **pān-zāare**

strength (physical) *Nom.* **gābe**

strengthen

strengthen *Verbe.* **pale**

Verbe. **wage**

Verbe. **kake**

strengthen by sewing

Verbe. **kāde**

strenuous *Adjectif.* **koεnga**

stress upon (lay great)

Verbe. **pēdge**

stretch an elastic thing

Verbe. **yāage**

stretch apart *Verbe.* **yare**

stretch oneself *Verbe.* **rōone**

stretch out *Verbe.* **tvu**

Verbe. **rōnege**

stretch to give *Verbe.* **tudi**

stretched *Adjectif.* **solle**

Adjectif. **tongo**

stretcher *Nom.* **pāndare**

strew *Verbe.* **yugli**

Verbe. **pvke**

strict *Adjectif.* **toaaga**

stride *Nom.* **nao-yakemde**

stride over *Verbe.* **zāndge**

Verbe. **gāense**

strife *Nom.* **maoore**

strike *Verbe.* **kudgi**

Verbe. **turi**

Verbe. **fāo**

Verbe. **tāage**

Verbe. **lake**

Verbe. **va**

strike down *Verbe.* **lubi**

strike off *Verbe.* **page**

Verbe. **vēge**

strike smartly *Verbe.* **zāase**

Verbe. **kake**

strike up a song *Verbe.* **pvde**

string *Nom.* **wīiri**

string (to) *Verbe.* **tui**

string of drum *Nom.* **yisga**

strip *Verbe.* **gvsgē**

strip of cloth (head) *Nom.* **vilga**

striped *Adjectif.* **bēende**

Adjectif. **bēesem-bēes**

em

Adjectif. **yaorengo**

strive *Verbe.* **wuige**

Verbe. **pvble**

Verbe. **gīigi**

strive for *Verbe.* **kable**

Verbe. **ridge**

strive to get away *Verbe.* **vige**

striving *Nom.* **modgre**

stroke gently *Verbe.* **salme**

stroke, slight scarification

Nom. **bīinifu**

stroll *Nom.* **gōodem**

stroll around *Verbe.* **pvke**

strong *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

Adjectif. **kūdbre**

Adjectif. **kādemde**

Adjectif. **taoko**

strong drink *Nom.* **bese**

strong feeling *Nom.* **yīn-sidga**

stronger (make) *Verbe.* **kenge**

strongly *Adverbe.* **lam-lame**

struggle through *Verbe.* **lvge**

struggle with legs *Verbe.* **tēbe**

strut apart *Verbe.* **yare**

stub *Adjectif.* **gurga**

Verbe. **to**

stuck at the wall of (be)

Verbe. **tabe**

stuck in mud (get) *Verbe.* **fēre**

stuck in the mud (get)

Verbe. **sudi**

studded with *Adverbe.* **fira**

student *Nom.* **karen-biiga**

study *Nom.* **zāmsgo**

submerge

stuff *Verbe.* **sēde**

Verbe. **tēo**

Verbe. **tēbe**

Verbe. **sēo**

stuffy *Adjectif.* **sēbga**

stumble over *Verbe.* **fāo**

stump *Nom.* **bεooga**

Nom. **vigri**

stump of millet stalk

Nom. **kānkā-vigri**

stumped *Adverbe.* **yoaa**

stumps *n.pl.* **beoose**

stunted *Adjectif.* **wirbga**

Adjectif. **kuitri**

Adjectif. **wεrenga**

stupid **kōgre**

stupid person *Nom.* **nabda**

Nom. **sogbre**

yalma

stupidity *Nom.* **zolemdo**

sturdy *Adjectif.* **tēmde**

Adjectif. **wēbre**

Adjectif. **koetre**

Adjectif. **kātemde**

Adjectif. **koεnga**

Adjectif. **kūdbre**

stutter *Verbe.* **baame**

stutter, stammer *Verbe.* **būdbe**

style *Nom.* **maani**

stylish *Nom.* **zaase**

sub *Verbe.* **saage**

subdue *Verbe.* **wōre**

Verbe. **wogemde**

subdue oneself *Verbe.* **sulgi**

subject *Verbe.* **wōre**

subject focus *particule*

grammaticale. **n**

subject of (on the)

postposition. **wεngē**

ne ... yelle

subjection
subjection *Nom.* **wōrbo**
subjugate *Verbe.* **wōre**
subjunctive *Nom.* **saagre**
submerge *Verbe.* **limi**
submit *Verbe.* **wogemde**
subsequently **zugē**
subsistent farming
Nom. **ko-ritem**
substantial *Adjectif.* **kiuglgu**
Adjectif. **fēoolle**
Adjectif. **kudri**
substantive *Nom.* **yvvre**
substitute *Verbe.* **yōde**
Verbe. **reege**
Verbe. **lede**
subtraction decomposition
Nom. **yāk-beendem**
succeed *Verbe.* **sake**
Verbe. **yōde**
Verbe. **reege**
success (cause to have)
Verbe. **loke**
successful (be) *Verbe.* **zemse**
successful in doing (be)
Verbe. **sake**
succession *Nom.* **pvgre**
suck *Verbe.* **moke**
Verbe. **moge**
Verbe. **yēsme**
suck in *Verbe.* **fōoge**
Verbe. **fēoose**
suck up *Verbe.* **fvbge**
suck up a liquid *Verbe.* **fvrge**
Sudan Bustard
Nom. **nameoongo**
sudden *Adjectif.* **lingdem**
suddenly *Adverbe.* **birip**
suffer *Verbe.* **sā**
Verbe. **namse**
suffer (cause to) *Verbe.* **wvme**

suffering *Nom.* **fare**
Nom. **namsgo**
Adjectif. **bēta**
Nom. **toogo**
Nom. **bare**
Nom. **naongo**
sufficient (to be) *Verbe.* **seke**
suffix *Nom.* **toabga**
suffocate *Verbe.* **kāamde**
Verbe. **wulmi**
suffocating *Adverbe.* **wulli**
sugar *Nom.* **svkre**
Nom. **yams-sudo**
suggestions (proposed)
Nom. **yellā tum**
suit *Verbe.* **toge**
suitable (be) *Verbe.* **tvgle**
Verbe. **sōmbe**
Verbe. **zemse**
Verbe. **sēgde**
Verbe. **toge**
suitor *Nom.* **ra-sānga**
sulk *Verbe.* **wuki**
Verbe. **gē**
sully *Verbe.* **bole**
Verbe. **tēke**
sulphur *Nom.* **kidbri**
sultry *Adverbe.* **wulli**
sum *Nom.* **kvmsdga**
Nom. **sōd-kvmsdga**
sum total
Nom. **sōd-kvms-gilli**
summarize *Verbe.* **kvambe**
summary *Nom.* **kvmbgo**
Nom. **sebr buka**
summit *Nom.* **zī-kvvdga**
Nom. **zulenga**
Nom. **zvvgga**
sun *Nom.* **wīntoogo**
sun umbrella (lit. shade + tree)

surprise
Nom. **maasem tuga**
sun, heat of the sun
Nom. **wīndga**
Sunday *Nom.* **rimaasa**
Nom. **hato**
sunken *Adjectif.* **vaodgo**
sunset (at) **wīndg sēn kē**
superiority *Nom.* **yudem**
superstition *Nom.* **tēeb ziri**
supervisor *Nom.* **yell gēta**
supple *Adverbe.* **nuga**
Adjectif. **lem-leme**
Adverbe. **lēma**
Adjectif. **lēgb-lēgbe**
supple (make) *Verbe.* **nome**
Verbe. **bvgle**
supple (not) *Adjectif.* **wlsbre**
supplement *Verbe.* **yēdge**
Verbe. **yēde**
Verbe. **tōke**
suppleness (loose)
Verbe. **wlsge**
supplication *Nom.* **kosgo**
support *Verbe.* **kake**
Nom. **sababo**
Verbe. **mobne**
Verbe. **tebende**
Verbe. **kolle**
suppose *Verbe.* **geelee**
suppose that *Verbe.* **sife**
supposition *Nom.* **sāmbga**
surely *auxiliaire.* **pvde**
Adverbe. **halı**
Adverbe. **sē**
Adverbe. **kae**
surface *Nom.* **neng-yalem**
Nom. **vēenem**
surpass *Verbe.* **wili**
surplus *Nom.* **roaglga**
surplus (be) *Verbe.* **gale**

surplus, discount
 surplus, discount *Nom.* **lenga**
 surprise **lingri**
 Verbe. **lingi**
 Nom. **yel-lingdim**
 Verbe. **tuki**
 surprise, come unexpected
 Verbe. **pibi**
 surrogate *Nom.* **leta**
 surround *Verbe.* **gūbgi**
 surrounding area
 n.pl. **tēn-kiremse**
 surveillance *Nom.* **gūdum**
 suspended *Adjectif.* **zāande**
 suspended (be) *Verbe.* **zāane**
 suspension points *Nom.* **tēgs a**
 tā
 swallow *Nom.* **sulaalle**
 Verbe. **vole**
 Verbe. **vele**
 swallowing (noise of)
 Nom. **wiga**
 swampy place *Nom.* **bāoogo**
 swank *Verbe.* **rvke**
 Verbe. **noose**
 swap *Verbe.* **tedge**
 swarm (form a) *Verbe.* **zōme**
 swarm of bees *Nom.* **sī-lolle**
 swat *Verbe.* **va**

sway *Verbe.* **zogle**
 Verbe. **kigle**
 Verbe. **pagle**
 swear *Verbe.* **wēene**
 swear at sb *Nom.* **tvvre**
 swearing *Nom.* **wēenego**
 sweat *Verbe.* **yuuli**
 sweating *Nom.* **tvvlgo**
 sweep *Verbe.* **puuse**
 Verbe. **puge**
 sweet potato *Nom.* **yūuri**
 Nom. **nayūuri**
 sweet potatoes
 Nom. **yū-noodo**
 swell *Verbe.* **fuge**
 Verbe. **pūndgi**
 Verbe. **wuki**
 Verbe. **pīinigi**
 Verbe. **gonge**
 Verbe. **mode**
 Verbe. **yode**
 swell and fill *Verbe.* **puugi**
 swell up *Verbe.* **fvvge**
 swelling *Nom.* **fure**
 Nom. **modsem**
 sweltering *Adverbe.* **wulli**
 swift *Adjectif.* **tvvlga**
 swiftly *Adverbe.* **tao-tao**
 Adverbe. **tvulle**

take away (around the hips)
 Adverbe. **yāgbre**
 swim *Verbe.* **rugi**
 swimmer *Nom.* **rugda**
 swimming *Nom.* **ruka**
 swing *Verbe.* **vēgne**
 Verbe. **zogle**
 Verbe. **gebe**
 Verbe. **pagle**
 Verbe. **kigle**
 Verbe. **zēgle**
 swing the arms *Verbe.* **yuumi**
 swinging *Nom.* **zogelle**
 swirl *Verbe.* **yulmi**
 swirl, twirl, spin round
 Verbe. **yilmi**
 switch *Verbe.* **tedge**
 Verbe. **tulgi**
 swollen *Adverbe.* **lvvv**
 Adjectif. **fvvre**
 Adjectif. **kuglgu**
 sword *Nom.* **sv-bugdga**
 syllable *Nom.* **yakemde**
 symptom *Nom.* **bānde**
 syndicate *Nom.* **sēndika**
 synonym *Nom.* **gom-bi-taare**
 syphilis *Nom.* **tūma**

T - t

t.z. *Nom.* **sagbo**
 table *Nom.* **yārga**
 table of content *Nom.* **buka**
 table of contents *Nom.* **sebr**
 buka
 taboo *Nom.* **kiusgu**
 tail *Nom.* **zvvre**

tailor *Nom.* **sēta**
 tainted *Adjectif.* **pōosre**
 take *Verbe.* **dlke**
 Verbe. **kolemde**
 Verbe. **vaage**
 take a bit *Verbe.* **tēbge**
 take a bit her and there
 Verbe. **wāoone**

take a bit, cut a portion, break
 one end and take it
 Verbe. **zōbge**
 take a lot of time
 Verbe. **kaoose**
 take a seat *Verbe.* **zīndi**
 take away *Verbe.* **fiuugi**
 Verbe. **yōnge**

take away (around the hips)

Verbe. **fo**

v.itératif. **wo**

Verbe. **roke**

v.itératif. **yāgse**

Verbe. **vūki**

take away (around the hips)

Verbe. **sēke**

take away (fire) **moke**

take away a big quantity

Verbe. **vāooge**

take away a part or a piece

Verbe. **wedge**

take away a piece *Verbe.* **fidgi**

take away by force *Verbe.* **fā**

take away by scraping

Verbe. **pē**

Verbe. **pēege**

take away from a liquid

v.itératif. **ya**

take away one thing

Verbe. **yāke**

take away quickly

Verbe. **zaooge**

take away some *Verbe.* **tōbge**

take away the lid *Verbe.* **piki**

take away what sticks using
your hand

Verbe. **wobge**

take by force *Verbe.* **fā**

Verbe. **fāage**

take by pulling *Verbe.* **fooge**

take care of *Verbe.* **belse**

Verbe. **tare**

Verbe. **talle**

Verbe. **kelg būm yelle**

Verbe. **zā**

take care of a child

Verbe. **belge**

take down *Verbe.* **yake**

take down what is on top

Verbe. **roke**

take in passing *Verbe.* **pusge**

take in skilful manner

Verbe. **tabge**

take off *Verbe.* **pidgi**

Verbe. **lalge**

Verbe. **fibge**

take off by scratching

Verbe. **kurgj**

take off clothes *Verbe.* **yeege**

take off feathers *Verbe.* **gvse**

take off husk of grains

Verbe. **fvge**

take off shoes *Verbe.* **piidi**

take off something

Verbe. **bæge**

take off the husk *Verbe.* **fvke**

take off the lid *Verbe.* **fōke**

Verbe. **libgi**

take off the outer layer

Verbe. **yobge**

take off, unstick *Verbe.* **beke**

take on the way *Verbe.* **kosge**

take or pull out *Verbe.* **baage**

take out *Verbe.* **wōoge**

Verbe. **lūke**

Verbe. **sake**

take out (of liquid)

Verbe. **yaage**

take place *Verbe.* **tōoge**

Verbe. **zīndi**

take several things given

Verbe. **reese**

take some liquid *Verbe.* **kabge**

take something back

Verbe. **reege**

take something given

Verbe. **reege**

take up *Verbe.* **zēke**

Verbe. **zāke**

take up a song *Verbe.* **reege**

tax collector

take up something *Verbe.* **ruke**

take with you *Verbe.* **talle**

tale *Nom.* **solemde**

talisman *Nom.* **tum**

talk back *Verbe.* **lemse**

talk, chat *Verbe.* **sōse**

talkative *Adverbe.* **yobl–yoble**

talking *Nom.* **sōasga**

tamarind fruits *Nom.* **pusa**

tamarind tree *Nom.* **pusga**

tame *Verbe.* **bānese**

tamped *Adjectif.* **pamde**

tangle up *Verbe.* **monme**

Verbe. **gatme**

tap *Verbe.* **zāase**

tap water *Nom.* **robini koom**

tape *Verbe.* **table**

tapeworm *Nom.* **pv–beedo**

Nom. **zādre**

taro root *Nom.* **bānkāna**

taro tuber *Nom.* **mankāna**

tartar *Nom.* **zab–zabda**

tartar of teeth *Nom.* **pīsāaga**

tartness *Nom.* **miiri**

task *Nom.* **tulaeenga**

taste *Nom.* **noore**

taste to see *Verbe.* **lembe**

tasteless *Adjectif.* **ralsende**

Adjectif. **nabre**

Adjectif. **sāobsgo**

tasteless (become) **ralge**

Verbe. **sābge**

tastiness *Nom.* **noosem**

tasty thing *Nom.* **noomde**

tatters (become) *Verbe.* **zagse**

tattoo *Verbe.* **wēre**

tax *Nom.* **faodgo**

Nom. **lampo**

tax collector
Nom. **yaoodo**
Nom. **yōor-yaoodo**

tax collector *Nom.* **yaood**
dεεgda

tax-collector (market)
Nom. **ra-saasa**

teach *Verbe.* **zāmse**
Verbe. **karme**

teacher *Nom.* **karen-saamba**

teaching *Nom.* **karengo**

tear *Verbe.* **tōsge**
Verbe. **tōoge**
v.itératif. **tō**

tear away from, grab sth. from
sb., snatch several
times *Verbe.* **vō**

tear off *Verbe.* **wobe**
Verbe. **fāsge**

tear out *Verbe.* **yusgi**
Verbe. **yurgi**

tear out (feather) *Verbe.* **gvsge**

tear several times or several
things *Verbe.* **pāse**

tear to pieces *Verbe.* **zerme**
Verbe. **zendme**

tear up one thing or once
Verbe. **pārgē**

tear up something
Verbe. **kēege**

tears *Nom.* **nintām**

tease *Verbe.* **yoge**
Verbe. **gabse**

teaser *Nom.* **ko-kεεda**

teat *Nom.* **bīisri**
Nom. **bīis-noore**

teat of animal *Nom.* **bāgre**

teeth (take with) *Verbe.* **yī**

tell *Verbe.* **togse**
Verbe. **keooge**
Verbe. **maane**

tell a folk-tale *Verbe.* **solme**

tell a lie *Verbe.* **yage**

tell me **wa-wa**

tell off *Verbe.* **gome**
Verbe. **tare**

temper (bad) *Nom.* **wēndlem**

temperature *Nom.* **tvvlem**

temple *Nom.* **kıgdga**
Nom. **wēnd doogo**

tempt *Verbe.* **make**

temptation *Nom.* **makre**

tempter *Nom.* **rōata**

ten *Nom.* **piiga**
Nom. **pi-gīndi**

ten thousand
numéral. **tus-piiga**

tenacity *Nom.* **kεglem**

tender (plant) *Adjectif.* **lomsgo**

tendon *Nom.* **gīndi**

tense *Verbe.* **yōde**

tenth *Nom.* **zaka**
numéral. **piingga**

tepid *Adjectif.* **zal-zale**

terminate *Verbe.* **sa**
Verbe. **saase**

termite *Nom.* **yaafō**
Nom. **kēnkēbre**

termite (winged)
Nom. **rindiubgu**

termite hill *Nom.* **tāmbeoko**
Nom. **yaooore**

termite queen *Nom.* **yaoor-ma**

termites *Nom.* **mogdo**
Nom. **moko**

termites (winged) *Nom.* **yiū**

terrain *Nom.* **zīiga**
Nom. **vēenem**

terrify *Verbe.* **bugsi**

territory *Nom.* **soolem**

the person blocking the way
Nom. **tēnga**

test *Nom.* **makre**
Verbe. **make**

testament *Nom.* **yaoolem daab**
wilgr sebre

testicle *Nom.* **lan-bila**
Nom. **lan-biiga**

testimony *Nom.* **kaseto**

tetanus *Nom.* **tetanos**

tether *Nom.* **wed-gābga**

text *Nom.* **gom-sıgdim**

textile *Nom.* **wīidga**

thank *Verbe.* **pvvs barka**
Verbe. **fule**

thank you *interj.* **barka**

thankful person
Nom. **sōm-mita**

thankfulness
Nom. **zaamēbeoogo**
Nom. **sōm-minim**
Nom. **yel-sōm-minim**

that *Déterminant.* **ninsi**
démonstratif. **wā**
Déterminant. **kōngo**
démonstratif. **woto**
Pronom. **sēn**
conjonction. **ye**
yōwā
Pronom. **rēnda**
conjonction. **tl**
Pronom. **rē**

that he **t'a**

that way *Adverbe.* **to**
Adverbe. **a woto**

that, this *démonstratif.* **kānga**

That's why **rē wā yīnga**

thatched roof *Nom.* **sugri**

the *Déterminant.* **wā**
n. **-ā**
Déterminant. **wā**

the fact that, when
the fact that, when *particule grammaticale*. **sēn ... wā/-ā**

the law *Nom.* **laloa**

the person blocking the way
Nom. **gita**

the smallest quantity or unit of
Adjectif. **bærga**

their *Pronom.* **bāmba**

their, theirs, them *Pronom.* **b**

them *Pronom.* **ba**

theme *Nom.* **koe-zugu**
Nom. **zāmsgā yēgre**

then *auxiliaire.* **rēnda**
Adverbe. **kae**
auxiliaire. **bi**
zugē
conjonction. **dē**
Adverbe. **wē**
conjonction. **la**

there are *Verbe.* **beeme**

there are / is *Verbe.* **ade**

thereafter **zugē**

therefore *expression.* **woto**
yīnga
rē wā yīnga

thermometer *Nom.* **makre**
Nom. **tvvl-magdga**

these *démonstratif.* **bāmba**
Déterminant. **kāense**

these days (one of)
auxiliaire. **wa**

these ones *démonstratif.* **bāmba**

they *Pronom.* **bāmba**
Pronom. **ba**
Pronom. **b**

thick *Adjectif.* **paoblgo**
Adjectif. **kiuglgu**
Adjectif. **welbre**
Adjectif. **baoo**
Adjectif. **vulbre**

Adjectif. **ragelle**
Adjectif. **wubri**
Adjectif. **fēoolle**
Adjectif. **bedre**
Adjectif. **taoko**
Adjectif. **vulle**
Adjectif. **kudri**
Adjectif. **tagre**
Adjectif. **vilgu**

thick (be) *Verbe.* **tagme**

thick (become) *Verbe.* **welbe**

thick (very) *Adjectif.* **yvgbre**

thick and long
Adjectif. **ralemde**

thick and round
Adjectif. **lvmbre**

thicken *Verbe.* **nobe**
Verbe. **wvvg**

thicket *Nom.* **gūngūmdi**
Nom. **kāgre**

thickness *Nom.* **bedrem**
Nom. **taglem**

thickset *Adjectif.* **wēbende**

thief *Nom.* **wagdre**
Nom. **fāada**

thigh *Nom.* **gere**

thigh-bone *Nom.* **ger-kōbre**

thin *Adjectif.* **bāanega**
Adjectif. **bīinfu**
Adjectif. **medga**
Adjectif. **faaga**
Adjectif. **wagre**
Adjectif. **faasenga**
Adjectif. **rēnglga**

thin (be) *Verbe.* **bāane**
Verbe. **faase**

thin (get) *Verbe.* **wagle**

thin (very) *Adverbe.* **sēnnn**

thing *Nom.* **bōndo**
Nom. **būmbu**
Nom. **yelle**

thoroughly

thing (this) **bōn-kānga**

thing, matter (undefined)
Nom. **bōe**

things (these)
Nom. **bōn-kāense**

think *Verbe.* **kao**
Verbe. **tagse**
Verbe. **geele**

think about *Verbe.* **take**

think that *Verbe.* **tē**

thinner (get) *Verbe.* **yorge**
Verbe. **kv**

thinner (grow) *Verbe.* **wagle**

thinner (make) *Verbe.* **kērg**

thinness *Nom.* **bāanem**

thinness (not heavy)
Nom. **faasem**

third (fraction) *Nom.* **tāabenga**

thirst *Nom.* **ko-yūudu**

thirty, 30 *numéral.* **pis-tā**

this *Pronom.* **kāongo**
yōwā
démonstratif. **yāo**
démonstratif. **wā**
Pronom. **rēnda**
bōn-kānga
Déterminant. **kōngo**
démonstratif. **woto**

this one *Déterminant.* **kāngā**
Pronom. **yāoā**
démonstratif. **ada**
yōwā
Pronom. **kada**
Pronom. **yāoondā**

this time *Adverbe.* **yisa**

this year *Nom.* **rōandā**

thorax *Nom.* **svka**
Nom. **yāo-roogo**

thorn *Nom.* **gōaaga**

thorn tree *Nom.* **gōaaga**

thorn-bush
 thorn-bush *Nom.* **gōaaga**
 thorns *Nom.* **gōose**
 thoroughly *Adverbe.* **tamm**
 though *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**
 thoughtlessly *Adjectif.* **lalenga**
 thoughts *Nom.* **tagsda**
 thousand *numéral.* **waaga**
 numéral. **tusri**
 Nom. **tus-gīndi**
 thousand francs CFA
 numéral. **kobessi**
 thousand million
 numéral. **milyaare**
 thousand pieces (in a)
 Adverbe. **tōr-tōre**
 thousands (many)
 Nom. **tus-tusa**
 thousandth *Adjectif.* **tusinga**
 thrash *Nom.* **vaado**
 Nom. **yāma-yāma**
 thrash-can *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**
 thread *Nom.* **gaarga**
 Nom. **laongo**
 thread, yarn *Nom.* **gīsga**
 threaten with finger *Verbe.* **lge**
 three *numéral.* **tāabo**
 three days ago
 Adverbe. **rab-tātē**
 three hundred
 numéral. **kobs-tā**
 three months *Nom.* **ki-tāabre**
 three, 3 *numéral.* **tā**
 threefold *Nom.* **tāab ylende**
 thresh *Verbe.* **nidi**
 thrill *Nom.* **yīn-sidga**
 thrill of pleasure
 Nom. **yīn-sidga**
 throat *Nom.* **kokore**
 throne *Nom.* **zaore**

Nom. **geere**
Nom. **naam geere**
 throttle *Verbe.* **sāre**
 Verbe. **kēke**
 throw *Verbe.* **lobge**
 Verbe. **lobe**
 Verbe. **mesge**
 throw light on *Verbe.* **wluse**
 throw out *Verbe.* **tāoose**
 throw to the ground
 Verbe. **fabge**
 thrown *Verbe.* **fike**
 thrush *Nom.* **zūm-rēgdo**
 thumb *Nom.* **nug-raoogo**
 thump *Nom.* **vaado**
 thunder *Verbe.* **kelme**
 thunderbolt *Nom.* **sa-tāse**
 Thursday *Nom.* **lamusa**
 Nom. **alkamisa**
 thus *expression.* **dē wā yaa**
 Adverbe. **a woto**
 auxiliaire. **bu**
 tibia *Nom.* **kar-koεnga**
 tickle *Verbe.* **lugme**
 tickling *Nom.* **zinisi**
 tidy *Adjectif.* **yulungu**
 tie *Verbe.* **loe**
 Nom. **loεga**
 tie around *Verbe.* **moke**
 tie together *Verbe.* **za**
 tie up *Verbe.* **sēbge**
 tie up, bind securely, wind up
 Verbe. **vili**
 tight *Adjectif.* **yōkemde**
 tight (become less) *Verbe.* **yīigi**
 tight (not very)
 Adjectif. **zalzaaga**
 tight (not) *Adverbe.* **yog-yoge**
 tighten *Verbe.* **sēgme**

Verbe. **fo**
Verbe. **wēooge**
 tightly *Adverbe.* **kāenkāe**
 Adverbe. **fēo**
 Adverbe. **gīmm**
 Adverbe. **riḡ-riḡe**
 tightly (not)
 Adverbe. **wog-woge**
 Tilapia fish *Nom.* **tēgr-pēre**
 tilde *Nom.* **gem-gongo**
 till (go) *auxiliaire.* **tol**
 tilt *Adjectif.* **rēlenga**
 tilt a container *Verbe.* **zulgi**
 tilt up *Verbe.* **bidgi**
 Verbe. **yenge**
 tilted *Adjectif.* **zulumdi**
 Adjectif. **zulgumdi**
 Adjectif. **surgu**
 tilting *Adjectif.* **kedbre**
 Adjectif. **bidimdi**
 tilting to one side *Verbe.* **lεεle**
 timber *Nom.* **ra-kaorgo**
 time *Nom.* **zāmaana**
 Nom. **sēka**
 Nom. **zamaana**
 Nom. **wakate**
 time lag *Nom.* **kaosgo**
 time to time (from)
 auxiliaire. **mi**
 time, epoch, era *Nom.* **wēnde**
 times *Nom.* **naoore**
 Nom. **noore**
 timid *Adjectif.* **sīndri**
 tin *Nom.* **konkongo**
 tingle *Verbe.* **yāme**
 tiny *Adjectif.* **zεrga**
 Adjectif. **sēogfo**
 Adjectif. **sēka**
 Adjectif. **zoεrga**
 Adverbe. **yēoo**

tiny tot

Adjectif. **zɛsga**

Adverbe. **yēnyēoo**

Adjectif. **sēoko**

tiny tot *Nom.* **yāaga**

tip *Nom.* **zɪlenga**

Nom. **satem**

tire oneself out *Verbe.* **zagse**

tire, be tired *Verbe.* **yɛ**

tired (be or get) *Verbe.* **ya**

tired (be) *Verbe.* **tadge**

Verbe. **gɪmbe**

tired (get) *Verbe.* **bare**

tiredness *Nom.* **yaamse**

tithe *Nom.* **zaka**

title *Nom.* **zāmsgā**

gom-zugu

to *postposition.* **nengē**

conjunction. **tu**

to get along, find one's feet, try
to solve a problem

Verbe. **rabse**

to get going, do energetically,
produce the required
effort *Verbe.* **wɪsge**

to put oneself into the centre,
attribute importance
to oneself

Verbe. **svgme**

toad *Nom.* **pondre**

toad (small) *Nom.* **pondyvuga**

toad sp *Nom.* **bulumbuku**

tobacco *Nom.* **taba**

tobacco box *Nom.* **tab tvko**

Nom. **badga**

tobacco field *Nom.* **tabdga**

tobacco nursery

Nom. **tab-voaka**

tobacco powder *Nom.* **tab-sre**

tobacco-pouch *Nom.* **tab-tvko**

today *Nom.* **dūnda**

Nom. **rūnda**

toddling

Adverbe. **yoanda-yoan**

da

toe *Nom.* **nao-bila**

Nom. **na-bila**

toe (big) *Nom.* **nao-raoogo**

toenail *Nom.* **na-yēoogo**

Nom. **nao-yēega**

together **taaba**

together (put) *Verbe.* **mage**

together, all at once, in large
numbers *Adverbe.* **vūp**

tomato *Nom.* **kvmbre**

tomato field *Nom.* **kvmbga**

tomato leaves *Nom.* **kvmbdo**

tomatoes *Nom.* **tomaato**

tomb (narrow) *Nom.* **ya-bulga**

tombs *Nom.* **yaado**

tomorrow *Adverbe.* **beoogo**

tomorrow (after)

Adverbe. **ra-yɪta**

ton *Nom.* **toanda**

tone down *Verbe.* **yolse**

tone pattern *Nom.* **koe-palle**

tongs *Nom.* **yɪvugo**

tongue *Nom.* **zulemde**

tongue (organ) *Nom.* **zelemde**

too much (be) *Verbe.* **looge**

too ripe (fruit) *Adjectif.* **botre**

toot *Verbe.* **peebe**

tooth *Nom.* **yēnde**

tooth decay *Nom.* **yēn-pōosre**

topple over *Verbe.* **yenge**

torch *Nom.* **toarsa**

Nom. **torse**

Nom. **vlenga**

torch (straw) *Nom.* **molle**

town, urban centre

torn *Adjectif.* **tōaalenga**

Adjectif. **tōaanega**

torrid, hot *adj.* **-bagdga**

torso *Nom.* **zānde**

torture *Verbe.* **yalme**

total *Nom.* **sōd-kvmsdga**

Adjectif. **fāa**

total disappearance

Adverbe. **sōpi**

total price *Nom.* **sōd-kvmdga**

total silence *Adverbe.* **wēda**

totally closed

Adverbe. **kīm-kīmi**

totem *Nom.* **kiibu**

touch *Verbe.* **sɪse**

touch (sense of) *Nom.* **sɪsg**

yalg wilgda

touch all around *Verbe.* **wēbge**

touch lightly *Verbe.* **tēke**

touch with the tip *Verbe.* **turi**

touch with the tip of

Verbe. **tōge**

Verbe. **tōke**

tough *Adjectif.* **kātemde**

Adjectif. **wɛgelle**

Adjectif. **kɛgenga**

Adjectif. **kɛenga**

Adjectif. **koetre**

tough (become) *Verbe.* **tāeene**

toughen *Verbe.* **pale**

tourism *Nom.* **yamleo-gōore**

tourist *Nom.* **yamleo-gōaada**

tousled *Adverbe.* **wiuiu**

tow *Verbe.* **korge**

towards *postposition.* **sēnē**

ne

Nom. **nugu**

postposition. **togelle**

towel *Verbe.* **taale**

tower
tower *Nom.* **gāosgo**
town *Nom.* **tēnga**
town hall *Nom.* **meeri**
town, urban centre
Nom. **galen-tēnga**
towns *n.pl.* **tēn-bēda**
trace *Verbe.* **sōoge**
Nom. **vūka**
Nom. **rēnem**
Nom. **vuka**
Verbe. **rēege**
Nom. **naoore**
trace (reptile) *Nom.* **vuuri**
Nom. **vuugu**
trace a line *Verbe.* **karge**
trace a line, cross out, cross
off *Verbe.* **bēege**
trace his steps *Verbe.* **læge**
trace lines *Verbe.* **kare**
tracing *Nom.* **buka**
track *Nom.* **vūka**
Nom. **vuka**
Nom. **naoore**
Nom. **nag-sore**
trade *Verbe.* **leebe**
trader *Nom.* **læba**
tradesman *Nom.* **læba**
trade-union *Nom.* **sēndika**
trading licence *Nom.* **patānte**
tradition *Nom.* **tēn-kvdemde**
Nom. **rog-n-miki**
traditional feast / celebration
Nom. **zāmbende**
traditions *Nom.* **rog-n-miki**
trail *Nom.* **vuka**
Nom. **nag-sore**
Nom. **vūka**
trail, track *Nom.* **so-buka**
train *Nom.* **tēre**

training *Nom.* **zāmsgo**
traitor *Nom.* **zāmb soaba**
tramp *Verbe.* **sa**
Verbe. **yeebe**
trample **tabge**
trample on *Verbe.* **tabe**
Verbe. **tage**
trample upon *Verbe.* **medge**
tranquillity *Nom.* **yīn-maasem**
tranquilly *Adverbe.* **pakaa**
transfer (bank) *Nom.* **kōnt ligd**
lolemngo
transform *Verbe.* **kilmi**
Verbe. **nanme**
Verbe. **tedge**
transform into *Verbe.* **lebge**
transgress an interdiction
Verbe. **wuibe**
translate *Verbe.* **lebge**
transparent **ka-nerē**
transplant *Verbe.* **sele**
transplanting *Nom.* **selbo**
trap *Nom.* **wērenga**
v.inaccompli. **bēte**
Nom. **tāooga**
Nom. **bēodgo**
Nom. **kūiisri**
Nom. **bēdgo**
trap, put to the test, draw to
attract, lie in ambush
Verbe. **bēde**
trapeze *Nom.* **yārem-pesre**
traps *n.pl.* **bēto**
trash *Nom.* **sagdo**
Nom. **saoko**
travel *Nom.* **kēnda**
Verbe. **tvge**
Verbe. **toge**
Nom. **so-toaka**
travel through *Verbe.* **karge**

tremble
travel to *Verbe.* **rigi**
treacle *Nom.* **butu**
tread *Verbe.* **gumbe**
tread on *Verbe.* **tabe**
tabge
tread upon *Verbe.* **tage**
treason *Nom.* **sudum**
Nom. **zāmbō**
treasure *Nom.* **laogo**
treasurer *Nom.* **laog-zāada**
treat a patient *Verbe.* **wobe**
treat as small *Verbe.* **paooge**
treat differently *Verbe.* **zēnge**
treat roughly *Verbe.* **vēgne**
treatment *Nom.* **tupgo**
Nom. **tūbso**
tree *Nom.* **tuga**
tree fruit sp *Nom.* **wēda**
tree snake *Nom.* **beng-āodgo**
tree sp *Nom.* **goembaogo**
Nom. **katrpōaaga**
Nom. **ti-poεega**
Nom. **kāongo**
Nom. **sa-pārga**
Nom. **pusvmpuuga**
Nom. **kvmbarsaka**
Nom. **gō-miiga**
Nom. **pēgnenga**
Nom. **koonga**
Nom. **gō-payāndga**
Nom. **gō-pēelga**
Nom. **niim**
Nom. **suga**
Nom. **kvilun-tuga**
Nom. **dōsēndoaaga**
Nom. **zaanga**
Nom. **bāgen-daaga**
Nom. **sābtulga**
Nom. **zāmnenga**
tree-sp *Nom.* **gō-sablga**

tree-trunk

tree-trunk *Nom.* **tug sɛɛga**

tremble *Verbe.* **ribsi**

Verbe. **rīmi**

Verbe. **yome**

Verbe. **bage**

tremble (cause to) *Verbe.* **rīmsi**

tremble (fever) *Verbe.* **peme**

tremble, quake, shake

Verbe. **rigi**

tremble, shake *Verbe.* **beme**

trembling *Adverbe.* **wag-wage**

Verbe. **sidgi**

Nom. **rigbu**

trembling (by)

Adverbe. **kab-kabe**

triangle *Nom.* **kog-tāabga**

tributary *Nom.* **kvl-nugu**

trick *Nom.* **sulma**

trickle down *Verbe.* **yore**

Verbe. **sore**

Verbe. **sedge**

tricks (use) *Verbe.* **sulme**

trifle with *Verbe.* **yoge**

triggering a fight

Nom. **zab-kaore**

trim down *Verbe.* **yolme**

Verbe. **pese**

trimmed *Adjectif.* **tugfu**

Verbe. **koge**

trinity *Nom.* **tāablem**

trip *Nom.* **so-toaka**

tripe *Nom.* **polpoge**

triple *Nom.* **tāab yulende**

troop (of animals)

Nom. **rūm-fuuri**

troop of animals *Nom.* **bāgre**

troop together *Verbe.* **wome**

Verbe. **gūmi**

Verbe. **tigi**

trot *Adverbe.* **bunde**

21/10/2016

trouble *Verbe.* **yo yam**

Verbe. **garge**

Nom. **zabd-n-taare**

troublesome *Verbe.* **toogo**

trousers *Nom.* **kuirga**

Nom. **kurga**

truck *Nom.* **mobilli**

truck (old)

démonstratif. **wangwang**

e

truculent person

Nom. **zab-zabda**

truly *Adverbe.* **sida**

Adverbe. **hakka**

Adverbe. **sud-sida**

auxiliaire. **pvse**

Adverbe. **waa**

Adverbe. **waare**

trumpet *Nom.* **tāntāoogo**

Nom. **tōntōogo**

trust **bas yardo**

trust fully *Verbe.* **yare**

trust in *Verbe.* **kis sida**

truth *Nom.* **sida**

truth (pure) *Nom.* **vēenese**

truthful person

Nom. **pv-peen-neda**

try *Verbe.* **make**

Verbe. **nange**

try as good as one can

Verbe. **mobne**

try to find *Verbe.* **galse**

tuber *Nom.* **yēg-lvmbre**

tuber (wild) *Nom.* **lamde**

tuberculosis *Nom.* **kōs-kvdgo**

Tuesday *Nom.* **talaato**

tumbling down *Verbe.* **siigi**

tummy *Nom.* **pvvre**

turkey *Nom.* **kolokolo**

turn *Verbe.* **gōdge**

twice

Verbe. **kedge**

turn (taste), go bad

Verbe. **wēnemde**

turn around (make to)

Verbe. **wēne**

turn around, rotate

v.itératif. **bilsil**

turn into *Verbe.* **nanme**

turn into (animal) *Verbe.* **kilmi**

turn into derision, stupid, silly,

make a fool of,

ridicule *Verbe.* **raase**

turn off *Verbe.* **ki**

turn on a light *Verbe.* **torse**

turn over *Verbe.* **yilgi**

turn over the soil in pulling it

towards oneself

Verbe. **gaoge**

turn over, go round (cause to)

Verbe. **bilgi**

turn over, sway / jiggling once

in the air

Verbe. **vulemde**

turn over, tip over *Verbe.* **lebge**

turn round *Verbe.* **yilsi**

Verbe. **wēnege**

turn sour *Verbe.* **kēke**

turn the head *Verbe.* **wēnege**

turn up *Verbe.* **yōde**

turn with hand *Verbe.* **vilgi**

turned round *Verbe.* **nae**

turning *Nom.* **gōdre**

turn-off *Nom.* **weesre**

turnover *Nom.* **leebg**

ligd-kvmbdga

turns upside down

Verbe. **leebe**

turtle *Nom.* **kuri**

turtle-dove *Nom.* **walle**

tusk *Nom.* **yēn-gōdse**

106

twaddle
twaddle *Verbe.* **zvbse**
twenty *numéral.* **pisí**
twice *Adjectif.* **yubre**
twilight *Nom.* **zī-sobdo**
twin *Nom.* **kinkirga**
twine *Verbe.* **wvge**
Verbe. **pānme**
twirl *Verbe.* **yilsi**
twirl (cause to) *Verbe.* **saoole**

twirl around *Verbe.* **wō**
twist *Verbe.* **narge**
Verbe. **golme**
twist oneself *Verbe.* **wēndge**
two *numéral.* **yiibu**
two by two **yiib-yiibu**
two days (in) *Adverbe.* **ra-yɪta**
two hundred *numéral.* **kobessi**
numéral. **kobs-yi**

unfold
numéral. **kobsi**
two thousand five hundred
francs CFA
numéral. **kobs-nu**
two years (in) *Nom.* **vē-rayɪta**
two, 2 *numéral.* **yi**
two-hundred and fifty CFA
numéral. **pis-nu**

U - u

udder *Nom.* **bīisri**
Nom. **bāgre**
ugliness *Nom.* **wēndlem**
ugly *Adjectif.* **wēnga**
Adjectif. **wēnde**
ugly person *Nom.* **ra-wēnga**
ugly thing *Nom.* **wallaahaoola**
ultimately *auxiliaire.* **ya**
umbilical cord *Nom.* **yū-wīiri**
umbilicus *Nom.* **yūuga**
umbrella *Nom.* **maasem tuga**
unable to read (being)
Nom. **sebr zulem**
unbeliever *Nom.* **kɪfre**
unbending *Adjectif.* **wəglgo**
unblock *Verbe.* **yoke**
Verbe. **pooge**
Verbe. **yēdge**
unbroken *Adjectif.* **mumdi**
Déterminant. **gilli**
unbutton *Verbe.* **tvdge**
uncircumcised
Nom. **yo-gāongo**
uncle *Nom.* **ba-bila**
Nom. **ba-kāsenga**
uncle (father's side)
Nom. **saamba**

uncle (mother's brother)
Nom. **āsba**
uncle (mother's side)
Nom. **yesba**
uncle (on father's side)
Nom. **baaba-bila**
unclean spirit *Nom.* **zīn-dēgdo**
unclear (make) *Verbe.* **gudgi**
uncoil *Verbe.* **vilgi**
unconscious (become)
Verbe. **sobge**
uncontrollable *Verbe.* **wəgme**
uncork *Verbe.* **pooge**
uncountable *Nom.* **tōt-sōadga**
uncover *Verbe.* **piili**
Verbe. **fūki**
Verbe. **piki**
uncover one thing *Verbe.* **pilgi**
uncover the lid *Verbe.* **fōke**
uncultivated land
Nom. **weoogo**
under *postposition.* **tēngre**
underline *Verbe.* **rēege**
underneath *postposition.* **tēngre**
underpants *Nom.* **pōge**
Nom. **kuirga**
Nom. **bēnda**

understand *Verbe.* **wvme**
undo *Verbe.* **pusgi**
Verbe. **fāerge**
Verbe. **fvsge**
Verbe. **figi**
Verbe. **yidgi**
Verbe. **yodge**
undo what is folded
Verbe. **pōdge**
undress *Verbe.* **sēke**
Verbe. **yeege**
undress, take off clothes
Verbe. **wobge**
unearth *Verbe.* **buki**
uneducated and naive
Nom. **libtuuga**
uneven *Adverbe.* **yār-yāre**
uneven divisions *Nom.* **pvuur ka**
zem taaba
uneven number
Nom. **sōd-yiib-n-tōat**
ga
unevenness (without)
Adjectif. **boalenga**
unfasten *Verbe.* **figi**
Verbe. **yidgi**
Verbe. **fobge**
Verbe. **fvsge**

Verbe. foogeunfeeling *Verbe.* kidbiunflavoured *Adjectif.* nabreunfold *Verbe.* yidgi*Verbe.* yōdge*Verbe.* tão*Verbe.* laaleunfold, stretch *Verbe.* tēegeunfortunate *Nom.* bvko

unfortunate person

Nom. zu-butuunglamorous *Verbe.* yīngi

ungrateful person

Nom. yel-sōm-zita*Nom.* sōm-zita*Nom.* zita

ungratefulness

Nom. yel-sōm-zitem*Nom.* zitem*Nom.* sōm-zitemunhappy *Nom.* bvkounhealthy *Adjectif.* bāadga*Adjectif.* zulzungaunhook *Verbe.* svvge*Verbe.* yakeunimportant *Adjectif.* yaalga*Adjectif.* yalengaunion *Nom.* lagem-n-taare*Nom.* lagengo*Nom.* lagem-lagemunique *Adverbe.* zāntāa*Adjectif.* yende*Adverbe.* tãa*numéral.* yembre*Adverbe.* tãoo*Adjectif.* vūkaunit *Nom.* bila*Nom.* tigr bilaunit price *Nom.* bil-tik ligdiunite *Verbe.* tiki*Verbe.* tome*Verbe.* kvembeunite sexually *Verbe.* lagmeunity *Nom.* laogengouniverse *Nom.* rūniya*Nom.* dūniyaunjustly (accuse) *Verbe.* rōdeunknot *v.itératif.* yoode*Verbe.* yodgeunknown *Adjectif.* zēnde*Adjectif.* zēnga

unknown quantity

Nom. sōd-zitreunload *Verbe.* sikiunmarried man *Nom.* rakōoreunobstructed *Adjectif.* yoaagaunobstructed (be) *Verbe.* vēeneunpack *Verbe.* yidgiunplanned *Adverbe.* yaareunravel *Verbe.* yidgi*Verbe.* baade*Verbe.* gīdgi

unrighteousness

Nom. ka-turlem**tvvma**unripe *Adjectif.* pēbre*Nom.* rog-pa-tareunruly *Verbe.* wēgme*Adjectif.* wēgemde

unselfishness

Nom. yampaleoogo

unthankful people

Nom. zi-beoog**rāmba**unthankful person *Nom.* zita*Nom.* yel-sōm-zitauntidy *Adverbe.* zūna*Adverbe.* bara*Adverbe.* vara*Adjectif.* zūnglgu*Adverbe.* wiuu

untidy (hang)

Adverbe. zaglem-zaglemuntidy (make) *Verbe.* zūinsiuntie *Verbe.* yodge*v.itératif.* yoode*Verbe.* zaage*Verbe.* loge*Verbe.* lodge*Verbe.* fvsge*Verbe.* loke*Verbe.* fisgi*Verbe.* fobge

untie several things

Verbe. loode

untie, unbutton, unfasten

Verbe. sokeuntil *Adverbe.* haluntruth *Nom.* zīre*Nom.* zirēunwind *Verbe.* vilgiup to *Adverbe.* halupbringing *Nom.* wubriuphold *Verbe.* kakeupper endpoint *Nom.* zuguupper jaw *Nom.* yīngr yeere

upright / honest person

Nom. burkīnauprightness *Nom.* turlemuproot *Verbe.* viki*Verbe.* vō*Verbe.* vōoge

upside down, inside out

Adjectif. lebende

upside-down

Adverbe. tulum-tulumupstairs **yīngri**ureter *Nom.* rvvd-ko-soreurethra *Nom.* yo-kosīindgaurge *Verbe.* rldge

urged (be)
 urged (be) *Verbe.* **sēke**
 urinate *Verbe.* **rvvde**
 urine *Nom.* **rvvdem**
 us *Pronom.* **do**
 use *Verbe.* **rūke**
 Verbe. **tare**
 Verbe. **tall n tvme**
 Verbe. **dlke**
 use till the end *Verbe.* **kv**

used *Adjectif.* **kuunga**
 used (be completely) *Verbe.* **ki**
 used to (be) *Verbe.* **lange**
 used to (get) *Verbe.* **minmi**
 used to express the possessive
 pronoun *Nom.* **rēnda**
 usefulness *Nom.* **tvvmdē**
 using *conjunction.* **ne**
 using (was) *Verbe.* **talle**

vivid red
 usually (do) *auxiliaire.* **yūb**
 usually do *Verbe.* **minim**
 uterus *Nom.* **rogse**
 utilize *Verbe.* **rūke**
 utter a sound *Verbe.* **lvke**
 uttered word *Nom.* **zulemde**

V – v

vaccinate *Verbe.* **boge**
 vaccinate, do an incision
 Verbe. **boke**
 vaccination *Nom.* **bogbo**
 Nom. **bog–boge**
 vagina *Nom.* **kūnde**
 Nom. **yēdga**
 Nom. **kūm–boko**
 valley *Nom.* **tāng sēega**
 value *Nom.* **buka**
 Nom. **vōore**
 Nom. **piuugu**
 Nom. **sānem**
 Nom. **zeongo**
 value (without) *Adjectif.* **weere**
 vanish *Verbe.* **fule**
 Verbe. **sobge**
 vanity *Nom.* **nagem**
 Nom. **pēg–m–menga**
 Nom. **zaase**
 Nom. **wilg–m–menga**
 vapour *Nom.* **walem**
 various *Nom.* **bōn–zēmse**
 vegetable sauce *Nom.* **yvbga**
 Nom. **zē–yvbga**
 vegetables *n.pl.* **zē–biisi**
 vegetation *Nom.* **tl–fuugu**

vehicle *Nom.* **lore**
 vein *Nom.* **zū–so–bila**
 venture *Verbe.* **saage**
 verb *Nom.* **yētgā**
 verb ending *Nom.* **yētg toabga**
 vermin *Nom.* **silfu**
 verruca *Nom.* **yolle**
 vertebra *Nom.* **rvdre**
 vertebra (dorsal)
 Nom. **po–rvdre**
 vertical *Adjectif.* **selle**
 Adjectif. **tīdga**
 vertical position (put in a)
 Verbe. **tilgi**
 very high *Adverbe.* **lug–lugi**
 yīngr–yīngri
 very little *Adverbe.* **fīnfī**
 very quickly
 Adverbe. **tvull–tvulle**
 very soon **mars–marsā**
 veterinary *Nom.* **niig–logtore**
 vibrate *Verbe.* **zāe**
 vicinity *Nom.* **yaglem**
 vicious person
 Nom. **pv–to–neda**
 viciousness, nastiness,
 wickedness, malice,

badness *Nom.* **wēnem**
 victory *Nom.* **tōogre**
 vigorous *Adjectif.* **koēnga**
 Adjectif. **kebre**
 vigorously *Adverbe.* **zāe**
 vilify *Verbe.* **rōde**
 village *Nom.* **tēn–kōaka**
 Nom. **tēnga**
 village chief *Nom.* **tēn–koara**
 villages (small)
 n.pl. **tēn–bāoonego**
 violate *Verbe.* **yōge**
 violin *Nom.* **ruudga**
 viper *Nom.* **wag–toogo**
 virginity *Nom.* **pvḡ–sademdo**
 Nom. **sademdo**
 virile *Adjectif.* **raoogo**
 virility *Nom.* **raoodo**
 Nom. **raoore**
 visage *Nom.* **nenga**
 viscous *Adjectif.* **saalga**
 visible (be partly) *Verbe.* **tonde**
 visible (become) *Verbe.* **liki**
 vision *Nom.* **nenem**
 visit *Nom.* **geosgo**
 Verbe. **ro**

visit any more (not)
 visit any more (not)
Verbe. **yaage**
 visit somebody *Verbe.* **kaage**
Verbe. **gese**
 vivid red *Adverbe.* **yvddd**
 vocal cords *Nom.* **koe-wīiri**
 vocation *Nom.* **boolgo**
 vociferate *Verbe.* **habse**
 voice *Nom.* **koεga**
Nom. **koεga**
 voice box *Nom.* **ragsendaka**
 voiceless letter

Nom. **gvls-bi-sīndidg**
a
 volume *Nom.* **vl-yāmbg**
zeongo
 vomit *Verbe.* **tī**
Nom. **wvbdō**
Verbe. **wvbe**
 vomiting *Nom.* **wvbdō**
 vow *Nom.* **pvlēmdē**
Verbe. **pvlme**
 vowel *Nom.* **wāgdga**
 vowel harmony *Nom.* **wāgds**

sigbo
 voyage *Nom.* **so-toaka**
 vulgar *Adjectif.* **weere**
 vulture *Nom.* **yvbrgo**
Nom. **yvbrengo**
 vulva *Nom.* **yēdga**
Nom. **poglem**
Nom. **kunde**
Nom. **zigiri**
 vulva (vulgar) *Nom.* **yēbre**
 vulva lip *Nom.* **kun-kogre**

warn

W - w

waddling
Adverbe. **yoanda-yoan**
da
 wag *Verbe.* **lēge**
 wage *Nom.* **kiuug yaoodo**
Nom. **yaoodo**
 waggle *Verbe.* **zvge**
Verbe. **lēge**
 waggle (tail) *Verbe.* **mene**
 wail *Verbe.* **wōose**
 wailing *Nom.* **kvmkvma**
 waist *Nom.* **vaado**
 wait *Verbe.* **gū**
 wait a bit *Verbe.* **yōomde**
 wait, do after the event
Verbe. **vē**
 waiting *Nom.* **gūubu**
 wake up *Verbe.* **neke**
 walk *Nom.* **gōaaga**
Verbe. **kēne**
 walk across *Verbe.* **pāрге**
Verbe. **pasge**
 walk around *Verbe.* **sa**
Verbe. **gō**

walk bent over *Verbe.* **ku**
 walk energetically
Verbe. **yāoose**
 walk in a painful manner
Verbe. **terse**
 walk in a zigzag manner
Verbe. **lange**
 walk in hiding *Verbe.* **solse**
 walk in mud *Verbe.* **tadbe**
 walk in zigzag *Verbe.* **tutmi**
 walk n one's knees
Verbe. **yīgmi**
 walk on your tiptoes
Verbe. **zaoose**
 walk quickly *Verbe.* **yāgme**
 walk slowly *Verbe.* **rabse**
Verbe. **gāane**
 walk with much energy
Verbe. **zεge**
 walk without noise *Verbe.* **lalse**
 walking *Verbe.* **dabde**
Nom. **kēnde**
 walking around *Nom.* **saabo**
 walking stick *Nom.* **rasaare**

wall *Nom.* **lalga**
 wall at the entrance (small)
Nom. **lilga**
 wallet *Nom.* **potmaane**
 wander across *Verbe.* **karge**
 want *Verbe.* **tvlge**
Nom. **tvlga**
Verbe. **rate**
Verbe. **ra**
Verbe. **date**
Nom. **ratem**
Nom. **raabo**
 wanting to know
Verbe. **baoose**
 war *Nom.* **tēn-kūum**
Nom. **tāpo**
Nom. **zabre**
 war axe *Nom.* **palempaoko**
 war, battle *Nom.* **tāb-kaooore**
 warden *Nom.* **gūuda**
 wariness *Nom.* **yaamse**
 warlord *Nom.* **tānsoaba**
 warm up *Verbe.* **wulmi**
Verbe. **piuugi**
 warm up, get hot, heat

warn

Verbe. **wunge**

warn *Verbe.* **salle**

Verbe. **sagle**

Verbe. **sōoge**

Verbe. **keooge**

warning *Nom.* **sagla**

warning of danger *Nom.* **kūnga**

wart *Nom.* **ābre**

Nom. **yābre**

Nom. **volle**

warthog *Nom.* **reoogo**

was *Verbe.* **yu**

Verbe. **yl**

Verbe. **yu**

wash *Verbe.* **pege**

Verbe. **peke**

Verbe. **pege**

v.itératif. **pegse**

wash (body) *Verbe.* **so**

wash (dishes) *Verbe.* **nedge**

wash (hands) *Verbe.* **nudgi**

wash by hand *Verbe.* **wōdge**

wash by hand rubbing

Verbe. **wōde**

wash ones body parts

Verbe. **waase**

wash the face *Verbe.* **widgi**

washed (not well)

Adverbe. **wvula**

washing *Nom.* **pekre**

Nom. **pegbo**

Nom. **soobo**

wasn't **ka yl**

wasp *Nom.* **kānenkāaga**

waste *Nom.* **yāma–yāma**

waste-bin *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**

watch *Nom.* **montre**

watch over *Verbe.* **gū**

watchman *Nom.* **gūuda**

water *Verbe.* **yūnugi**

Nom. **koom**

Verbe. **walge**

Verbe. **waale**

water beetle *Nom.* **sag–fure**

water drink with flour

Nom. **zom koom**

water filter *Nom.* **ko–toaka**

water jar *Nom.* **yvvre**

water lightly *Verbe.* **warse**

water of a spring

Nom. **ko–pusumdi**

water place *Nom.* **bāoogo**

water pot *Nom.* **ko–yūuga**

water potato *Nom.* **gvulle**

water skin (container)

Nom. **ko–waooga**

water stream *Nom.* **ko–nugu**

water tower *Nom.* **ko–baoore**

water with the hand

Verbe. **læge**

waterfall *Nom.* **sudga**

watering *Nom.* **zāgsgo**

watering-can *Nom.* **arozoaare**

watermelon (kind of) *Nom.* **niri**

watery *Adverbe.* **yolll**

wave *Nom.* **ko–pemde**

waver (bird) *Nom.* **naab**

rēmba

waves *n.pl.* **ko–pema**

wax *Nom.* **sī–ribgu**

Nom. **siribdu**

way *Nom.* **sore**

way of doing *Nom.* **maanl**

ways *n.pl.* **soaya**

we *Verbe.* **kuili**

Pronom. **d**

Pronom. **tōndo**

tōnd

week

Pronom. **ed**

weak *Adjectif.* **zulzunga**

weaken *Verbe.* **zvme**

Verbe. **komse**

Verbe. **zvvle**

weakened *Adjectif.* **zvvsenga**

weal *Verbe.* **yuuli**

wealth *Nom.* **tarem**

Nom. **laogo**

weapons *Nom.* **zab–teedo**

Nom. **ra–teedo**

wear *Verbe.* **ningi**

wear (clothes) *Verbe.* **yelge**

wear (shoes) *Verbe.* **pidi**

wear around the head

Verbe. **teege**

wear around the hip

Verbe. **sēge**

wear clothes *Verbe.* **yere**

wear nice clothes *Verbe.* **fidi**

wear off *Verbe.* **kēre**

wear shoes *Verbe.* **widi**

weather (the) *Nom.* **zīiga**

weave *Verbe.* **wvge**

weaver *Nom.* **wvgda**

Nom. **svlga**

weaver's shuttle *Nom.* **koer**

wamde

weaverbird *Nom.* **koobre**

wed *Verbe.* **mare**

Verbe. **kēese**

weddin celebration

Nom. **pvg–peepr tigri**

wedding *Nom.* **furi**

Nom. **maryaase**

Nom. **yikādem**

wedge (put a) *Verbe.* **role**

Wednesday *Nom.* **arba**

Nom. **laarba**

weed
weed *Verbe.* **sao**
Nom. **nadenga**
weeding *Nom.* **warbo**
Nom. **koobo**
week *Nom.* **sımende**
Nom. **ra-yopoende**
Nom. **semende**
weep *Verbe.* **kvme**
Verbe. **kelme**
Verbe. **wiisi**
Verbe. **yābe**
Verbe. **kūmi**
weep (cause to) *Verbe.* **yābse**
weep for a long time
Verbe. **zedge**
weeping *Nom.* **yābre**
weigh *Verbe.* **make**
Verbe. **peese**
weigh down *Verbe.* **lenge**
weighing *Nom.* **peesgo**
weighing machine
Nom. **bōn-zısd**
pæsdga
weight *Nom.* **zıdo**
Nom. **zıslēm**
Nom. **zıbo**
Nom. **kılo**
weight (take on, for a baby)
Verbe. **pōke**
weight sth. down *Verbe.* **zısgē**
welcome *Nom.* **yēla**
welcome somebody
Verbe. **beele**
weld *Verbe.* **suudi**
well *Nom.* **kvulga**
Nom. **kvulga**
Adverbe. **pasa**
Adverbe. **sōama**
Adverbe. **neere**
Adverbe. **neere**
Nom. **bulga**

well (do) *Verbe.* **sake**
well (not very)
Adverbe. **wōg-wōge**
well built, well formed, sturdy,
tough *Adjectif.* **koagla**
well formed *Adjectif.* **koetre**
Adjectif. **wēbre**
well shaped *Adjectif.* **wagelle**
well with a water pump
Nom. **pōmpo**
well-dressed *Nom.* **zaase**
went *Verbe.* **kēnge**
were *Verbe.* **yı**
west *Nom.* **nintaore**
West *Nom.* **wīn-taore**
Nom. **nin-taore**
Nom. **nen-taore**
west (the) *postposition.* **taore**
wet *Adverbe.* **mada**
Adverbe. **moaga**
Adjectif. **maasre**
Adverbe. **yoaa**
wet (be) *Verbe.* **yvgse**
wet (get completely)
Verbe. **yvgemde**
wet (get) *Verbe.* **madge**
Verbe. **made**
Verbe. **wvge**
wet (soaking) *Adverbe.* **yvga**
wet (throughout)
Adverbe. **mabrga**
wet all over *Adverbe.* **madı**
wet of sweat (be) *Verbe.* **midgi**
whack *Verbe.* **nidi**
what **bvgo**
what manner (in)
interrogatif. **wāna**
what? *interrogatif.* **bōe**
wheat *Nom.* **alkamdo**
wheel *Nom.* **naore**

Nom. **ru**
wheezing *Nom.* **vılla**
when *auxiliaire.* **sā**
auxiliaire. **wa**
when (what day?) **rabvre**
when? *interrogatif.* **dabvre**
where is? **bεε**
where? **yεnē**
yae
interrogatif. **yε**
whet *Verbe.* **saase**
which **bvgo**
Pronom. **sēn**
Déterminant. **ninga**
which ones? **bvse**
while *conjonction.* **la ...-ē**
conjonction. **tl**
whimper *Verbe.* **wōsge**
whine *Verbe.* **ūusi**
Verbe. **ōose**
Verbe. **sidgi**
Verbe. **kūsi**
Verbe. **wōose**
whip *Nom.* **sābga**
Nom. **kalwaase**
Nom. **kaase**
whirlwind *Nom.* **sulmande**
whirr *Verbe.* **vō**
Verbe. **wu**
whirring *Nom.* **vōaaga**
whiskers *Nom.* **yεma**
whisper *Adverbe.* **wal-wale**
Verbe. **walme**
whispering *Adverbe.* **vūn-vūni**
whisperingly
Adverbe. **walem-walm**
e
whistle *Nom.* **wuga**
Verbe. **vıle**
Verbe. **fıle**

whistling
whistling *Nom.* **vula**
white *Adjectif.* **pæɛlga**
Adjectif. **peelle**
white (completely) *Adverbe.* **fara**
white (hair) *Adjectif.* **peoolgo**
white (radiant) *Adjectif.* **naddd**
white corpuscle
Nom. **zɪ-bil-pæɛlga**
white fur *Adjectif.* **kaare**
white head (hair)
Nom. **zu-peoolgo**
white of egg
Nom. **gell-ko-pæɛlga**
white person *Nom.* **nasaara**
whiten *Verbe.* **pelge**
whiteness *Nom.* **peelem**
white-tailed mongoose
Nom. **tidbaooogo**
whitish *Adjectif.* **pespelle**
Adjectif. **pæɛlg-pæɛlga**
Adjectif. **puri**
whitish spot *Nom.* **wadre**
whittle *Verbe.* **yolme**
who *Déterminant.* **ninsi**
interrogatif. **ānda**
Pronom. **kāe**
Pronom. **sēn**
who doesn't know *Nom.* **zɪta**
whole *Adverbe.* **muka**
Déterminant. **gilli**
Adjectif. **mumdi**
Adverbe. **gula**
whole number
Nom. **sōd-muka**
whole, totality *Nom.* **tōre**
wholly *Adverbe.* **zāng-zānge**
postposition. **zānga**
Adverbe. **yoaba**
wholly, every, completely
kama

whooping cough
Nom. **kōs-leo-leo**
whore *Nom.* **pvg-yaada**
why? *interrogatif.* **bōe yīnga**
wick *Nom.* **meese**
wicked *Adjectif.* **wēnde**
Adjectif. **beoogo**
Adjectif. **toaaga**
wicked person
Nom. **kōb-wēnga**
Nom. **pv-to-neda**
wickedness *Nom.* **svitāanem**
Nom. **toolem**
Nom. **pv-toogo**
wide *Adjectif.* **vaoko**
Adjectif. **fiuku**
Adjectif. **labsga**
wide (mouth) *Adjectif.* **yɛdbre**
wide (too) *Verbe.* **yvlemde**
wide and flat *Adjectif.* **maabre**
widely open *Adverbe.* **yɛɛ**
widen *Verbe.* **yalge**
widen (wound) *Verbe.* **mogme**
widow *Nom.* **pvg-kōore**
widower *Nom.* **sɪd-kōore**
widowhood *Nom.* **pvg-kōto**
widows *n.pl.* **pvg-kōapa**
width *Nom.* **yalem**
Nom. **yaadem**
wife *Nom.* **ko-kōata**
Nom. **paga**
wife (new) *Nom.* **pvg-paala**
wiggle *Verbe.* **nigsi**
wiggle on the spot *Verbe.* **nigi**
wild *Adjectif.* **wɛgemde**
Verbe. **wɛgme**
Nom. **wɛɛga**
wild animal *Nom.* **we-rūnga**
wild animals *Nom.* **weoogo**

wiry
būn-yood
wild cat *Nom.* **we-yūuga**
wildlife *Nom.* **weoog bōn-vull**
wile *Nom.* **sulma**
wiles *Nom.* **rabaare**
will *Nom.* **raabo**
Nom. **yaoolem daab**
wilgr sebre
Nom. **ratem**
wilt *Verbe.* **gēoone**
win a game *Verbe.* **kv**
win in a game *Verbe.* **tōoge**
wind *Nom.* **seobgo**
Nom. **sebgo**
Nom. **sobgo**
wind (strong dust)
Nom. **sɪpal-seobgo**
wind up *Verbe.* **viibi**
Verbe. **vulbe**
winding *Adjectif.* **gongo**
window *Nom.* **fēnetre**
Nom. **fɪnetre**
windpipe *Nom.* **koko-raoogo**
wine *Nom.* **reezē rāam**
wineskin *Nom.* **waooga**
wing *Nom.* **pɪgsre**
winged ant
Nom. **yēs-kōablenga**
winged termite *Nom.* **yaoofoo**
wink *Verbe.* **wɛgse**
nif kamsgo
winnow *Verbe.* **yelge**
Verbe. **peme**
winnowing *Nom.* **yelgre**
winnowing fork *Nom.* **kaorgo**
wipe off *Verbe.* **yēese**
Verbe. **yɛɛge**
Verbe. **taale**
wipe off against *Verbe.* **taage**

wipe out
wipe out *v.itératif.* **yēese**
wire *Nom.* **sogle**
Nom. **waaye**
wires *n.pl.* **bāense**
wiry *Adjectif.* **rēnglga**
Adjectif. **medga**
wisdom *Nom.* **yam**
wisdom tooth *Nom.* **yaang**
yēnde
Nom. **yaab–yēnde**
wise *Nom.* **yam–soaba**
wise person
Nom. **yam–bāanem**
soaba
wish *Nom.* **ratem**
Verbe. **tvlgē**
Nom. **yamleooogo**
Verbe. **kāabe**
Nom. **raabo**
witch *Nom.* **sōeya**
witchcraft *Nom.* **sōodo**
with *conjonction.* **ne**
with a loud voice
Adverbe. **wag–wage**
withdraw *Verbe.* **wōoge**
withdrawal *Nom.* **ligd reegre**
withered *Adjectif.* **waoko**
withholding *Nom.* **bēgnega**
without a doubt *Adverbe.* **hal**
without discomfort
Adjectif. **yaare**
without doubt *auxiliaire.* **na**
without energy *Adverbe.* **vāna**
without exit *Adjectif.* **mudgu**
without hair *Adjectif.* **pūlemde**
Adjectif. **koebelle**
without leaves (be)
Verbe. **wūrme**
without leaving a left-over
Adverbe. **pēsa**

without results
Adverbe. **salembole**
without sauce *Adjectif.* **gaare**
without success (do)
Verbe. **konge**
without support
Nom. **ka–nedemdo**
without value *Adjectif.* **weere**
Adjectif. **faogo**
witness *Nom.* **kaset–soaba**
Verbe. **kīs kaset**
wizard *Nom.* **sōeya**
wobble *Verbe.* **ribsi**
Verbe. **zēgle**
Verbe. **rīmi**
wobble (because not tied any
more) *Verbe.* **bele**
woe *Nom.* **bvko**
Nom. **toogo**
woman *Nom.* **paga**
Nom. **nin–paga**
womb *Nom.* **rogse**
wonder if (I) **sānde**
woo *Verbe.* **ro**
wood *Nom.* **raoogo**
wooded savannah
Nom. **weo–tuudu**
wooden spatula *Nom.* **vugri**
woodpecker
Nom. **ti–koalenkoaag**
a
woods *Nom.* **we–kāgre**
Nom. **kāgre**
woodsman *Nom.* **tus naaba**
word *Nom.* **gom–bila**
Nom. **gom–biiga**
Nom. **gomde**
word accent *Nom.* **bānde**
word class *Nom.* **gom–biis**
saka

wouldn't have
word construction
Nom. **gom–biis**
wvgbo
words *Nom.* **goama**
work *Verbe.* **tvme**
Nom. **tvvmde**
work in *Verbe.* **tvme**
work out *Verbe.* **pērse**
work well *Verbe.* **zemse**
worker *Nom.* **tvntvmda**
Nom. **tvmtvmda**
Nom. **tvmda**
Nom. **nug tvvmd**
soaba
world *Nom.* **dūniya**
Nom. **rūniya**
Nom. **tēnga**
world, universe *Nom.* **Moogo**
worm *Nom.* **zānzūuri**
Nom. **silfu**
Nom. **zūnzūuri**
worm sp *Nom.* **ko–vvuga**
worm sp (red)
Nom. **mina–mina**
worm up close to the fire
Verbe. **woode**
worn *Adjectif.* **kunga**
worn out *Adjectif.* **zaoko**
Adjectif. **zaka**
worn out at the edge
Adjectif. **kērga**
worried (be) *Verbe.* **zvuse**
worrier *Nom.* **tāb–biiga**
worry *Verbe.* **sidgi**
Verbe. **yo yam**
worse (even) *Adverbe.* **sa**
worship *Verbe.* **wogemde**
worthless *Adjectif.* **wanga**
Adjectif. **yaalga**
Adjectif. **yalenga**

worthless object
 worthless object
Nom. **zvlenzvuga**
 would have **naan**
 wouldn't have *auxiliaire.* **kōon**
 wound *Nom.* **poglgo**
Verbe. **wurgi**
Nom. **nodre**
 wound (incurable)
Adjectif. **solenkēega**
 wounded (get) *Verbe.* **pogle**
 woven (badly)
Adjectif. **zalzaaga**
 wow **woo**
 wraith **kuuma**
 wrap *Verbe.* **mobne**
 wrap up *Verbe.* **mobende**
 wrap up gird *Verbe.* **mobge**
 wrapping paper *Nom.* **seb-fitu**

wrath *Nom.* **sū-puugre**
 wreck *Verbe.* **wōrge**
 wrench *Verbe.* **yurgi**
Verbe. **golme**
Verbe. **vusgi**
Verbe. **yusgi**
 wrench oneself *Verbe.* **wēndge**
 wrestle, fight *Verbe.* **mao**
 wrestling *Nom.* **yōgse**
Nom. **maoore**
 wrinkle *Verbe.* **yōbe**
 wrinkle up *Verbe.* **gāooge**
 wrinkles *Nom.* **yōbdo**
 wrist *Nom.* **nug-sēbre**
Nom. **nug-dvdre**
 write *Verbe.* **gulve**
Verbe. **pērge**
Verbe. **gvle**

you (sg.)
 write down *Verbe.* **rūke**
 writer *Nom.* **gvlsda**
Nom. **seb-gvnda**
 writing *Nom.* **gvlseem**
 writing board *Nom.* **walga**
Nom. **lagdwaase**
 wrong **kong bvvm**
 wrong (do) *Verbe.* **kōeebe**
 wrong (go)mess up
Verbe. **resge**
 wrong side *Adjectif.* **wēnga**
 wrong way round
Adjectif. **kēdga**
Adjectif. **kēdenga**
 wrongdoing *Nom.* **beegre**
 wrongly *Adjectif.* **keorge**

X - x

Xmas *Nom.* **nowelle**

Y - y

yam *Nom.* **ku**
 yammer *Verbe.* **wōsge**
 yams *Nom.* **busri**
Nom. **busa**
 yarn *Nom.* **gaarga**
Nom. **laongo**
 yaw (upper) *Nom.* **gēka**
 yawn *Verbe.* **yaamde**
 yawning *Adverbe.* **yεε**
 year *Nom.* **yvumde**
 years *n.pl.* **yvuma**
 yeast *Nom.* **rā-bulle**
Nom. **bulle**
Nom. **rabulle**

yell *Nom.* **kēlenga**
Verbe. **tāse**
Verbe. **woose**
 yell out **hable**
 yelling *Nom.* **kūm-kūmi**
Nom. **tāsga**
 yellow *Adjectif.* **kōodre**
Nom. **rōodo**
 yellow fever *Nom.* **kōodre**
 yellow-billed fruit-pigeon
Nom. **lvre**
 yellows *Adjectif.* **kōaada**
 yelp *Nom.* **kēlenga**
 yes **n-yēe**

interj. **ōhō**
n-ye
 yes (answer to a greeting)
naa
 yesterday *Nom.* **zaamē**
 yet *auxiliaire.* **yaoole**
Adverbe. **baosgo**
La baosgo
 yield *Nom.* **womb zeongo**
Verbe. **wome**
 yoke *Nom.* **yub-paadga**
Nom. **zu-raoogo**
 yolk. egg yolk *Nom.* **buiidu**
 you *Nom.* **neda**

you (pl.)

Pronom. **fu**you (pl.) *Pronom.* **yāmba***Pronom.* **yā***Pronom.* **y**you (sg.) *Pronom.* **f***Pronom.* **fo***Pronom.* **foo***Pronom.* **fo***Pronom.* **foom**you of politeness *Pronom.* **b**young *Adjectif.* **polle**young (very) *Adjectif.* **wēnga**young man *Nom.* **bi-buga***Nom.* **rasānga**young ones *Adjectif.* **bāonego**young woman *Nom.* **bi-pugla**

younger brother

Nom. **yao-bi-ribla**

younger brother or sister

Nom. **yēere**younger sibling *Nom.* **yao***Nom.* **yaoa**younger siblings *n.pl.* **yapa**

younger sister

Nom. **yao-bi-pugla**younger, junior *Adjectif.* **bila**

youngest (the)

Nom. **yao-zvuga**youngest child *Nom.* **zvuga**your *Pronom.* **yāmba***Pronom.* **fo**your (pl.) *Pronom.* **y**

your walking (in greetings)

Nom. **kēnd-kēnde**yourself *Nom.* **menga**youth *n.pl.* **kom-buse****Z - z**zebu *Nom.* **goobre**zebu cow *Nom.* **nag-zēgre**zero *numéral.* **zero**zigzag *Verbe.* **latme**zither *Nom.* **bēndga**zone *Nom.* **kεεnga**zoo *Nom.* **we-rūms****reongo**